
OFFICIAL NOTICE OF BOND SALE

And

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT



**Board of Education of
Jordan School District, Utah**

\$72,150,000*

**General Obligation School Building Bonds
(Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2018**

Electronic bids will be received up to 9:30:00 A.M., M.S.T., via the *PARITY*[®] electronic bid submission system, on Wednesday, January 24, 2018.

* Preliminary; subject to change.

(This page has been intentionally left blank.)

**OFFICIAL NOTICE OF BOND SALE
(Bond Sale to Be Conducted Electronically)**

\$72,150,000*

**GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BUILDING BONDS
(UTAH SCHOOL BOND GUARANTY PROGRAM), SERIES 2018
OF THE
BOARD OF EDUCATION OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH**

Bids will be received electronically (as described under “PROCEDURES REGARDING ELECTRONIC BIDDING” below) by the Business Administrator of the Board of Education (the “Board”) of Jordan School District, Utah (the “District”), via the PARITY® electronic bid submission system (“PARITY®”), at 9:30:00 a.m., Mountain Standard Time, on Wednesday, January 24, 2018, for the purchase (all or none) of \$72,150,000* aggregate principal amount of the Board’s General Obligation School Building Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2018 (the “2018 Bonds”). Pursuant to a resolution of the Board adopted on October 24, 2017 the Board has authorized the Business Administrator (or, in the event of his absence or incapacity, the Superintendent of the Board, or in the event of her absence or incapacity, the President of the Board), as the designated officer of the Board (the “Designated Officer”), to review and consider the bids on Wednesday, January 24, 2018.

DESCRIPTION OF 2018 BONDS: The 2018 Bonds will be dated as of the date of issuance and delivery¹ thereof, will be issuable only as fully-registered bonds in book-entry form, will be issued in denominations of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof, not exceeding the amount of each maturity, and will mature on June 15 of each of the years and in the principal amounts as follows:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT*	YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT*
2020	\$2,700,000	2029	\$4,175,000
2021	2,825,000	2030	4,300,000
2022	2,975,000	2031	4,425,000
2023	3,125,000	2032	4,575,000
2024	3,275,000	2033	4,700,000
2025	3,425,000	2034	4,850,000
2026	3,600,000	2035	5,000,000
2027	3,800,000	2036	5,125,000
2028	3,975,000	2037	5,300,000

TERM BONDS AND MANDATORY SINKING FUND REDEMPTION AT BIDDER’S OPTION: The 2018 Bonds scheduled to mature on two or more of the maturity dates may be rescheduled, at bidder’s option, to mature as term bonds on one or more dates within that period, in which event such 2018 Bonds will mature and be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in such amounts and on such dates as will correspond to the above-designated maturity dates and principal amounts maturing on those dates.

ADJUSTMENT OF PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF THE 2018 BONDS: The Board may adjust the aggregate principal amount of the 2018 Bonds maturing in any year as described in this paragraph. The adjustment

¹ The anticipated date of delivery of the 2018 Bonds is Wednesday, February 7, 2018.
* Preliminary; subject to change. See caption “ADJUSTMENT OF PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF THE 2018 BONDS” in this Official Notice of Bond Sale.

of maturities may be made in such amounts as are necessary to properly size the issue so that proceeds available to the Board will be approximately \$77,675,000. Any such adjustment will be in an amount of \$5,000 or a whole multiple thereof. The dollar amount of the price bid by the successful bidder may be changed as described below, but the interest rates specified by the successful bidder for all maturities will not change. A successful bidder may not withdraw its bid as a result of any changes made within these limits, and the Board will consider the bid as having been made for the adjusted amount of the 2018 Bonds. The dollar amount of the price bid will be changed so that the percentage net compensation to the successful bidder (i.e., the percentage resulting from dividing (a) the aggregate difference between the offering price of the 2018 Bonds to the public and the price to be paid to the Board, by (b) the principal amount of the 2018 Bonds) does not increase or decrease from what it would have been if no adjustment was made to the principal amounts shown above. The Designated Officer expects to advise the successful bidder as soon as possible, but expects no later than 2:00 p.m., Mountain Standard Time, on the date of sale, of the amount, if any, by which the aggregate principal amount of the 2018 Bonds will be adjusted and the corresponding changes to the principal amount of 2018 Bonds maturing on one or more of the above-designated maturity dates for the 2018 Bonds.

To facilitate any adjustment in the principal amounts, the successful bidder is required to indicate by facsimile transmission to Zions Public Finance, Inc., the Municipal Advisor (the "*Municipal Advisor*") to the Board, at fax number 801.844.4484 within one-half hour of the time the Municipal Advisor notifies the successful bidder that such bidder's bid appears to be the best bid received (as described under the caption "NOTIFICATION" below), the amount of any original issue discount or premium on each maturity of the 2018 Bonds and the amount received from the sale of the 2018 Bonds to the public that will be retained by the successful bidder as its compensation.

RATINGS: The Board will, at its own expense, pay fees of Fitch Ratings and Moody's Investors Service, Inc. for rating the 2018 Bonds. *Any additional ratings shall be at the option and expense of the bidder.*

PURCHASE PRICE: The purchase price bid for the 2018 Bonds shall not be less than the principal amount of the 2018 Bonds (\$72,150,000).

INTEREST RATES: Bidders must specify the rate of interest with respect to each maturity of 2018 Bonds. Bidders will be permitted to bid different rates of interest for each separate maturity of 2018 Bonds, but:

- (a) the highest interest rate bid for any of the 2018 Bonds shall not exceed five percent (5.00%) per annum;
- (b) each interest rate specified in any bid must be in a multiple of one-eighth or one-twentieth of one percent ($1/8^{\text{th}}$ or $1/20^{\text{th}}$ of 1%) per annum;
- (c) no 2018 Bond shall bear more than one rate of interest;
- (d) interest shall be computed from the dated date of a 2018 Bond to its stated maturity date at the single interest rate specified in the bid for the 2018 Bonds of such maturity;
- (e) the same interest rate shall apply to all 2018 Bonds maturing at one time;
- (f) the purchase price must be paid in immediately available funds and no bid will be accepted that contemplates the cancellation of any interest or the waiver of interest or other concession by the bidder as a substitute for immediately available funds;

- (g) any premium must be paid in the funds specified for the payment of the 2018 Bonds as part of the purchase price;
- (h) there shall be no supplemental interest coupons;
- (i) a zero percent (0%) interest rate may not be used; and
- (j) interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of 12, 30-day months.

Interest will be payable semiannually on June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing December 15, 2018.

BOND REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT; PLACE OF PAYMENT: ZB, National Association dba Zions Bank, Salt Lake City, Utah, will be the paying agent and bond registrar for the 2018 Bonds. The Board may remove any paying agent and any bond registrar, and any successor thereto, and appoint a successor or successors thereto. So long as the 2018 Bonds are outstanding in book-entry form, the principal of and interest on the 2018 Bonds will be paid under the standard procedures of The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”).

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION: The 2018 Bonds maturing on or after June 15, 2026, are subject to redemption prior to maturity in whole or in part at the option of the Board on June 15, 2025, or on any date thereafter, from such maturities or parts thereof as may be selected by the Board, and at random within each maturity if less than the full amount of any maturity is to be redeemed, upon not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days’ prior written notice, at a redemption price of one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount of the 2018 Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the redemption date.

SECURITY; STATE OF UTAH GUARANTY: The 2018 Bonds will be full general obligations of the Board, payable from the proceeds of ad valorem taxes to be levied without limitation as to rate or amount on all of the taxable property in the District, fully sufficient to pay the same as to both principal and interest.

Pursuant to the Utah School Bond Guaranty Act, Title 53A, Chapter 28 of the Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended, the full faith and credit and unlimited taxing power of the State of Utah will, upon original issuance of the 2018 Bonds, be pledged to guarantee full and timely payment of the principal of (at stated maturity) and interest on the 2018 Bonds as such payments become due.

AWARD: Award or rejection of bids will be made by the Board, acting through its Designated Officer, on Wednesday, January 24, 2018. The 2018 Bonds will be awarded to the responsible bidder offering to pay not less than the principal amount of the 2018 Bonds and specifying a rate or rates of interest that result in the lowest effective interest rate to the Board. The effective interest rate to the Board shall be the interest rate per annum determined on a per annum true interest cost (“TIC”) basis by discounting the scheduled semiannual debt service payments of the Board on the 2018 Bonds (based on such rate or rates of interest so bid) to the dated date of the 2018 Bonds (based on a 360-day year consisting of 12, 30-day months), compounded semiannually and to the bid price.

PROMPT AWARD: The Designated Officer will take action awarding the 2018 Bonds or rejecting all bids not later than 6:00 p.m., Mountain Standard Time, on Wednesday, January 24, 2018, unless such time of award is waived by the successful bidder.

NOTIFICATION: The Municipal Advisor, on behalf of the Board, will notify the apparent successful bidder (electronically via PARITY®) as soon as possible after the Designated Officer’s receipt of bids, that such bidder’s bid appears to be the best bid received which conforms to the requirements of

this Official Notice of Bond Sale, subject to verification by the Designated Officer not later than 6:00 p.m., Mountain Standard Time, on Wednesday, January 24, 2018.

PROCEDURES REGARDING ELECTRONIC BIDDING: A prospective bidder must communicate its bid for the 2018 Bonds electronically via PARITY® on or before 9:30:00 a.m., Mountain Standard Time, on Wednesday, January 24, 2018. No bid will be received after the time for receiving bids specified above. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in PARITY® conflict with this Official Notice of Bond Sale, the terms of this Official Notice of Bond Sale shall control. For further information about PARITY®, potential bidders may contact the Municipal Advisor at One S Main St, 18th Fl, Salt Lake City, UT 84133, 801.844.7373 or i-Deal LLC at 1359 Broadway, 2nd Fl, New York, NY 10018, 212.849.5021.

For purposes of PARITY®, the time as maintained by PARITY® shall constitute the official time.

Each prospective bidder shall be solely responsible to register to bid via PARITY® as described above. Each qualified prospective bidder shall be solely responsible to make necessary arrangements to access PARITY® for purposes of submitting its bid in a timely manner and in compliance with the requirements of this Official Notice of Bond Sale. Neither the Board nor i-Deal LLC shall have any duty or obligation to undertake such registration to bid for any prospective bidder or to provide or assure such access to any qualified prospective bidder, and neither the Board nor i-Deal LLC shall be responsible for a bidder's failure to register to bid or for proper operation of, or have any liability for any delays or interruptions of, or any damages caused by, PARITY®. The Board is using PARITY® as a communication mechanism, and not as the Board's agent, to conduct the electronic bidding for the 2018 Bonds.

FORM OF BID: Each bidder is required to transmit electronically via PARITY® an unconditional bid specifying the lowest rate or rates of interest and the purchase price, which shall not be less than the principal amount of the 2018 Bonds, at which the bidder will purchase the 2018 Bonds. Each bid must be for all the 2018 Bonds herein offered for sale.

For information purposes only, bidders are requested to state in their bids the effective interest rate for the 2018 Bonds represented on a TIC basis, as described under "AWARD" above, represented by the rate or rates of interest and the bid price specified in their respective bids.

No bids will be accepted in written form, by facsimile transmission or in any other medium or on any system other than by means of PARITY®; *provided, however*, that in the event a prospective bidder cannot access PARITY® through no fault of its own, it may so notify the Municipal Advisor by telephone at 801.844.7373. Thereafter, it may submit its bid by telephone to the Municipal Advisor at 801.844.7373, who shall transcribe such bid into written form, or by facsimile transmission to the Municipal Advisor at 801.844.4484, in either case before 9:30:00 a.m., Mountain Standard Time, on Wednesday, January 24, 2018. For purposes of bids submitted telephonically to the Municipal Advisor (as described above) or by facsimile transmission (as described above), the time as maintained by PARITY® shall constitute the official time. Each bid submitted as provided in this paragraph must specify: (a) an offer to purchase not less than all of the 2018 Bonds; and (b) the lowest rate of interest at which the bidder will purchase the 2018 Bonds at a price of not less than the principal amount of the 2018 Bonds, as described under "AWARD" above. The Municipal Advisor will seal transcribed telephonic bids and facsimile transmission bids for submission to an official of the Board. Neither the Board nor the Municipal Advisor assume any responsibility or liability from the failure of any such transcribed telephonic bid or facsimile transmission (whether such failure arises from equipment failure, unavailability of telephone lines or otherwise). No bid will be received after the time for receiving such bids specified above.

If requested by the Business Administrator, the apparent successful bidder will provide written confirmation of its bid (by facsimile transmission) to the Business Administrator prior to 2:00 p.m., Mountain Standard Time, on Wednesday, January 24, 2018.

RIGHT OF CANCELLATION: The successful bidder shall have the right, at its option, to cancel its obligation to purchase the 2018 Bonds if the Board shall fail to execute the 2018 Bonds and tender the same for delivery within 60 days from the date of sale thereof, and in such event the successful bidder shall be entitled to the return of the deposit accompanying its bid.

GOOD FAITH DEPOSIT: A good faith deposit in the amount of \$725,000 (the “*Deposit*”), is required only from the successful bidder. The Deposit shall be payable to the order of the Board in the form of a wire transfer in federal funds as instructed by the Municipal Advisor no later than 12:00 p.m., Mountain Standard Time, on the date of sale. As an alternative to wiring funds, a bidder may deliver a cashier’s or certified check, payable to the order of the Board, with its bid. If a check is used, it must precede each bid. Such check shall be promptly returned to its respective bidder whose bid is not accepted.

The Board shall, as security for the faithful performance by the successful bidder of its obligation to take up and pay for the 2018 Bonds when tendered, cash the Deposit check, if applicable, of the successful bidder and hold the proceeds of the Deposit of the successful bidder or invest the same (at the Board’s risk) in obligations that mature at or before the delivery of the 2018 Bonds as described under the caption “MANNER AND TIME OF DELIVERY” below, until disposed of as follows: (a) at such delivery of the 2018 Bonds and upon compliance with the successful bidder’s obligation to take up and pay for the 2018 Bonds, the full amount of the Deposit held by the Board, without adjustment for interest, shall be applied toward the purchase price of the 2018 Bonds at that time, and the full amount of any interest earnings thereon shall be retained by the Board; and (b) if the successful bidder fails to take up and pay for the 2018 Bonds when tendered, the full amount of the Deposit plus any interest earnings thereon will be forfeited to the Board as liquidated damages.

SALE RESERVATIONS: The Board, acting through its Designated Officer, reserves the right: (a) to waive any irregularity or informality in any bid or in the electronic bidding process; (b) to reject any and all bids for the 2018 Bonds; and (c) to resell the 2018 Bonds as provided by law.

MANNER AND TIME OF DELIVERY: The successful bidder will be given at least seven business days’ advance notice of the proposed date of the delivery of the 2018 Bonds when that date has been determined. It is now estimated that the 2018 Bonds will be delivered in book–entry form on or about Wednesday, February 7, 2018. The 2018 Bonds will be delivered as a single bond certificate for each maturity of the 2018 Bonds, registered in the name of DTC or its nominee. Delivery of the 2018 Bonds will be made in Salt Lake City, Utah, except that the successful bidder may at its option and expense designate some other place of delivery, that expense to include travel expenses of two Board officials or two representatives of the Board and closing expenses. The successful bidder must also agree to pay for the 2018 Bonds in federal funds that will be immediately available to the Board in West Jordan, Utah, on the day of delivery.

CUSIP NUMBERS: It is anticipated that CUSIP identification numbers will be printed on the 2018 Bonds, but neither the failure to print such numbers on any 2018 Bond nor any error with respect thereto shall constitute cause for a failure or refusal by the successful bidder to accept delivery of and pay for the 2018 Bonds in accordance with terms of the contract of sale. All expenses in relation to the providing of CUSIP numbers for the 2018 Bonds shall be paid for by the Board.

TAX–EXEMPT STATUS: In the opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Bond Counsel, subject to the Board’s compliance with certain covenants, under present law, interest on the 2018 Bonds is excludable

from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the federal alternative minimum tax for individuals and corporations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), but is taken into account, in computing an adjustment used in determining the federal alternative minimum tax for certain corporations. Failure to comply with certain of such Board covenants could cause interest on the 2018 Bonds to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the 2018 Bonds. Ownership of the 2018 Bonds may result in other federal tax consequences to certain taxpayers, and Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such collateral consequences arising with respect to the 2018 Bonds.

It is further the opinion of Bond Counsel that under the existing laws of the State of Utah, as presently enacted and construed, interest on the 2018 Bonds is exempt from taxes imposed by the Utah Individual Income Tax Act. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion with respect to any other taxes imposed by the State of Utah or any political subdivision thereof. Ownership of the 2018 Bonds may result in other state and local tax consequences to certain taxpayers; Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such collateral consequences arising with respect to the 2018 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the 2018 Bonds should consult their tax advisors regarding the applicability of any such state and local taxes.

ISSUE PRICE: The winning bidder shall assist the Board in establishing the issue price of the 2018 Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the Board at Closing an “issue price” or similar certificate setting forth the reasonably expected initial offering price to the public or the sales price or prices of the 2018 Bonds, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, substantially in the form attached hereto as *Annex 1* with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the winning bidder, the Board and Bond Counsel. All actions to be taken by the Board under this Official Notice of Bond Sale to establish the issue price of the 2018 Bonds may be taken on behalf of the Board by the Municipal Advisor and any notice or report to be provided to the Board may be provided to the Municipal Advisor.

The Board intends that the provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.148-1(f)(3)(i) (defining “competitive sale” for purposes of establishing the issue price of the 2018 Bonds) will apply to the initial sale of the 2018 Bonds (the “*competitive sale requirements*”) because:

- (a) the Board shall disseminate this Official Notice of Bond Sale to potential underwriters in a manner that is reasonably designed to reach potential underwriters;
- (b) all bidders shall have an equal opportunity to bid;
- (c) the Board may receive bids from at least three underwriters of municipal bonds who have established industry reputations for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds; and
- (d) the Board anticipates awarding the sale of the 2018 Bonds to the bidder who submits a firm offer to purchase the 2018 Bonds at the highest price (or lowest interest cost), as set forth in this Official Notice of Bond Sale.

Any bid submitted pursuant to this Official Notice of Bond Sale shall be considered a firm offer for the purchase of the 2018 Bonds, as specified in the bid.

In the event that the competitive sale requirements are not satisfied, the Board shall so advise the winning bidder. The Board shall then treat the first price at which 10% of a maturity of the 2018 Bonds

(the “10% test”) is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity, applied on a maturity-by-maturity basis (and if different interest rates apply within a maturity, to each separate CUSIP number within that maturity). The winning bidder shall advise the Board if any maturity of the 2018 Bonds satisfies the 10% test as of the date and time of the award of the 2018 Bonds. The Board will *not* require bidders to comply with the “hold-the-offering-price rule” and therefore does not intend to use the initial offering price to the public as of the sale date of any maturity of the 2018 Bonds as the issue price of that maturity. Bids will *not* be subject to cancellation in the event that the competitive sale requirements are not satisfied. *Bidders should prepare their bids on the assumption that all of the maturities of the 2018 Bonds will be subject to the 10% test in order to establish the issue price of the 2018 Bonds.*

In the event the competitive sale requirements are not satisfied, then until the 10% test has been satisfied as to each maturity of the 2018 Bonds, the winning bidder agrees to promptly report to the Board the prices at which the unsold 2018 Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public. That reporting obligation shall continue, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until the 10% test has been satisfied as to the 2018 Bonds of that maturity or until all 2018 Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public.

By submitting a bid, each bidder confirms that: (a) any agreement among underwriters, any selling group agreement and each retail distribution agreement (to which the bidder is a party) relating to the initial sale of the 2018 Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail distribution agreement, as applicable, to report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold 2018 Bonds of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the winning bidder that either the 10% test has been satisfied as to the 2018 Bonds of that maturity or all 2018 Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public, if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder and as set forth in the related pricing wires, and (b) any agreement among underwriters relating to the initial sale of the 2018 Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter that is a party to a retail distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the 2018 Bonds to the public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail distribution agreement to report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold 2018 Bonds of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the winning bidder or such underwriter that either the 10% test has been satisfied as to the 2018 Bonds of that maturity or all 2018 Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public, if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder or such underwriter and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

Sales of any 2018 Bonds to any person that is a related party to an underwriter shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this Official Notice of Bond Sale. Further, for purposes of this Official Notice of Bond Sale:

(a) “*public*” means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,

(b) “*underwriter*” means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Board (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the 2018 Bonds to the public and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) to participate in the initial sale of the 2018 Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the 2018 Bonds to the public),

(c) a purchaser of any of the 2018 Bonds is a “*related party*” to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) at least 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

(iv) “*sale date*” means the date that the 2018 Bonds are awarded by the Board to the winning bidder.

Any questions regarding the certificate should be directed to Chapman and Cutler LLP, Bond Counsel, 215 South State Street, Suite 800, Salt Lake City, Utah 84111, 801.536.1426, fax: 801.533.9595, bjerke@chapman.com.

LEGAL OPINION AND CLOSING CERTIFICATES: The unqualified approving opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP covering the legality of the 2018 Bonds will be furnished to the successful bidder. Closing certificates will also be furnished, dated as of the date of delivery of and payment for the 2018 Bonds, including a statement that there is no litigation pending or, to the knowledge of the signer thereof, threatened affecting the validity of the 2018 Bonds.

DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE: The closing papers will include a certificate executed by the President, the Business Administrator or other officer of the District confirming to the successful bidder that, to the best of the knowledge of the signers thereof, and after reasonable investigation: (a) the Preliminary Official Statement (the “*Preliminary Official Statement*”) circulated with respect to the 2018 Bonds did not at the time of the acceptance of the bid contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; and (b) the final Official Statement (the “*Official Statement*”) did not as of its date and does not at the time of the delivery of the 2018 Bonds contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; *provided*, should the Official Statement be supplemented or amended subsequent to the date thereof, the foregoing confirmation as to the Official Statement shall relate to the Official Statement as so supplemented or amended.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE: The Board covenants and agrees to enter into a written agreement or contract, constituting an undertaking (the “*Undertaking*”) to provide ongoing disclosure about the Board for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the 2018 Bonds on or before the date of delivery of the 2018 Bonds as required under paragraph (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12 (the “*Rule*”) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The Undertaking shall be as described in the Preliminary Official Statement, with such changes as may be agreed upon in writing by the successful bidder. For more information regarding the Undertaking and the Board’s compliance with prior undertakings, see “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING” in the Preliminary Official Statement.

The successful bidder’s obligation to purchase the 2018 Bonds shall be conditioned upon the Board delivering the Undertaking on or before the date of delivery of the 2018 Bonds.

DELIVERY OF COPIES OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT: The Board shall deliver to the successful bidder on such business day as directed in writing by the successful bidder, which is not earlier than the second business day or later than the seventh business day after the award of the 2018 Bonds as described under the caption “AWARD” above, copies of the Official Statement in sufficient quantity, as directed in writing by the successful bidder, to comply with paragraph (b)(4) of the Rule and the Rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

After the original issuance and delivery of the 2018 Bonds, if any event relating to or affecting the Board shall occur as a result of which it is necessary in the opinion of counsel for the successful bidder to amend or supplement the Official Statement in order to make the Official Statement not misleading in the light of the circumstances existing at the time it is delivered to a prospective purchaser, the Board shall, for so long as the successful bidder is obligated by the Rule to deliver an Official Statement to prospective purchasers, forthwith prepare and furnish to the successful bidder such information with respect to itself as the successful bidder deems necessary to amend or supplement the Official Statement so that it will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading, in the light of the circumstances existing at the time the Official Statement is delivered to a prospective purchaser.

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR: The Board has entered into an agreement with the Municipal Advisor whereunder the Municipal Advisor provides financial recommendations and guidance to the Board with respect to preparation for sale of the 2018 Bonds, timing of sale, tax-exempt bond market conditions, costs of issuance and other factors related to the sale of the 2018 Bonds.

WAIVER OF CONFLICTS: By submitting a bid, any bidder makes the representation that it understands Bond Counsel represents the Board in the 2018 Bond transaction and, if such bidder has retained Bond Counsel in an unrelated matter, such bidder represents that the signatory to the bid is duly authorized to, and does consent to and waive for and on behalf of such bidder any conflict of interest of Bond Counsel arising from any adverse position to the Board in this matter; such consent and waiver shall supersede any formalities otherwise required in any separate understandings, guidelines or contractual arrangements between the bidder and Bond Counsel. If a bidder does not agree to such consent and waiver, such bidder should not submit a bid for the 2018 Bonds.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: For copies of this Official Notice of Bond Sale, the Preliminary Official Statement and information regarding the electronic bidding procedures and other related information, contact the Municipal Advisor, Zions Public Finance, Inc., One South Main Street, 18th Floor, Salt Lake City, Utah 84133, 801.844.7376, fax: 801.844.4484, johnathan.ward@zionsbancorp.com or eric.pehrson@zionsbancorp.com. The Preliminary Official Statement (including the Official Notice of Bond Sale) is also available at i-dealprospectus.com, munihub.com and munios.com.

DATED this 12th day of January, 2018.

BOARD OF EDUCATION OF JORDAN SCHOOL
DISTRICT, UTAH
By /s/ Janice L. Voorhies
President

[SEAL]

By /s/ John Larsen
Business Administrator

ANNEX 1

CERTIFICATE OF PURCHASER

[TO BE DATED THE CLOSING DATE]

The undersigned, on behalf of _____ (the “*Purchaser*”), hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale and issuance of the above-captioned obligations (the “*Bonds*”) of the Board of Education of Jordan School District, Utah (the “*Issuer*”).

I. Defined Terms

1. “*Maturity*” means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate Maturities.

2. “*Public*” means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a Related Party to an Underwriter.

3. A person is a “*Related Party*” to an Underwriter if the Underwriter and the person are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) at least 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other).

4. “*Sale Date*” means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is January 24, 2018.

5. “*Underwriter*” means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the Purchaser to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

II. General

1. On the Sale Date the Purchaser purchased the Bonds from the Issuer by submitting electronically an “*Official Bid Form*” responsive to an “*Official Notice of Bond Sale*” and having its bid accepted by the Issuer. The Purchaser has not modified the terms of the purchase since the Sale Date.

III. Price

[1. [To be used if at least 3 bids are received] Reasonably Expected Initial Offering Price.

(a) As of the Sale Date, the reasonably expected initial offering prices of the Bonds to the Public by the Purchaser are the prices listed in *Schedule A* (the “*Expected Offering Prices*”). The Expected Offering Prices are the prices for the Maturities of the Bonds used by the Purchaser

in formulating its bid to purchase the Bonds. Attached as *Schedule B* is a true and correct copy of the bid provided by the Purchaser to purchase the Bonds.

(b) The Purchaser was not given an exclusive opportunity to review other bids prior to submitting its bid.

(c) The bid submitted by the Purchaser constituted a firm offer to purchase the Bonds.]

[1. [To be used if there are not at least 3 bids received] As of the date of this certificate, for each of the _____ Maturities of the Bonds, the first price at which at least 10% of each of such Maturities of the Bonds was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in *Schedule A*.

2. With respect to each of the _____ Maturities of the Bonds:

(a) As of the date of this certificate, the Purchaser has not sold at least 10% of the Bonds of these Maturities at any price.

(b) As of the date of this certificate, the Purchaser reasonably expects that the first sale to the Public of an amount of Bonds of each of these Maturities equal to 10% or more of each of these Maturities will be at or below the expected sale price listed on the attached *Schedule A* (the "*Expected First Sale Price*").]

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents the Purchaser's interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in its documents and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by Chapman and Cutler LLP in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Bonds.

Dates as of the day and year first above written.

By: _____

Name: _____

Its: _____

SCHEDULE A

TO CERTIFICATE OF PURCHASER

Re: \$_____, Board of Education of Jordan School District, Utah,
 General Obligation School Building Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program),
 Series 2018

The Bonds are dated _____, 2018, and are due on June 15 of the years, in the amounts, bearing interest at the rates, and first sold and offered to the Public as described in the attached Certificate of Purchaser at the prices, in percentages and dollars, as follows:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT (\$)	INTEREST RATE (%)	FIRST SALE PRICE OF AT LEAST 10% (% OF PAR)	EXPECTED OFFERING PRICE (% OF PAR)	TOTAL DOLLAR PRICE BASED ON LOWER OF FIRST SALE PRICE OR OFFER PRICE (\$)
	\$	%	%	%	\$
Total	\$ _____				\$ _____

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT



\$72,150,000*

Board of Education of Jordan School District, Utah

General Obligation School Building Bonds, (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2018

On Wednesday, January 24, 2018 up to 9:30:00 A.M., M.S.T., electronic bids will be received by means of the **PARITY**[®] electronic bid submission system. See the “OFFICIAL NOTICE OF BOND SALE—Procedures Regarding Electronic Bidding.”

The 2018 Bonds, as defined herein, will be awarded to the successful bidder(s) and issued pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Education of Jordan School District, Utah (the “Board”), previously adopted on October 24, 2017.

The Board has deemed this PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT final as of the date hereof, for purposes of paragraph (b)(1) of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, subject to completion with certain information to be established at the time of sale of the 2018 Bonds as permitted by the Rule.

For copies of the OFFICIAL NOTICE OF BOND SALE, the PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT, and other related information with respect to the 2018 Bonds contact the Municipal Advisor:



**Zions Bank Building
One S Main St 18th Fl
Salt Lake City UT 84133-1109
801.844.7373 | f 801.844.4484
eric.pehrson@zionsbancorp.com**

This PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT is dated January 12, 2018, and the information contained herein speaks only as of that date.

* Preliminary; subject to change.

(This page has been intentionally left blank.)

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED JANUARY 12, 2018

NEW ISSUE

Ratings: Moody's "Aaa" (State of Utah Guaranty; underlying "Aaa")

Fitch "AAA" (State of Utah Guaranty; underlying "AAA")

See "STATE OF UTAH GUARANTY" and "MISCELLANEOUS—Bond Ratings" herein.

Subject to compliance by Board with certain covenants, in the opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Bond Counsel, under present law, interest on the 2018 Bonds is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the federal alternative minimum tax for individuals and corporations, but such interest is taken into account in computing an adjustment used in determining the federal alternative minimum tax for certain corporations. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under the existing laws of the State of Utah, as presently enacted and construed, interest on the 2018 Bonds is exempt from taxes imposed by the Utah Individual Income Tax Act. See "TAX MATTERS—Federal" and "—State" herein for a more complete discussion.



\$72,150,000*

Board of Education of Jordan School District, Utah

General Obligation School Building Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2018

The \$72,150,000* General Obligation School Building Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2018 are issuable by the Board of Education of Jordan School District, Utah, as fully-registered bonds and, when initially issued, will be in book-entry only form, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the 2018 Bonds.

Principal of and interest on the 2018 Bonds (interest payable June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing December 15, 2018) are payable by ZB, National Association, dba Zions Bank, Corporate Trust Department, Salt Lake City, Utah, as Paying Agent, to the registered owners thereof, initially DTC. See "THE 2018 Bonds—Book-Entry System" herein.

The 2018 Bonds are subject to optional redemption prior to maturity and may be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at the option of the successful bidder(s). See "THE 2018 Bonds—Redemption Provisions" and "—Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption At Bidder's Option" herein.

The 2018 Bonds will be general obligations of the Board payable from the proceeds of ad valorem taxes to be levied without limitation as to rate or amount on all taxable property in Jordan School District, Utah, fully sufficient to pay the 2018 Bonds as to both principal and interest.

Payment of the principal of and interest on the 2018 Bonds when due is guaranteed by the full faith and credit and unlimited ad valorem taxing power of the

State of Utah

under the provisions of the Utah School Bond Guaranty Act. See "STATE OF UTAH GUARANTY" herein.

Dated: Date of Delivery¹

Due: June 15, as shown on inside front cover

See the inside front cover for the maturity schedule of the 2018 Bonds.

The 2018 Bonds will be awarded pursuant to competitive bidding received by means of the *PARITY*[®] electronic bid submission system on Wednesday, January 24, 2018 as set forth in the OFFICIAL NOTICE OF BOND SALE (dated January 12, 2018).

Zions Public Finance, Inc., Salt Lake City, Utah, is acting as Municipal Advisor.

This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire OFFICIAL STATEMENT to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

This OFFICIAL STATEMENT is dated January __, 2018, and the information contained herein speaks only as of that date.

* Preliminary; subject to change.

¹ The anticipated date of delivery is Wednesday, February 7, 2018.

Jordan School District, Utah

\$72,150,000*

General Obligation School Building Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2018

Dated: Date of Delivery¹

Due: June 15, as shown below

<u>Due June 15</u>	<u>CUSIP® 480772</u>	<u>Principal Amount*</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield/ Price</u>
2020.....		\$2,700,000	%	%
2021.....		2,825,000		
2022.....		2,975,000		
2023.....		3,125,000		
2024.....		3,275,000		
2025.....		3,425,000		
2026.....		3,600,000		
2027.....		3,800,000		
2028.....		3,975,000		
2029.....		4,175,000		
2030.....		4,300,000		
2031.....		4,425,000		
2032.....		4,575,000		
2033.....		4,700,000		
2034.....		4,850,000		
2035.....		5,000,000		
2036.....		5,125,000		
2037.....		5,300,000		

\$ _____ % Term Bond due June 15, 20__—Price of _____ %
(CUSIP®480772 __)

¹ The anticipated date of delivery is Wednesday, February 7, 2018.

® CUSIP is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP Global Services is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by S&P Capital IQ.

* Preliminary; subject to change.

Table Of Contents

	<u>Page</u>		<u>Page</u>
INTRODUCTION	1	Debt Service Schedule Of Outstanding Lease Revenue	
Public Sale/Electronic Bid	1	Bonds Of The Municipal Building Authority Of	
Jordan School District, Utah	1	Jordan School District, Utah By Fiscal Year	25
The 2018 Bonds	2	Overlapping And Underlying General Obligation Debt	26
Security	2	Debt Ratios Regarding General Obligation Debt	27
Authorization For And Purpose Of The 2018 Bonds	2	General Obligation Legal Debt Limit And Additional	
Redemption Provisions	3	Debt Incurring Capacity	27
Registration, Denominations, Manner Of Payment	3	Federal Funding Cuts	28
Tax-Exempt Status Of The 2018 Bonds	3	No Defaulted Obligations	28
Professional Services	4	FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING JORDAN	
Conditions Of Delivery, Anticipated Date, Manner,		SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH	28
And Place Of Delivery	4	Fund Structure; Accounting Basis	28
Continuing Disclosure Undertaking	4	Budgets And Budgetary Accounting	29
Basic Documentation	4	Management’s Discussion And Analysis	30
Contact Persons	4	Financial Summaries	31
SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT	5	Tax Levy And Collection	36
STATE OF UTAH GUARANTY	5	Public Hearing On Certain Tax Increases	37
Guaranty Provisions	5	Property Tax Matters	37
Guaranty Procedures	6	Historical Tax Rates Of The District	39
Purpose Of The Guaranty	7	Comparative Ad Valorem Total Property Tax Rates	
No Call On State Guaranty	7	Within Salt Lake County	40
State Of Utah-Financial And Operating Information	7	Taxable, Fair Market And Market Value Of Property	
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING	8	Within The District	42
Continuing Disclosure Undertaking For 2018 Bonds	8	Historical Summaries Of Taxable Value Of Property	
Notice Of Failure To Disclose Historical Operating		Within The District	42
Information	9	Tax Collection Record	43
THE 2018 Bonds	9	Some Of The Largest Taxpayers	44
General	9	STATE OF UTAH SCHOOL FINANCE	44
Redemption Provisions	9	Sources Of Funds	44
Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption At Bidder’s		Local District Funding	44
Option	10	State Funding	45
Registration And Transfer; Record Date	10	Federal Funding	45
Book-Entry System	11	Summary Of State And Federal Funding	45
Sources And Uses Of Funds	11	LEGAL MATTERS	46
Debt Service On The 2018 Bonds	12	Absence Of Litigation	46
JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH	12	General	46
General	12	TAX MATTERS	46
Form Of Government	14	Federal	46
Employee Workforce And Retirement System; Post-		State	48
Employment Benefits	15	MISCELLANEOUS	48
Risk Management	15	Bond Ratings	48
Investment Of Funds	16	Municipal Advisor	49
Population	16	Independent Auditors	49
Employment, Income, Construction And Sales Taxes		Additional Information	49
Within Salt Lake County And The State Of Utah	18	APPENDIX A—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL	
Largest Employers	20	FINANCIAL REPORT OF JORDAN SCHOOL	
Rate Of Unemployment—Annual Average	21	DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016	A-1
DEBT STRUCTURE OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT,		APPENDIX B—PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF	
UTAH	22	BOND COUNSEL	B-1
Outstanding General Obligation Bonded Indebtedness	22	APPENDIX C—PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING	
Other Financial Considerations; Local Building		DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING	C-1
Authority Of Jordan School District, Utah	22	APPENDIX D—BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM	D-1
Debt Service Schedule Of Outstanding General			
Obligation Bonds By Fiscal Year	24		

(This page has been intentionally left blank.)

This OFFICIAL STATEMENT does not constitute an offer to sell, or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of, the 2018 Bonds (as defined herein), by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation or sale. No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained herein, and if given or made, such other informational representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by any of: the Board of Education of Jordan School District, Utah (the “Board”); Zions Public Finance, Inc., Salt Lake City, Utah (as Municipal Advisor); ZB, National Association, dba Zions Bank, Corporate Trust Department, Salt Lake City, Utah, (as Paying Agent); the State of Utah; the bidder(s); or any other entity. The information contained herein has been obtained from the Board, The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, the State of Utah, and from other sources which are believed to be reliable. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice and neither the delivery of this OFFICIAL STATEMENT nor the issuance, sale, delivery or exchange of the 2018 Bonds, shall under any circumstance create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Board, since the date hereof.

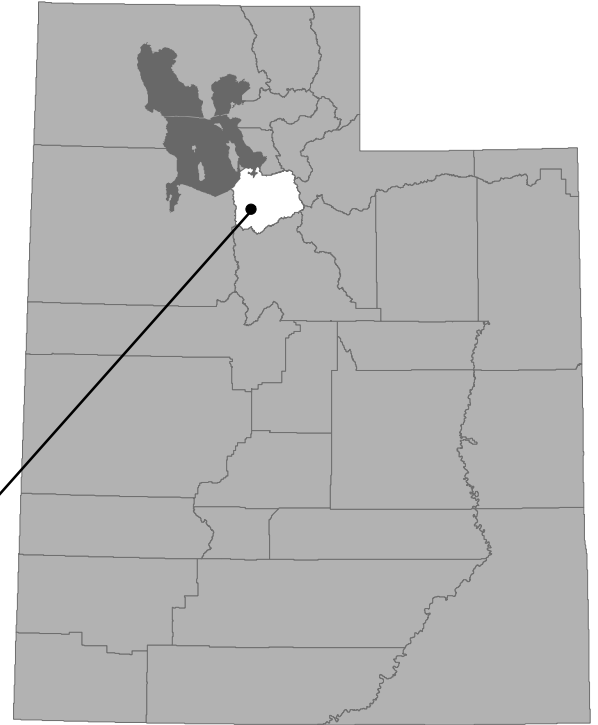
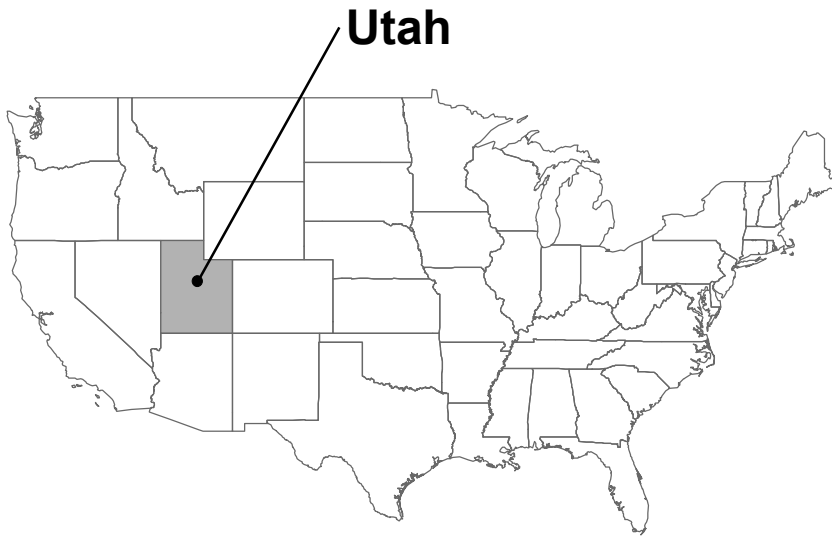
The 2018 Bonds have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any state securities laws in reliance upon exemptions contained in such act and laws. Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this OFFICIAL STATEMENT. Any representation to the contrary is unlawful.

The yields/prices at which the 2018 Bonds are offered to the public may vary from the initial reoffering yields/prices on the inside cover page of this OFFICIAL STATEMENT. In addition, the successful bidder(s) may allow concessions or discounts from the initial offering prices of the 2018 Bonds to dealers and others. In connection with the offering of the 2018 Bonds, the successful bidder(s) may engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain, or otherwise affect the price of the 2018 Bonds. Such transactions may include overallocments in connection with the purchase of 2018 Bonds, the purchase of 2018 Bonds to stabilize their market price and the purchase of 2018 Bonds to cover the successful bidder’s(s’) short positions. Such transactions, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time.

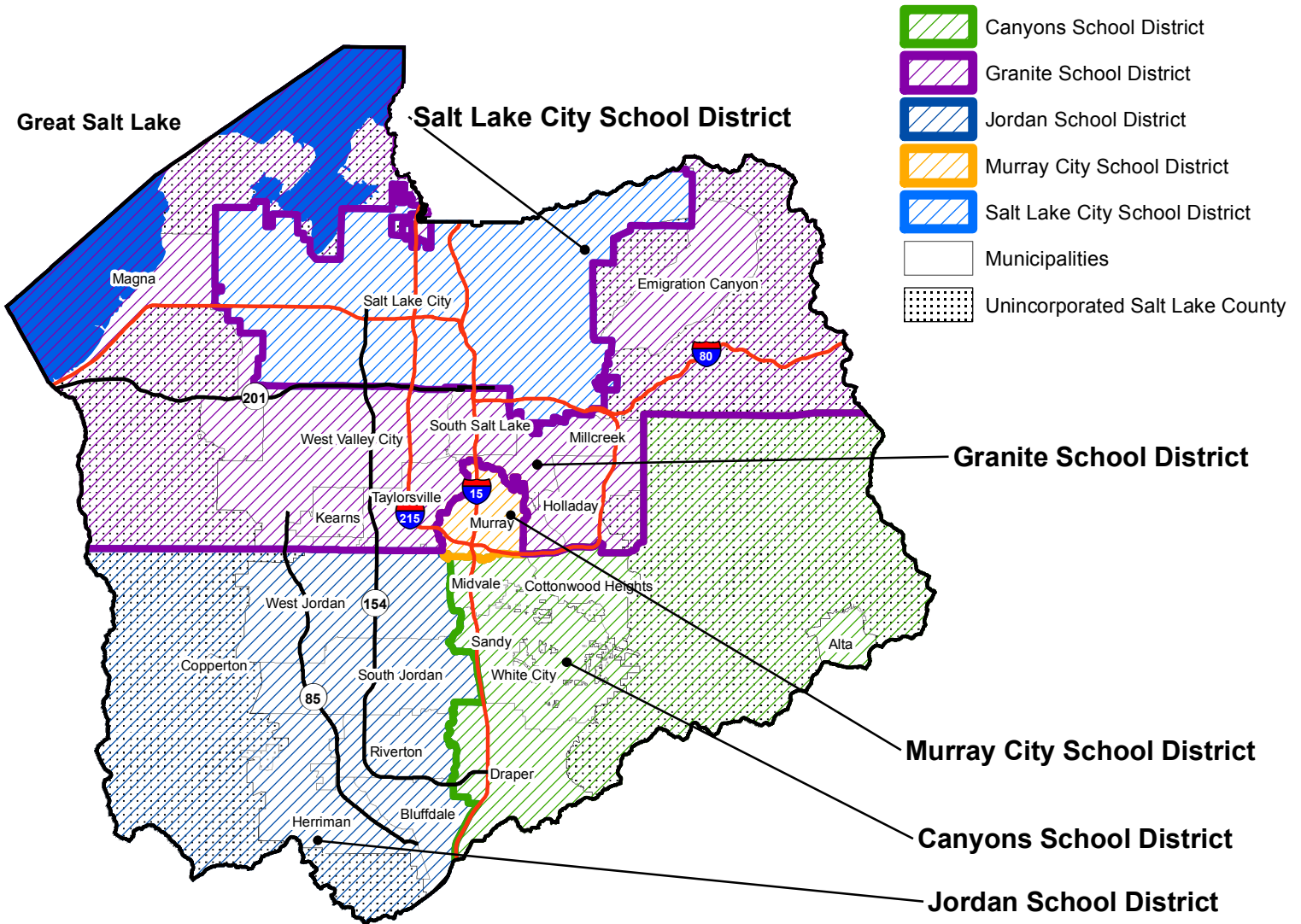
Forward-Looking Statements. Certain statements included or incorporated by reference in this OFFICIAL STATEMENT may constitute “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, Section 21E of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Section 27A of the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Such statements are generally identifiable by the terminology used, such as “plan,” “project,” “forecast,” “expect,” “estimate,” “budget” or other similar words. ***The achievement of certain results or other expectations contained in such forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors which may cause actual results, performance or achievements described to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. The Board does not plan to issue any updates or revisions to those forward-looking statements if or when its expectations, or events, conditions or circumstances on which such statements are based occur.***

The CUSIP® (Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures) identification numbers are provided on the inside cover page of this OFFICIAL STATEMENT and are being provided solely for the convenience of bondholders only, and the Board does not make any representation with respect to such numbers or undertake any responsibility for their accuracy. The CUSIP® numbers are subject to being changed after the issuance of the 2018 Bonds because of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of the 2018 Bonds.

The information available at Web sites referenced in this OFFICIAL STATEMENT has not been reviewed for accuracy and completeness. Such information has not been provided in connection with the offering of the 2018 Bonds and is not a part of this OFFICIAL STATEMENT.



Salt Lake County School Districts



OFFICIAL STATEMENT RELATED TO

\$72,150,000*

Board of Education of Jordan School District, Utah

General Obligation School Building Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2018

INTRODUCTION

This introduction is only a brief description of the 2018 Bonds, as hereinafter defined, the security and source of payment for the 2018 Bonds and certain information regarding the Board of Education (the “Board”) of Jordan School District, Utah (the “District”). The information contained herein is expressly qualified by reference to the entire OFFICIAL STATEMENT, including the appendices. Investors are urged to make a full review of the entire OFFICIAL STATEMENT.

See the following appendices that are attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference: “APPENDIX A—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017;” “APPENDIX B—PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL;” “APPENDIX C—PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING;” and “APPENDIX D—BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM.”

When used herein the terms “Fiscal Year[s] 20YY” or “Fiscal Year[s] End[ed][ing] June 30, 20YY” shall refer to the year beginning on July 1 and ending on June 30 of the year indicated. The terms “Calendar Year[s] 20YY”; “Calendar Year[s] End[ed][ing] December 31, 20YY”; or “Tax Year[s] 20YY” shall refer to the year beginning on January 1 and ending on December 31 of the year indicated. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the same meaning as given to them in the Resolution, as hereinafter defined.

Public Sale/Electronic Bid

The 2018 Bonds will be awarded pursuant to competitive bidding received by means of the *PARITY*[®] electronic bid submission system on Wednesday, January 24, 2018 as set forth in the OFFICIAL NOTICE OF BOND SALE (dated January 12, 2018).

See the “OFFICIAL NOTICE OF BOND SALE” above.

Jordan School District, Utah

The District was established in 1905 and at that time included the southern portion of Salt Lake County, Utah (the “County”). On July 1, 2009, the District was divided into two school districts. The cities, townships and unincorporated areas encompassing the southeastern portion of the County are now known as Canyons School District (“Canyons School District” or “Canyons”). The cities of Bluffdale, Herriman,

* Preliminary; subject to change.

Riverton, South Jordan, West Jordan; the Township of Copperton and certain unincorporated areas in the southeastern portion of the County now constitute the boundaries of the District. See location map above. See “JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH” below.

The 2018 Bonds

This OFFICIAL STATEMENT, including the cover page, introduction and appendices, provides information about the issuance and sale by the Board of its \$72,150,000* General Obligation School Building Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2018 (the “2018 Bond” or “2018 Bonds”), initially issued in book–entry form only.

Security

The 2018 Bonds will be general obligations of the Board, payable from the proceeds of ad valorem taxes to be levied, without limitation as to rate or amount, on all taxable property in the District, fully sufficient to pay the 2018 Bonds as to both principal and interest. See “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT” and “FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH—Tax Levy And Collection” below.

Payment of the principal of and interest on the 2018 Bonds when due is guaranteed by the full faith and credit and unlimited taxing power of the State under the provisions of the Utah School Bond Guaranty Act, Title 53A, Chapter 28 (the “Guaranty Act”), Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended (the “Utah Code”). See “STATE OF UTAH GUARANTY” below.

Authorization For And Purpose Of The 2018 Bonds

Authorization. The 2018 Bonds are being issued pursuant to (i) the Local Government Bonding Act, Title 11, Chapter 14 (the “Local Government Bonding Act”), Utah Code; the Registered Public Obligations Act, Title 15, Chapter 7, Utah Code; and the applicable provisions of Title 53A of the Utah Code, (ii) the resolution of the Board adopted on October 24, 2017 (the “Resolution”), which provides for the issuance of the 2018 Bonds, and (iii) other applicable provisions of law.

The 2018 Bonds were authorized at a special bond election held for that purpose on November 8, 2016 (the “2016 Bond Election”). The proposition submitted to the voters of the District was as follows:

Shall the Board of Education of Jordan School District, Utah, be authorized to issue General Obligation Bonds in a principal amount not to exceed \$245,000,000 and to mature in no more than 21 years from the date or dates of issuance of such bonds for the purpose of paying all or a portion of the costs of constructing, acquiring, furnishing and equipping new school buildings and facilities; rebuilding existing school buildings and facilities; acquiring land for school buildings and facilities, and, to the extent necessary, for providing moneys for the refunding of general obligation bonds?

At the 2016 Bond Election there were 54,704 votes cast in favor of the issuance of bonds and 36,462 votes cast against the issuance of bonds, for a total vote count of 91,166, with approximately 60% in favor of the issuance of bonds.

The 2018 Bonds will be the second block of bonds to be issued from the 2016 Bond Election. After the sale and delivery of the 2018 Bonds, the Board will have approximately \$128,664,835 authorized unissued bonds from the 2016 Bond Election.

* Preliminary; subject to change.

Purpose. The 2018 Bonds are being issued to fund various acquisition, construction, furnishing and equipping of projects as set forth in the 2016 Bond Election proposition and to pay certain costs of issuance. See “THE 2017 BONDS—Sources And Uses Of Funds” below.

Redemption Provisions

The 2018 Bonds are subject to optional redemption prior to maturity and may be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at the option of the successful bidder(s). See “THE 2018 Bonds—Redemption Provisions” and “—Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption At Bidder’s Option” below.

Registration, Denominations, Manner Of Payment

The 2018 Bonds are issuable only as fully-registered bonds and, when initially issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”). DTC will act as securities depository of the 2018 Bonds. Purchases of 2018 Bonds will be made in book-entry form only, in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof, through brokers and dealers who are, or who act through, DTC’s Direct Participants (as defined herein). Beneficial Owners (as defined herein) of the 2018 Bonds will not be entitled to receive physical delivery of bond certificates so long as DTC or a successor securities depository acts as the securities depository with respect to the 2018 Bonds. “Direct Participants,” “Indirect Participants” and “Beneficial Owners” are defined under “APPENDIX D—BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM.”

Principal of and interest on the 2018 Bonds (interest payable June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing December 15, 2018) are payable by ZB, National Association, dba Zions Bank, Corporate Trust Department, Salt Lake City, Utah, (“Zions Bank”), as paying agent (the “Paying Agent”) for the 2018 Bonds, to the registered owners of the 2018 Bonds. So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the 2018 Bonds, DTC will, in turn, remit such principal and interest to its Direct Participants, for subsequent disbursements to the Beneficial Owners of the 2018 Bonds, as described in “APPENDIX D—BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM.”

So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of the 2018 Bonds, neither the Board nor the Paying Agent will have any responsibility or obligation to any Direct or Indirect Participants of DTC, or the persons for whom they act as nominees, with respect to the payments to or the providing of notice for the Direct Participants, Indirect Participants or the Beneficial Owners of the 2018 Bonds. Under these same circumstances, references herein and in the Resolution to the “Bondowners” or “Registered Owners” of the 2018 Bonds shall mean Cede & Co. and shall not mean the Beneficial Owners of the 2018 Bonds.

Tax-Exempt Status Of The 2018 Bonds

Subject to compliance by the Board with certain covenants, in the opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Bond Counsel, under present law, interest on the 2018 Bonds is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the federal alternative minimum tax for individuals and corporations, but such interest is taken into account in computing an adjustment used in determining the federal alternative minimum tax for certain corporations.

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under the existing laws of the State, as presently enacted and construed, interest on the 2018 Bonds is exempt from taxes imposed by the Utah Individual Income Tax Act.

See “TAX MATTERS” below for a more complete discussion.

Professional Services

In connection with the issuance of the 2018 Bonds, the following have served the Board in the capacity indicated.

Attorney for the Board

Burbidge & White LLC
15 W S Temple Ste 950
Salt Lake City UT 84101
801.359.7000 | f 801.236.5319
pvankomen@burbidgewhite.com

Bond Registrar and Paying Agent

ZB National Association dba Zions Bank
Zions Bank Building
Corporate Trust Department
One S Main St 12th Fl
Salt Lake City UT 84133–1109
801.844.7517 | f 855.547.5428
carrie.sandoval@zionsbancorp.com

Bond Counsel

Chapman and Cutler LLP
215 S State St Ste 800
Salt Lake City UT 84111–2266
801.536.1426 | f 801.533.9595
bjjerke@chapman.com

Municipal Advisor

Zions Public Finance Inc
Zions Bank Building
One S Main St 18th Fl
Salt Lake City UT 84133–1109
801.844.7373 | f 801.844.4484
johnathan.ward@zionsbancorp.com

Conditions Of Delivery, Anticipated Date, Manner, And Place Of Delivery

The 2018 Bonds are offered, subject to prior sale, when, as and if issued and received by the successful bidder(s), subject to the approval of legality of the 2018 Bonds by Chapman and Cutler LLP, Bond Counsel to the Board, and certain other conditions. Certain legal matters will be passed on for the Board by Burbidge & White LLC, Salt Lake City, Utah. It is expected that the 2018 Bonds, in book–entry form only, will be available for delivery in Salt Lake City, Utah for deposit with Zions Bank, a “fast agent” of DTC, on or about Wednesday, February 7, 2018.

Continuing Disclosure Undertaking

The Board will enter a continuing disclosure undertaking for the benefit of the Beneficial Owners of the 2018 Bonds. For a detailed discussion of this disclosure undertaking, previous undertakings and timing of submissions see “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING” below and “APPENDIX C—PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING.”

Basic Documentation

This OFFICIAL STATEMENT speaks only as of its date, and the information contained herein is subject to change. Brief descriptions of the Board, the District, the 2018 Bonds, and the Resolution are included in this OFFICIAL STATEMENT. Such descriptions do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive. All references herein to the Resolution are qualified in their entirety by reference to such document, and references herein to the 2018 Bonds are qualified in their entirety by reference to the form thereof included in the Resolution. The “basic documentation” which includes the Resolution, the closing documents and other documentation, authorizing the issuance of the 2018 Bonds and establishing the rights and responsibilities of the Board and other parties to the transaction, may be obtained from the “contact persons” as indicated below.

Contact Persons

As of the date of this OFFICIAL STATEMENT, additional requests for information may be directed to Zions Public Finance, Inc., Salt Lake City, Utah the Municipal Advisor to the Board (the “Municipal Advisor”):

Johnathan Ward, Vice President, johnathan.ward@zionsbancorp.com
Eric John Pehrson, Senior Vice President, eric.pehrson@zionsbancorp.com

Zions Public Finance, Inc.
Zions Bank Building
One S Main St 18th Fl
Salt Lake City UT 84133-1109
801.844.7373 | f 801.844.4484

As of the date of this OFFICIAL STATEMENT, the chief contact person for the Board concerning the 2018 Bonds is:

John Larsen, CPA, Business Administrator, john.larsen@jordandistrict.org
Jordan School District Administration Center
7387 S Campus View Dr
West Jordan UT 84084
801.567.8120 | f 801.567.8078

As of the date of this OFFICIAL STATEMENT, the chief contact person for the State concerning the State guaranty for the 2018 Bonds is:

David Damschen, Utah State Treasurer, ddamschen@utah.gov
Utah State Treasurer's Office
350 N State St Ste C-180
(PO Box 142315)
Salt Lake City UT 84114-2315
801.538.1042 | f 801.538.1465

SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT

The 2018 Bonds will be general obligations of the Board, payable from the proceeds of ad valorem taxes to be levied without limitation as to rate or amount on all the taxable property in the District, fully sufficient to pay the 2018 Bonds as to both principal and interest.

See "FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH—Property Tax Matters" and "STATE OF UTAH SCHOOL FINANCE" below.

Payment of the principal of and interest on the 2018 Bonds when due is guaranteed by the full faith and credit and unlimited ad valorem taxing power of the State under the provisions of the Guaranty Act. See "STATE OF UTAH GUARANTY" below.

STATE OF UTAH GUARANTY

Guaranty Provisions

Payment of the principal of and interest on the 2018 Bonds when due is guaranteed by the full faith and credit and unlimited ad valorem taxing power of the State under the provisions of the Guaranty Act. The Guaranty Act establishes the Utah School Bond Default Avoidance Program (the "Program" or the "Utah School Bond Guaranty Program"). The State's guaranty is contained in Section 53A-28-201(2)(a) of the Guaranty Act, which provides as follows:

The full faith and credit and unlimited taxing power of the state is pledged to guarantee full and timely payment of the principal of (either at the stated maturity or by any advancement of maturity pursuant to a mandatory sinking fund payment) and interest on, bonds as such payments shall become due (except that in the event of any acceleration of the due date of such principal by reason of mandatory or optional redemption or acceleration resulting from default or otherwise, other than any advancement of maturity pursuant to a mandatory sinking fund payment, the payments guaranteed shall be made in such amounts and at such times as such payments of principal would have been due had there not been any such acceleration).

In addition, the Guaranty Act provides that the State pledges to and agrees with the holders of bonds guaranteed under the Guaranty Act that the State will not alter, impair, or limit the rights vested by the Program with respect to said bonds until said bonds, together with applicable interest, are fully paid and discharged. However, this pledge does not preclude an alteration, impairment, or limitation if adequate provision is made by law for the protection of the holders of the bonds.

The Guaranty Act further provides that (i) the guaranty of the State does not extend to the payment of any redemption premium due on any bonds guaranteed under the Guaranty Act and (ii) bonds which are guaranteed by the State for which payment is provided by the deposit of direct obligations of the United States government under the provisions of the Refunding Bond Act, Title 11, Chapter 27, Utah Code, will no longer be secured by the State's guaranty subsequent to such provision for payment. This is likely to occur only if such bonds are refunded in advance of their maturity. In such an event, such bonds would then be secured solely by the obligations pledged for their payment and not by the State's guaranty.

Guaranty Procedures

Under the Guaranty Act, the Business Administrator of the Board (the "Business Administrator") is required to transfer moneys sufficient for scheduled debt service payments on the 2018 Bonds to the Paying Agent at least 15 days before any principal or interest payment date for the 2018 Bonds. If the Business Administrator is unable to transfer the scheduled debt service payment to the Paying Agent at least 15 days before the payment date, the Business Administrator must immediately notify the Paying Agent and the Utah State Treasurer (the "State Treasurer") by (i) telephone and (ii) a writing sent by (a) facsimile transmission and (b) first-class United States mail. In addition, if the Paying Agent has not received the scheduled debt service payment at least 15 days prior to the scheduled debt service payment date for the 2018 Bonds, then the Paying Agent must at least 10 days before the scheduled debt service payment notify the State Treasurer of that failure by (i) telephone and (ii) a writing sent by (a) facsimile transmission and (b) first-class United States mail. The Guaranty Act further provides that if sufficient moneys to pay the scheduled debt service payment have not been transferred to the Paying Agent, then the State Treasurer shall, on or before the scheduled payment date, transfer sufficient moneys to the Paying Agent to make the scheduled debt service payment. Payment by the State of a debt service payment on the 2018 Bonds discharges the obligation of the Board to the bondholders for that payment, to the extent of the State's payment, and transfers the Board's obligation for that payment to the State.

In the event the State is called upon to make payment of principal of or interest on the 2018 Bonds on behalf of the Board, the State will use cash on hand (or from other legally available moneys) to make the payment. Under the Guaranty Act, the State Treasurer is required to immediately intercept any payments from the Uniform School Fund or from any other source of operating moneys provided by the State to the Board. The intercepted payments will be used to reimburse the State until all obligations of the Board to the State, including interest and penalties, are paid in full. The State does not currently expect to have to advance moneys to the Board pursuant to its guaranty. If, however, at the time the State is required to make a debt service payment under its guaranty on behalf of the Board, sufficient moneys are not on hand and available for that purpose, then the Guaranty Act provides that the State may seek a short-term loan from the Permanent School Fund sufficient to make the required payment (the Permanent School Fund is not required to make such a loan) or issue short-term State debt in the form of general obligation notes as provided in the Guaranty Act. The provisions of the Guaranty Act relating to short-term debt provide that such debt will carry the full faith and credit of the State and will be issued with a maturity of not more

than 18 months so that the State could, if necessary, obtain liquidity financing on short notice. Under the State Constitution, debt incurred for this purpose does not count toward the constitutional debt limit of the State.

As of the date of this OFFICIAL STATEMENT, the State has guaranteed the following (statistics include this issuer but not this bond issue) under the Guaranty Act:

Number of school districts (out of 41 school districts in the State).....	40
Number of total bond issues	333
Aggregate total principal amount outstanding.....	\$3,220,105,000

The approximate aggregate total annual principal and interest payments (interest payments include anticipated federal interest subsidies on “Build America Bonds” and “Qualified School Construction Bonds”) due on bonds guaranteed by the State under the Program during Fiscal Years 2018 through 2023, inclusive, is as follows (currently, the Program’s annual principal and interest payments extend to Fiscal Year 2037):

Fiscal Year 2018	\$367,381,458
Fiscal Year 2019	361,639,782
Fiscal Year 2020	338,870,179
Fiscal Year 2021	337,582,696
Fiscal Year 2022	308,184,085
Fiscal Year 2023	286,510,937

(Source: Municipal Advisor.)

Purpose Of The Guaranty

The Guaranty Act is for the protection of the bondholders. Ultimate liability for the payment of the 2018 Bonds remains with the Board. Accordingly, the Guaranty Act contains provisions, including interception of State aid to the Board, possible action to compel levy of a tax sufficient to reimburse the State for any payments made to bondholders pursuant to its guaranty and various oversight provisions to assure that the Board, and not the State, will ultimately be responsible for debt service on the 2018 Bonds.

The Guaranty Act also charges the State Superintendent of Public Instruction with the responsibility to monitor and evaluate the fiscal solvency of each school board under the Program. He or she must immediately report to the Governor and the State Treasurer any circumstances suggesting that a school district will be unable to timely meet its debt service obligations and recommend a course of remedial action.

No Call On State Guaranty

Since the Guaranty Act’s inception in January 1997, the State has not been called upon to pay the principal of and interest on any bonds guaranteed under the Guaranty Act.

State Of Utah–Financial And Operating Information

The CAFR of the State for Fiscal Year 2017 (the “State CAFR”), its most recent official statements and current continuing disclosure information for its general obligation (CUSIP® 917542) and lease revenue (CUSIP® 917547) bond debt are currently on file with EMMA (<http://www.emma.msrb.org/>). The financial and operating information with respect to the State contained in the State CAFR, such official statements and continuing disclosure information, and the Master Agreement are hereby included by reference in this OFFICIAL STATEMENT; provided, however, the Board has not reviewed or approved and taken the responsibility for such financial and operating information incorporated herein by reference.

As of the date of this OFFICIAL STATEMENT, the outstanding general obligation bonds of the State are rated “AAA” by Fitch Ratings (“Fitch”), “Aaa” by Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”), and “AAA” by S&P Global Ratings (“S&P”).

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

Continuing Disclosure Undertaking For 2018 Bonds

The Board will enter into a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (the “Disclosure Undertaking”) for the benefit of the Beneficial Owners of the 2018 Bonds to send certain information annually and to provide notice of certain events to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (“MSRB”) through its Electronic Municipal Market Access system (“EMMA”) pursuant to the requirements of paragraph (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12 (the “Rule”) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The information to be provided on an annual basis, the events which will be noticed on an occurrence basis and other terms of the Disclosure Undertaking, including termination, amendment and remedies, are set forth in the proposed form of Disclosure Undertaking in “APPENDIX C—PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING.”

Based on prior disclosure undertakings the Board submits its comprehensive annual financial report for each Fiscal Year Ending June 30 (the “CAFR”) and other operating and financial information on or before January 16 (200 days from the end of the Fiscal Year). The Board will submit the Fiscal Year 2018 CAFR and other required operating and financial information for the 2018 Bonds on or before January 16, 2019, and annually thereafter on or before each January 16.

A failure by the Board to comply with the Disclosure Undertaking will not constitute a default under the Resolution and Beneficial Owners of the 2018 Bonds are limited to the remedies described in the Disclosure Undertaking. See “APPENDIX C—PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING.” A failure by the Board to comply with the Disclosure Undertaking must be reported in accordance with the Rule and must be considered by any broker, dealer or municipal securities dealer before recommending the purchase or sale of the 2018 Bonds in the secondary market. Consequently, such a failure may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the 2018 Bonds and their market price.

The State has entered a Master Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the “Master Agreement”) for the benefit of the Beneficial Owners of the bonds, including the 2018 Bonds, guaranteed by the State pursuant to the Guaranty Act. See “STATE OF UTAH GUARANTY” below. In the Master Agreement, the State has undertaken to send certain information annually and to provide notice of certain events to MSRB through EMMA pursuant to the Rule, but solely as to its responsibilities under its guaranty. See “STATE OF UTAH GUARANTY—State Of Utah—Financial And Operating Information” below. Based on prior disclosure undertakings the State submits its Fiscal Year Ending June 30 CAFR and other operating and financial information on or before January 15 (on or before 199 days from the end of the Fiscal Year). The State has agreed to submit the State’s Fiscal Year 2018 CAFR and other operating and financial information on or before January 15, 2019 (and annually thereafter on or before each January 15).

The Board is responsible for continuing disclosure under the Rule for all other matters relating to the 2018 Bonds.

Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to whether the Disclosure Undertaking or the Master Agreement complies with the requirements of the Rule.

Notice Of Failure To Disclose Historical Operating Information

The Board has previously entered a continuing disclosure undertaking for the 2014 Bonds (dated and issued on April 29, 2014; base CUSIP® 480772) (the “2014 Disclosure Undertaking”).

On January 16, 2015 and January 16, 2016 (January 16 is the covenanted due date for annual continuing disclosure submission under the 2014 Disclosure Undertaking), the Board filed its audited comprehensive annual financial reports but failed to file its “annual operating and financial information” regarding Canyons School District pursuant to the 2014 Disclosure Undertaking.

The Board submitted the required annual operating and financial information regarding Canyons School District on December 13, 2016 (from January 16, 2015 (697 days late) and from January 16, 2016 (332 days late) and notified Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board by filing to EMMA of these failures to comply with its 2014 Disclosure Undertaking.

The Board has hired an independent third party for future continuing disclosure filings.

THE 2018 BONDS

General

The 2018 Bonds will be dated the date of their original issuance and delivery* (the “Dated Date”) and will mature on June 15 of the years and in the amounts as set forth on the inside cover page of this OFFICIAL STATEMENT. The 2018 Bonds will bear interest from their Dated Date at the rates set forth on the inside cover page of this OFFICIAL STATEMENT. Interest on the 2018 Bonds is payable semiannually on each June 15 and December 15, commencing December 15, 2018. Interest on the 2018 Bonds will be computed based on a 360-day year comprised of 12, 30-day months.

Zions Bank is the Bond Registrar (the initial “Bond Registrar”) and Paying Agent for the 2018 Bonds under the Resolution.

The 2018 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered bonds, initially in book-entry form, in the denomination of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof, not exceeding the amount of each maturity.

The 2018 Bonds are being issued within the constitutional debt limit imposed on boards of education of school districts in the State. See “DEBT STRUCTURE OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH—General Obligation Legal Debt Limit And Additional Debt Incurring Capacity” below.

Redemption Provisions

Optional Redemption. The 2018 Bonds maturing on or after June 15, 2026, are subject to redemption prior to maturity in whole or in part at the option of the Board on June 15, 2025, or on any date thereafter, from such maturities or parts thereof as may be selected by the Board, and at random within each maturity if less than the full amount of any maturity is to be redeemed, upon not less than 30 nor more than 45 days’ prior written notice, at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the 2018 Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the redemption date.

Selection for Redemption. If less than all 2018 Bonds of any maturity are to be redeemed, the 2018 Bonds or portion of 2018 Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed will be selected at random by the Bond Registrar in such manner as the Bond Registrar in its discretion may deem fair and appropriate. The

* The anticipated date of delivery is Wednesday, February 7, 2018.

portion of any registered 2018 Bond of a denomination of more than \$5,000 to be redeemed will be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or a whole multiple thereof, and in selecting portions of such 2018 Bonds for redemption, the Bond Registrar will treat each such 2018 Bond as representing that number of 2018 Bonds of \$5,000 denomination that is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such 2018 Bond by \$5,000.

Notice of Redemption. Notice of redemption will be given by the Bond Registrar by registered or certified mail, not less than 30 nor more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, to the owner, of each 2018 Bond that is subject to redemption, at the address of such owner as it appears on the registration books of the Board kept by the Bond Registrar, or at such other address as is furnished to the Bond Registrar in writing by such owner. Each notice of redemption will state the principal amount, the redemption date, the place of redemption, the redemption price and, if less than all of the 2018 Bonds are to be redeemed, the distinctive numbers of the 2018 Bonds or portions of 2018 Bonds to be redeemed, and will also state that the interest on the 2018 Bonds in such notice designated for redemption will cease to accrue from and after such redemption date and that on the redemption date there will become due and payable on each of the 2018 Bonds to be redeemed the principal thereof and interest accrued thereon to the redemption date.

Each notice of optional redemption may further state that such redemption will be conditioned upon the receipt by the Paying Agent, on or prior to the date fixed for redemption, of moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such 2018 Bonds to be redeemed and that if such moneys have not been so received the notice will be of no force or effect and the Board will not be required to redeem such 2018 Bonds. If such notice of redemption contains such a condition and such moneys are not so received, the redemption will not be made and the Bond Registrar will within a reasonable time thereafter give notice, in the way the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received.

Any notice of redemption mailed as provided in the Resolution will be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether the Bondowner receives such notice. Failure to give such notice or any defect therein with respect to any 2018 Bond will not affect the validity of the proceedings for redemption with respect to any other 2018 Bond.

In addition to the foregoing notice, further notice of such redemption will be given by posting to EMMA as provided in the Resolution.

For so long as a book-entry system is in effect with respect to the 2018 Bonds, the Bond Registrar will mail notices of redemption to DTC or its successor. Any failure of DTC to convey such notice to any Direct Participants or any failure of the Direct Participants or Indirect Participants to convey such notice to any Beneficial Owner will not affect the sufficiency of the notice or the validity of the redemption of 2018 Bonds. See “THE 2018 Bonds—Book-Entry System” below.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption At Bidder’s Option

The 2018 Bonds may be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at the option of the successful bidder(s). See “OFFICIAL NOTICE OF BOND SALE—Term Bonds and Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption at Bidder’s Option.”

Registration And Transfer; Record Date

Registration and Transfer. In the event the book-entry system is discontinued, any 2018 Bond may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred, upon the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, by the person in whose name it is registered, in person or by such owner’s duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of such 2018 Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a duly executed written instrument of transfer in a form approved by the Bond Registrar. No transfer will be effective until entered

on the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar. Whenever any 2018 Bond is surrendered for transfer, the Bond Registrar will authenticate and deliver a new fully-registered 2018 Bond or 2018 Bonds of the same series, designation, maturity and interest rate and of authorized denominations duly executed by the Board, for a like aggregate principal amount.

The 2018 Bonds may be exchanged at the office of the Bond Registrar for a like aggregate principal amount of fully-registered 2018 Bonds of the same series, designation, maturity and interest rate of other authorized denominations.

For every such exchange or transfer of the 2018 Bonds, the Bond Registrar must make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer of the 2018 Bonds.

Record Date. The term “Record Date” means the day that is 15 days immediately preceding each interest payment date. The Bond Registrar will not be required to transfer or exchange any 2018 Bond (a) after the Record Date with respect to any interest payment date to and including such interest payment date, or (b) after the notice of redemption has been given by the Bond Registrar.

The Board, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may treat and consider the person in whose name each 2018 Bond is registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar as the holder and absolute owner thereof for receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price thereof and interest due thereon and for all other purposes whatsoever.

Book-Entry System

DTC will act as securities depository for the 2018 Bonds. The 2018 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered 2018 Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the 2018 Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC. See “APPENDIX D—BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM” for a more detailed discussion of the book-entry system and DTC.

In the event the book-entry system is discontinued, interest on the 2018 Bonds will be payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent, mailed to the registered owners thereof at the addresses shown on the registration books of the Board kept for that purpose by the Bond Registrar. The principal of all 2018 Bonds will be payable at the principal office of the Paying Agent.

Sources And Uses Of Funds

The proceeds from the sale of the 2018 Bonds are estimated to be applied as set forth below:

Sources of Funds:

Par amount of 2018 Bonds.....	\$
Original issue premium.....	_____
Total	\$

Uses of Fund:

Deposit to Construction Account.....	\$
Successful bidder’s discount.....	
Original issue discount.....	
Costs of Issuance (1).....	
Total	\$

(1) Includes legal fees, Municipal Advisor fees, rating agency fees, Bond Registrar and Paying Agent fees, rounding amounts and other miscellaneous costs of issuance.

(Source: Municipal Advisor.)

Debt Service On The 2018 Bonds

<u>Payment Date</u>	<u>The 2018 Bonds</u>		<u>Period Total</u>	<u>Fiscal Total</u>
	<u>Principal*</u>	<u>Interest</u>		
December 15, 2019.....	\$ 0.00	\$	\$	
June 15, 2020.....	2,700,000.00			
December 15, 2020.....	0.00			
June 15, 2021.....	2,825,000.00			
December 15, 2021.....	0.00			
June 15, 2022.....	2,925,000.00			
December 15, 2022.....	0.00			
June 15, 2023.....	3,125,000.00			
December 15, 2023.....	0.00			
June 15, 2024.....	3,275,000.00			
December 15, 2024.....	0.00			
June 15, 2025.....	3,425,000.00			
December 15, 2025.....	0.00			
June 15, 2026.....	3,600,000.00			
December 15, 2026.....	0.00			
June 15, 2027.....	3,800,000.00			
December 15, 2027.....	0.00			
June 15, 2028.....	3,975,000.00			
December 15, 2028.....	0.00			
June 15, 2029.....	4,175,000.00			
December 15, 2029.....	0.00			
June 15, 2030.....	4,300,000.00			
December 15, 2030.....	0.00			
June 15, 2031.....	4,425,000.00			
December 15, 2031.....	0.00			
June 15, 2032.....	4,575,000.00			
December 15, 2032.....	0.00			
June 15, 2033.....	4,700,000.00			
December 15, 2033.....	0.00			
June 15, 2034.....	4,850,000.00			
December 15, 2034.....	0.00			
June 15, 2035.....	5,000,000.00			
December 15, 2035.....	0.00			
June 15, 2036.....	5,125,000.00			
December 15, 2036.....	0.00			
June 15, 2037.....	<u>5,300,000.00</u>			
Totals.....	<u>\$72,150,000.00</u>	\$	\$	

* Preliminary; subject to change.

(Source: Municipal Advisor.)

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH

General

The District was established in 1905 and at that time included the southern portion of the County.

On July 1, 2009 the District was divided into two school districts. The cities of Buffdale, Herriman, Riverton, South Jordan, West Jordan; the Township of Copperton; and certain unincorporated areas in the southwestern portion of the County remained within the boundaries of the District. The town of Alta; the

cities of Cottonwood Heights, Draper, Midvale, Sandy City; the Township of White City and certain unincorporated areas in the southeastern portion of the County became Canyons School District.

The District covers an area of approximately 182 square miles and based on the 2016 population estimate from the U.S. Census Bureau of incorporated cities within the District, population is estimated at 272,765 people. See “Population” below.

The Board’s main administration building is in West Jordan, Utah and the Board maintains a Web site at <http://www.jordandistrict.org>. *The information available at this Web site is provided by the Board as part of its business operation and has not been reviewed for accuracy or completeness. Such information is not a part of this OFFICIAL STATEMENT.*

The District presently operates 59 schools/buildings (consisting of 34 elementary schools, 10 middle schools, eight high schools, three special purpose schools and four other buildings). For a 10–year history of District facilities regarding square footage, capacity of students (if applicable), enrollment, percentage of capacity and average age see “APPENDIX A—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017—Statistical Section—Capital Asset Information Last Ten Fiscal Years June 30, 2008 through June 30, 2017” (CAFR page 119).

The historical October 1 enrollment within the District for the past 10–years is as follows:

<u>October 1</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>% Increase Over Prior Year</u>
2017	53,519	1.9%
2016	52,507	0.4
2015	52,324	1.0
2014	51,806	(2.0)
2013	52,855	1.6
2012	52,043	2.9
2011	50,581	1.7
2010	49,729	2.7
2009 (1).....	48,411	(40.2)
2008	81,017	1.0

(1) Creation of Canyons in Fiscal Year 2010

(Source: The District.)

Charter Schools. The District has 15 operating charter schools located within the boundaries of the District (with one to open in Fiscal Year 2019 and another in Fiscal Year 2020). The October 1, 2017 enrollment within these 15 charter schools is approximately 12,200 students. Students who attend charters schools in the District may live outside the boundaries of the District and the District cannot determine the number of charter school students who live outside the boundaries of the District. However, the decrease in student enrollment in the District on October 1, 2014 (as indicated above) can be attributed to openings of several new charter schools within the boundaries of the District.

Funding for charter schools comes directly from the State based on student attendance. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2017, the State required the District to indicate the tax rate levy for the funding of charter schools within the District. Property tax revenues from the charter school tax rate levy is not received by the District but paid directly to the State. Also, see “FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH—Historical Tax Rates Of The District” below.

Additional Information. For a history of Fiscal Year average daily membership, average daily membership and October 1 student enrollments within the District see “APPENDIX A—COMPREHENSIVE

Form Of Government

Board of Education. The determination of policies for the management of the District is the responsibility of the Board, the members of which are elected by the qualified electors within the District. The District is divided into seven representative precincts, and a member of the Board is elected from each precinct. Members serve four–year terms, which are staggered to provide continuity.

The Board is empowered, among other things, to: (i) implement core curriculum; (ii) administer tests which measure the progress of each student, and create plans to improve the student’s progress; (iii) implement training programs for school administrators; (iv) purchase, sell and improve school sites, buildings and equipment; (v) construct and furnish school buildings; (vi) establish, locate and maintain elementary, secondary and applied technology schools; (vii) maintain school libraries; (viii) make and enforce all necessary rules and regulations for the control and management of the public schools in the District; (ix) adopt bylaws and rules for its own procedure; and (x) appoint a superintendent of schools, business administrator, and such officers or employees as are deemed necessary for the promotion of the interests of the schools.

Superintendent. The District’s Superintendent of Schools (the “Superintendent”) is appointed by the Board and is responsible for the actual administration of the schools in the District. The powers and duties of the Superintendent are prescribed by the Board. Pursuant to State law, the Superintendent is required to prepare and submit to the Board an annual budget itemizing anticipated revenues and expenditures for the next school year. The Superintendent is appointed for a two–year term and until a successor is appointed.

Business Administrator. The Business Administrator is appointed by the Board and reports to the Superintendent. The duties of the Business Administrator, among others, are to (i) attend all meetings of the Board and keep a journal of the proceedings, (ii) countersign all warrants drawn upon the District treasury, (iii) keep an account and prepare and publish an annual statement of moneys received by the District and amounts paid out of the treasury, and (iv) have custody of the records and papers of the Board. The Business Administrator is the custodian of all moneys belonging to the District and is required to prepare and submit to the Board a monthly report of the receipts and disbursements of the Business Administrator’s office. The Business Administrator is appointed for a two–year term and until a successor is appointed.

Current members of the Board, the Superintendent, the Business Administrator, and other administrators and their respective terms in office are as follows:

<u>Office</u>	<u>Person</u>	<u>Years in Position</u>	<u>Expiration of Current Term</u>
President.....	Janice L. Voorhies	5	January 2021
Vice President.....	Matthew Young, CPA	3	January 2019
Secretary/Member.....	Jen Atwood	3	January 2019
Member.....	Bryce Dunford	2	January 2021
Member.....	Tracy Miller	2	January 2019
Member.....	Marilyn Richards	2	January 2021
Member.....	Darrell Robinson	2	January 2021
Superintendent.....	Dr. Patrice Johnson	6	Appointed/July 2019
Business Administrator.....	John Larsen, CPA	3	Appointed/Jan. 2019

(Source: The District.)

Employee Workforce And Retirement System; Post–Employment Benefits

Employee Workforce and Retirement System. As of Fiscal Year 2017 the District employed approximately 4,110 full–time equivalent employees. The District participates in cost–sharing multiple employer public employee retirement systems which are defined benefit retirement plans covering public employees of the State and employees of participating local government entities administered by the Utah State Retirement Systems (“URS”). The retirement system provides refunds, retirement benefits, annual cost of living adjustment and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries in accordance with retirement statutes. The District also participates in deferred compensation plans with URS. The retirement and deferred compensation plans are administered by the URS under the direction of the URS board, which consists of six members appointed by the Governor of the State and the State Treasurer.

For a detailed discussion regarding URS retirement benefits and contributions see “APPENDIX A—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017–Notes to Basic Financial Statements–Note 9. Retirement Plans” (CAFR page 44).

Post–Employment Benefits. Beginning July 1, 2006, the District offers retirement benefit stipends to employees retiring under the guidelines of URS. These benefits are based on the tenure and salary of those employees working in the District as of June 30, 2006, effectively eliminating the benefit over a period of time and “freezing” the total future liability of the District.

The District also provides post–employment healthcare benefits to employees who retire with URS. Retirees are permitted to participate with active employees in the health–care plan but retirees must pay all premiums assigned to them as described below. Those employees (employed before June 30, 2006) retiring after June 30, 2006 may purchase health insurance at a percentage above the total District premium. The number of participants (those employed before June 30, 2006) who received post–employment insurance benefits was 116 in the month of January 2016.

The District pays these benefit costs from moneys the Board set aside in the General Fund established for that purpose and which fund has a Fiscal Year 2017 balance of \$48,945,833 (the Board may authorize that these funds be used for other purposes at any time). As of the date of this OFFICIAL STATEMENT, the Board currently does not expect its current or future policies regarding these post–employment benefits to have a negative financial impact on the District. For a detailed discussion regarding these retirement benefits see “APPENDIX A—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017–Notes to Basic Financial Statements–Note 10. District Retirement Plans” (CAFR page 48).

Risk Management

The District is a member of a risk pool through which the State self–insures portions of certain property and liability claims and purchases commercial insurance for claims above the self–insured retention amounts. This is done through the State’s Administrative Services Risk Management Fund. The fund is maintained via premiums charged to its members—State agencies, institutions of higher education, school districts and charter schools.

As of Fiscal Year 2017, the Administrative Services Risk Management Fund contained approximately \$53.6 million in reserve available to pay for claims incurred. In the opinion of the State’s Risk Manager, the available balance will be adequate to cover claims through Fiscal Year 2018.

For a general discussion of insurance coverage, limits of coverage, health insurance benefits, dental insurance benefits, unemployment compensation and payment claims see “APPENDIX A—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH

Investment Of Funds

The State Money Management Act. The State Money Management Act, Title 51, Chapter 7 of the Utah Code (the “Money Management Act”), governs and establishes criteria for the investment of all public funds held by public treasurers in the State. The Money Management Act provides a limited list of approved investments, including qualified in–state and permitted out–of–state financial institutions, obligations of the State and political subdivisions of the State, U.S. Treasury and approved federal government agency and instrumentality securities, certain investment agreements and repurchase agreements and investments in corporate securities meeting certain ratings requirements. The Money Management Act establishes the State Money Management Council (the “Money Management Council”) to exercise oversight of public deposits and investments. The Money Management Council is comprised of five members appointed by the Governor of the State for terms of four years, after consultation with the State Treasurer and with the advice and consent of the State Senate.

The Board is currently complying with all provisions of the Money Management Act for all Board operating funds.

The Utah Public Treasurers’ Investment Fund. A significant portion of Board funds may be invested in the Utah Public Treasurers Investment Fund (“PTIF”). The PTIF is a local government investment fund, established in 1981, and managed by the State Treasurer. All investments in the PTIF must comply with the Money Management Act and rules of the Money Management Council. The PTIF invests primarily in money market securities. Securities in the PTIF include certificates of deposit, commercial paper, short–term corporate notes, obligations of the U.S. Treasury and securities of certain agencies of the federal government. By policy, the maximum weighted average adjusted life of the portfolio is not to exceed 90 days and the maximum final maturity of any security purchased by the PTIF is limited to five years. Safekeeping and audit controls for all investments owned by the PTIF must comply with the Money Management Act.

All securities purchased are delivered versus payment to the custody of the State Treasurer or the State Treasurer’s safekeeping bank, assuring a perfected interest in the securities. Securities owned by the PTIF are completely segregated from securities owned by the State. The State has no claim on assets owned by the PTIF except for any investment of State moneys in the PTIF. Deposits are not insured or otherwise guaranteed by the State.

Investment activity of the State Treasurer in the management of the PTIF is reviewed monthly by the Money Management Council and is audited by the State Auditor. The PTIF is not rated.

See “APPENDIX A—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017–Notes to Basic Financial Statements–Note 2. Deposits and Investments” (CAFR page 38).

Investment of 2018 Bond Proceeds. The proceeds of the 2018 Bonds will be held by the Board and invested to be readily available. The 2018 Bond proceeds may also be invested in the PTIF or other investments authorized under the Money Management Act.

Population

Based on the 2016 population estimate from the U.S. Census Bureau of incorporated cities within the District, population is estimated at 272,765 people (however, a specific population report on school districts from the U.S. Census Bureau for 2015 lists the population of the District at 236,559). *The District believes that the estimates of incorporated cities within the District more accurately reflects the popula-*

tion within the District and uses that number as its population estimate instead of the lower estimate from the report for school districts.

The following historical population information is provided for the County and the State.

	<u>County</u>	<u>% Change From Prior Period</u>	<u>State of Utah</u>	<u>% Change From Prior Period</u>
2016 Estimate (1).....	1,121,354	8.9%	3,051,217	10.4%
2010 Census.....	1,029,655	14.6	2,763,885	23.8
2000 Census.....	898,387	23.7	2,233,169	29.6
1990 Census.....	725,956	17.3	1,722,850	17.9
1980 Census.....	619,066	35.0	1,461,037	37.9
1970 Census.....	458,607	19.7	1,059,273	18.9
1960 Census.....	383,035	39.3	890,627	29.3
1950 Census.....	274,895	29.9	688,862	25.2
1940 Census.....	211,623	9.0	550,310	8.4
1930 Census.....	194,102	21.9	507,847	13.0
1920 Census.....	159,282	21.2	449,396	20.4
1910 Census.....	131,426	69.1	373,351	34.9

(1) U.S. Bureau of the Census estimates for July 1, 2016. Percentage change is calculated from the 2010 Census.

(Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.)

(The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank.)

Employment, Income, Construction, and Sales Taxes Within Salt Lake County and the State of Utah

Labor Force, Nonfarm Jobs and Wages within Salt Lake County

	Calendar Year (1)						% change from prior year				
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2015-16	2014-15	2013-14	2012-13	2011-12
Civilian labor force.....	605,535	587,026	577,159	571,160	557,101	546,644	3.2	1.7	1.1	2.5	1.9
Employed persons.....	586,393	567,497	555,908	546,034	527,698	510,425	3.3	2.1	1.8	3.5	3.4
Unemployed persons.....	19,142	19,529	21,251	25,126	29,403	36,219	(2.0)	(8.1)	(15.4)	(14.5)	(18.8)
Total private sector (average).....	582,018	565,635	540,662	528,937	511,092	491,778	2.9	4.6	2.2	3.5	3.9
Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting.....	218	192	179	194	213	217	13.5	7.3	(7.7)	(8.9)	(1.8)
Mining.....	2,429	2,696	2,948	3,399	3,652	3,220	(9.9)	(8.5)	(13.3)	(6.9)	13.4
Utilities.....	1,439	1,532	1,483	1,460	1,532	1,540	(6.1)	3.3	1.6	(4.7)	(0.5)
Construction.....	35,775	33,452	31,621	30,606	30,535	29,493	6.9	5.8	3.3	0.2	3.5
Manufacturing.....	54,496	53,357	52,468	52,562	52,503	51,174	2.1	1.7	(0.2)	0.1	2.6
Wholesale trade.....	32,048	31,414	30,538	30,758	31,161	29,969	2.0	2.9	(0.7)	(1.3)	4.0
Retail trade.....	71,799	69,427	67,280	66,412	64,161	60,869	3.4	3.2	1.3	3.5	5.4
Transportation and warehousing.....	31,584	30,334	28,319	27,984	27,125	26,018	4.1	7.1	1.2	3.2	4.3
Information.....	18,887	17,959	18,154	17,937	17,468	16,248	5.2	(1.1)	1.2	2.7	7.5
Finance and insurance.....	45,203	43,228	40,888	39,525	37,556	37,118	4.6	5.7	3.4	5.2	1.2
Real estate, rental and leasing.....	10,250	9,840	9,609	9,294	9,168	9,010	4.2	2.4	3.4	1.4	1.8
Professional, scientific, and technical services.....	51,685	49,355	46,708	43,994	40,654	38,043	4.7	5.7	6.2	8.2	6.9
Management of companies and enterprises.....	16,285	16,622	16,559	16,319	16,109	15,664	(2.0)	0.4	1.5	1.3	2.8
Admin., support, waste mgmt., remediation.....	52,786	50,397	48,327	46,489	43,552	41,782	4.7	4.3	4.0	6.7	4.2
Education services.....	13,980	13,016	12,215	11,697	10,769	10,244	7.4	6.6	4.4	8.6	5.1
Health care and social assistance.....	64,628	62,061	59,778	59,266	57,259	56,171	4.1	3.8	0.9	3.5	1.9
Arts, entertainment and recreation.....	8,807	7,751	7,430	7,098	6,892	6,492	13.6	4.3	4.7	3.0	6.2
Accommodation and food services.....	48,844	47,803	46,218	44,774	42,550	40,787	2.2	3.4	3.2	5.2	4.3
Other services.....	21,032	20,758	20,066	19,338	18,535	17,893	1.3	3.4	3.8	4.3	3.6
Unclassified establishments.....	65	105	56	26	19	46	(38.1)	87.5	115.4	36.8	(58.7)
Total public sector (average).....	102,621	100,193	98,849	95,372	92,821	91,232	2.4	1.4	3.6	2.7	1.7
Federal.....	11,433	11,115	10,374	10,210	10,265	10,665	2.9	7.1	1.6	(0.5)	(3.8)
State.....	46,631	45,306	44,389	41,904	39,663	38,338	2.9	2.1	5.9	5.7	3.5
Local.....	44,557	43,771	44,086	43,259	42,907	42,229	1.8	(0.7)	1.9	0.8	1.6
Total payroll (in millions).....	\$ 34,599	\$ 32,692	\$ 30,472	\$ 28,858	\$ 27,728	\$ 25,917	5.8	7.3	5.6	4.1	7.0
Average monthly wage.....	\$ 4,211	\$ 4,120	\$ 3,971	\$ 3,852	\$ 3,826	\$ 3,705	2.2	3.8	3.1	0.7	3.3
Average employment.....	684,639	661,297	639,511	624,309	603,913	583,010	3.5	3.4	2.4	3.4	3.6
Establishments.....	42,813	41,519	40,022	38,702	36,826	35,890	3.1	3.7	3.4	5.1	2.6

(1) Source: Utah Department of Workforce Services.

Employment, Income, Construction, and Sales Taxes Within Salt Lake County and the State of Utah—continued

Personal Income; Per Capital Personal Income; Median Household Income within Salt Lake County and the State of Utah (1)

	Calendar Year						% change from prior year				
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2015-16	2014-15	2013-14	2012-13	2011-12
Total Personal Income (in \$1,000's):											
Salt Lake County.....	–	\$ 49,488,031	\$ 46,634,482	\$ 44,302,371	\$ 43,101,775	\$ 40,204,993	–	6.1	5.3	2.8	7.2
State of Utah.....	\$124,871,199	117,763,901	110,843,820	104,664,413	101,508,754	94,918,680	6.0	6.2	5.9	3.1	6.9
Total Per Capita Personal Income:											
Salt Lake County.....	–	\$ 44,692	42,671	40,977	40,481	38,338	–	4.7	4.1	1.2	5.6
State of Utah.....	\$ 40,925	39,308	37,644	36,045	35,538	33,702	4.1	4.4	4.4	1.4	5.4
Median Household Income:											
Salt Lake County.....	–	\$ 65,549	62,536	61,716	58,743	56,166	–	4.8	1.3	5.1	4.6
State of Utah.....	–	64,097	60,943	59,715	57,067	55,802	–	5.2	2.1	4.6	2.3

Construction within Salt Lake County (2)

	Calendar Year						% change from prior year				
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2015-16	2014-15	2013-14	2012-13	2011-12
Number new dwelling units.....	8,328.0	6,077.0	6,529.0	5,153.0	2,934.0	2,399.0	37.0	(6.9)	26.7	75.6	22.3
New (in \$1,000's):											
Residential value.....	\$ 1,406,216.3	\$ 1,171,161.9	\$ 994,854.6	\$ 900,980.4	\$ 634,610.4	\$ 471,042.4	20.1	17.7	10.4	42.0	34.7
Non-residential value.....	803,698.8	603,068.7	518,005.1	423,440.4	608,594.1	726,034.3	33.3	16.4	22.3	(30.4)	(16.2)
Additions, alterations, repairs (in \$1,000's):											
Residential value.....	106,592.6	83,964.0	95,237.0	52,851.3	100,726.7	47,114.4	27.0	(11.8)	80.2	(47.5)	113.8
Non-residential value.....	950,431.8	364,698.7	421,514.1	218,580.2	245,542.5	395,965.3	160.6	(13.5)	92.8	(11.0)	(38.0)
Total construction value (in \$1,000's).....	<u>\$ 3,266,939.5</u>	<u>\$ 2,222,893.3</u>	<u>\$ 2,029,610.8</u>	<u>\$ 1,595,852.3</u>	<u>\$ 1,589,473.7</u>	<u>\$ 1,640,156.4</u>	47.0	9.5	27.2	0.4	(3.1)

Sales Taxes Within Salt Lake County and the State of Utah (3)

	Calendar Year						% change from prior year				
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2015-16	2014-15	2013-14	2012-13	2011-12
Gross Taxable Sales (in \$1,000's):											
Salt Lake County.....	\$ 25,415,491	\$ 24,256,515	\$ 22,940,973	\$ 21,986,133	\$ 21,387,821	\$ 19,672,228	4.8	5.7	4.3	2.8	8.7
State of Utah.....	56,502,434	53,933,277	51,709,163	49,404,046	47,531,180	44,335,559	4.8	4.3	4.7	3.9	7.2
	Fiscal Year						% change from prior year				
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2015-16	2014-15	2013-14	2012-13	2011-12
Local Sales and Use Tax Distribution:											
Salt Lake County (and all cities).....	\$220,401,770	\$211,079,080	\$200,829,369	\$195,073,246	\$183,870,893	\$170,917,371	4.4	5.1	3.0	6.1	7.6

- (1) Source: U.S. Department of Commerce; Bureau of Economic Analysis and U.S. Census Bureau.
(2) Source: University of Utah Kem C. Gardner Policy Institute, Ivory-Boyer Utah Report and Database.
(3) Source: Utah State Tax Commission.

Additional Information. For a 10–year history of the District’s presentation of demographic and economic statistics (CAFR page 105) are provided in “APPENDIX A—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017–Statistical Section.”

Largest Employers

The County is the business and financial center for many of the major businesses and industries in the State. The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints is believed to be a major employer in the County and employs approximately 6,000 to 12,000 employees; however, the church does not provide employment numbers. Major employers (over 1,000 employees) in the County area include:

<u>Employer (Location)</u>	<u>Business Category</u>	<u>Range of Number of Employees</u>
State of Utah (county–wide).....	All services	19,125–39,100
University of Utah Hospital (Salt Lake).....	Health care and social assistance	7,000–10,000
Granite School District (county–wide).....	Education services (1)	6,025–13,150
Intermountain Medical Center (Murray).....	Health care and social assistance	5,000–7,000
Salt Lake County (county–wide).....	Public administration	5,000–7,000
Jordan School District (county–wide).....	Education services (1)	4,125–9,500
University of Utah (Salt Lake).....	Education services	4,000–5,000
Wal Mart (county–wide).....	Retail trade (2)	3,050–6,250
C.R. England Inc. (Salt Lake).....	Transportation and warehousing	3,000–4,000
Discover Products (Salt Lake).....	Finance and insurance	3,000–4,000
L3 Communications Corp. (Salt Lake).....	Manufacturing	3,000–4,000
Primary Children’s Med Center (Salt Lake).....	Health care and social assistance	3,000–4,000
The Canyons School District (county–wide).....	Education services (1)	2,925–6,350
Smiths (county–wide).....	Retail trade (2)	2,600–6,200
Zions Bank, division of ZB, N.A. (county–wide).....	Finance and insurance (2)	2,550–5,350
U. S. Postal Service (county–wide).....	Transportation and warehousing	2,400–4,900
Wells Fargo Bank/Advisors (county–wide).....	Finance and insurance	2,300–4,725
Associated Reg. & University Patholo (Salt Lake).....	Health care and social assistance	2,100–3,250
Salt Lake City School District (Salt Lake).....	Education services	2,050–4,400
Delta Airlines (Salt Lake).....	Transportation and warehousing (3)	2,000–3,000
Jet Blue Airways (Salt Lake).....	Administration (3)	2,000–3,000
Skywest Airlines (Salt Lake).....	Transportation and warehousing	2,000–3,000
VA Salt Lake City Health Care Systems (Salt Lake)....	Health care and social assistance	2,000–3,000
Salt Lake Community College (county–wide).....	Education services	1,850–3,750
Salt Lake City (Salt Lake).....	Public administration (1)	1,475–3,075
Harmons (various cities).....	Retail trade	1,450–3,300
Utah Transit Authority (Salt Lake).....	Transportation and warehousing	1,200–2,500
Kennecott Utah Copper (county–wide).....	Mining; Manufacturing (2)	1,050–2,250
The Home Depot (various cities).....	Retail trade	1,050–2,500
Benton Dickinson and Co. (Sandy).....	Manufacturing	1,000–2,000
Clearlink Technologies Payroll (Salt Lake).....	Information	1,000–2,000
Connexion Point LLC (Salt Lake).....	Administration (4)	1,000–2,000
Ebay (Draper).....	Retail trade	1,000–2,000

(1) Includes transportation and warehousing and utilities.

(2) Also, includes management of companies and enterprises.

(3) Also, includes administration, support, waste management and remediation.

(4) Includes administration, support, waste management and remediation; and management of companies and enterprises.

Largest Employers—continued

<u>Employer (Location)</u>	<u>Business</u>	<u>Range of Number of Employees</u>
Extend Health, Inc. (South Jordan).....	Finance and insurance	1,000–2,000
Fidelity Brokerage Services LLC (Salt Lake)	Finance and insurance	1,000–2,000
Goldman Sachs and Co. (Salt Lake).....	Finance and insurance	1,000–2,000
Lake Park Campus (West Valley)	Management (1)	1,000–2,000
LDS Hospital (Salt Lake)	Health care and social assistance	1,000–2,000
Merit Medical (South Jordan).....	Manufacturing	1,000–2,000
Overstock Com Inc. (Cottonwood Heights)	Retail trade	1,000–2,000
Premier Employee Solutions LLC (Salt Lake)	Administrative (1)	1,000–2,000
Selecthealth, Inc. (Salt Lake).....	Finance and insurance	1,000–2,000
Snowbird Operations LLC (Salt Lake).....	Accommodations and food services	1,000–2,000
St. Marks Hospital (Salt Lake)	Health care and social assistance	1,000–2,000
Sutter Connect LLC (Salt Lake).....	Professional, scientific/technical service	1,000–2,000
Ultradent Products (South Jordan).....	Manufacturing	1,000–2,000
United Parcel Service (Salt Lake).....	Transportation and warehousing	1,000–2,000
Utah State Prison (Draper).....	Public administration	1,000–2,000
Utah State Social Services (county-wide).....	Health care and social assistance	1,000–2,000
Western Governors University (Salt Lake).....	Education services	1,000–2,000

(1) Also, includes management of companies and enterprises.

(Source: Utah Department of Workforce Services. Updated March 2017 (reflecting information as of September 2016).)

Additional Information. For a presentation of the largest employers in the District in Fiscal Years 2017 and 2008 see “APPENDIX A—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017—Statistical Section—Ten of the Principal Employers” (CAFR page 106).

Rate Of Unemployment—Annual Average

<u>Year</u>	<u>Salt Lake County</u>	<u>State of Utah</u>	<u>United States</u>
2017 (1).....	3.1%	3.2%	4.1%
2016	3.2	3.5	4.9
2015	3.3	3.5	5.3
2014	3.7	3.8	6.2
2013	4.4	4.6	7.4
2012	5.3	5.4	8.1

(1) Preliminary, subject to change. As of November 2017 (seasonally adjusted).

(Source: Utah Department of Workforce Services.)

(The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank.)

DEBT STRUCTURE OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH

Outstanding General Obligation Bonded Indebtedness

The year prior to the creation of the Canyons School District, the debt of the District was allocated for accounting and operation purposes between the two school districts based on the two-school district's portion of taxable valuation of real property in Calendar Year 2006 (the year before the referendum regarding creation of Canyons). Accordingly, approximately 58% of the outstanding 2014 Bonds issued by the District will be paid by Canyons and approximately 42% will be paid by the District.

Series	Purpose	Original Principal Amount	Final Maturity Date	Current Principal Outstanding
2018 (1) (2)	Building	\$ 72,150,000*	June 15, 2038*	\$ 72,150,000*
2017 (2)	Building	35,905,000	June 15, 2037	35,905,000
2014 (2) (3)	Refunding (Jordan/Canyons)	104,665,000	June 15, 2022	<u>80,180,000</u>
Total direct general obligation debt (3)				<u>\$188,835,000*</u>
The District's portion of direct general obligation debt (3)				\$137,265,000*
Canyons' portion of direct general obligation debt (3)				<u>51,570,000</u>
Total direct general obligation debt				<u>\$188,835,000*</u>

* Preliminary; subject to change.

- (1) For purposes of this OFFICIAL STATEMENT the 2018 Bonds will be considered issued and outstanding.
- (2) Rated "AAA" (State of Utah Guaranty; underlying "AAA") by Fitch and "Aaa" (State of Utah Guaranty; underlying "Aaa") by Moody's, as of the date of this OFFICIAL STATEMENT.
- (3) At the issuance of the 2014 Bonds, Canyons opted to retain the same payoff date on the refunded bonds of June 15, 2022 and reduce its annual payments. The District opted to retire its portion earlier to reduce its interest payments. Therefore, the 2014 Bonds are not an equal split of 58% for Canyons and 42% for the District and percentages vary based on the year.

(Source: Municipal Advisor.)

Additional Information. For the Board's general obligation debt outstanding as of Fiscal Year 2017 see "APPENDIX A—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017—Notes to Basic Financial Statements—5. Long-Term Liabilities—General Obligation Bonds" (CAFR page 41).

Other Financial Considerations, Future Issuance Of Debt; Local Building Authority Of Jordan School District, Utah

Other Financial Considerations, Future Issuance of Debt. The Board anticipates the issuance of additional general obligation bonds from the 2016 Bond Election in Fiscal Year 2019 of approximately \$80 million and in Fiscal Year 2020 of approximately \$48.6 million.

Local Building Authority of Jordan School District, Utah. In September 2010, the Board created the Local Building Authority of Jordan School District, Utah (the "Authority") as a nonprofit corporation in accordance with the provisions of the Utah Revised Nonprofit Corporation Act, Title 16, Chapter 6a, Utah Code (the "Nonprofit Corporation Act") and as provided in the Local Building Authority Act, Title 17D, Chapter 2, Utah Code. *The Authority's debt does not constitute legal debt within the meaning of any constitutional provision or statutory limitation of the Board. The Authority has entered annual leases with the Board for each school project constructed by the Authority. The leases may be terminated by the Board in any year and payments by the Board may be made only from moneys which are annually budgeted and appropriated by the Board for such purpose.*

Debt issued by the Authority is being paid from rental payments received by the Authority from the Board. The Board's rental payments are being made from the capital projects fund from property taxes and earnings on investments.

As of the date of this OFFICIAL STATEMENT, the Authority has outstanding the following lease revenue bonds:

In 2010, the Authority issued \$9,000,000, Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 (the "2010 MBA Bonds"), under a 2010 Indenture (the "2010 Indenture"), which bond proceeds (together with other legally available moneys) were used for the construction and equipping of an elementary school building (the "2010 Project"). The Authority may, from time to time, issue additional bonds under the 2010 Indenture, but the Authority has not done so. The Authority has leased the 2010 Project to the Board, pursuant to a 2010 Master Lease (the "2010 Master Lease"). The Authority has granted to a trustee, for the benefit of the owners of the 2010 MBA Bonds, a security interest in all the Authority's right, title and interest in the 2010 Project financed with the 2010 MBA Bonds issued under the 2010 Indenture.

<u>Series</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Original Principal Amount</u>	<u>Final Maturity Date</u>	<u>Current Principal Outstanding</u>
2010 (1).....	Building/QSCB (elementary)	\$9,000,000	June 15, 2027	<u>\$9,000,000</u>

(1) These bonds were placed with a private investor and were not rated (no rating was applied for). These bonds are federally taxable, Qualified School Construction Bonds ("QSCB") and were issued with a coupon rate of 6.00% per annum. The 2010 Lease Revenue Bonds will mature on June 1, 2027. However, the Authority is required to make an annual sinking fund deposit of \$562,500 (or less, depending on interest earnings) into a sinking fund held by Zions Bank, as escrow agent for the 2010 Lease Revenue Bonds. Based on the requirements under the 2010 Indenture, as of June 15, 2017, the Authority is required to have \$3,375,000 in the sinking fund (as June 30, 2017, the current deposit in the sinking fund is \$3,550,958).

(Source: Municipal Advisor.)

(The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank.)

Debt Service Schedule Of Outstanding General Obligation Bonds By Fiscal Year

Issued by Jordan School District

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Issued by Jordan School District								Total Issued Debt*		
	Series 2018 \$72,150,000*		Series 2017 \$35,905,000		Series 2014 \$104,665,000		Series 2007 (1) \$196,000,000		Total	Total	Total Debt
	Principal*	Interest (a)	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Service
2017.....	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 9,520,000	\$ 4,485,000	\$ 13,700,000	\$ 582,250	\$ 23,220,000	\$ 5,067,250	\$ 28,287,250
2018.....	0	0	0	1,848,435	23,820,000	4,009,000	-	-	23,820,000	5,857,435	29,677,435
2019.....	0	3,739,300	0	1,403,875	23,970,000	2,818,000	-	-	23,970,000	7,961,175	31,931,175
2020.....	2,700,000	2,758,500	0	1,403,875	13,385,000	1,619,500	-	-	16,085,000	5,781,875	21,866,875
2021.....	2,825,000	2,623,500	1,475,000	1,403,875	9,650,000	950,250	-	-	13,950,000	4,977,625	18,927,625
2022.....	2,975,000	2,482,250	1,550,000	1,330,125	9,355,000	467,750	-	-	13,880,000	4,280,125	18,160,125
2023.....	3,125,000	2,333,500	1,600,000	1,283,625	-	-	-	-	4,725,000	3,617,125	8,342,125
2024.....	3,275,000	2,177,250	1,650,000	1,235,625	-	-	-	-	4,925,000	3,412,875	8,337,875
2025.....	3,425,000	2,013,500	1,750,000	1,153,125	-	-	-	-	5,175,000	3,166,625	8,341,625
2026.....	3,600,000	1,842,250	1,825,000	1,065,625	-	-	-	-	5,425,000	2,907,875	8,332,875
2027.....	3,800,000	1,662,250	1,925,000	974,375	-	-	-	-	5,725,000	2,636,625	8,361,625
2028.....	3,975,000	1,472,250	2,005,000	878,125	-	-	-	-	5,980,000	2,350,375	8,330,375
2029.....	4,175,000	1,273,500	2,125,000	777,875	-	-	-	-	6,300,000	2,051,375	8,351,375
2030.....	4,300,000	1,148,250	2,225,000	671,625	-	-	-	-	6,525,000	1,819,875	8,344,875
2031.....	4,425,000	1,019,250	2,300,000	582,625	-	-	-	-	6,725,000	1,601,875	8,326,875
2032.....	4,575,000	886,500	2,375,000	513,625	-	-	-	-	6,950,000	1,400,125	8,350,125
2033.....	4,700,000	749,250	2,450,000	439,406	-	-	-	-	7,150,000	1,188,656	8,338,656
2034.....	4,850,000	608,250	2,525,000	359,781	-	-	-	-	7,375,000	968,031	8,343,031
2035.....	5,000,000	462,750	2,625,000	277,719	-	-	-	-	7,625,000	740,469	8,365,469
2036.....	5,125,000	312,750	2,700,000	189,125	-	-	-	-	7,825,000	501,875	8,326,875
2037.....	5,300,000	159,000	2,800,000	98,000	-	-	-	-	8,100,000	257,000	8,357,000
Totals.....	<u>\$72,150,000</u>	<u>\$29,724,050</u>	<u>\$35,905,000</u>	<u>\$17,890,467</u>	<u>\$89,700,000</u>	<u>\$14,349,500</u>	<u>\$13,700,000</u>	<u>\$ 582,250</u>	<u>\$211,455,000</u>	<u>\$ 62,546,267</u>	<u>\$274,001,267</u>

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Canyons'			Jordan's			Total Issued Debt*
	Portion of Jordan's Total Debt			Portion of Jordan's Total Debt			
	Total Principal	Total Interest	Total Debt Service	Total Principal	Total Interest	Total Debt Service	
2017.....	\$ 11,211,000	\$ 3,079,455	\$ 14,290,455	\$ 12,009,000	\$ 1,987,795	\$ 13,996,795	\$ 28,287,250
2018.....	11,255,000	2,578,500	13,833,500	12,565,000	3,278,935	15,843,935	29,677,435
2019.....	10,775,000	2,015,750	12,790,750	13,195,000	5,945,425	19,140,425	31,931,175
2020.....	10,535,000	1,477,000	12,012,000	5,550,000	4,304,875	9,854,875	21,866,875
2021.....	9,650,000	950,250	10,600,250	4,300,000	4,027,375	8,327,375	18,927,625
2022.....	9,355,000	467,750	9,822,750	4,525,000	3,812,375	8,337,375	18,160,125
2023.....	-	-	-	4,725,000	3,617,125	8,342,125	8,342,125
2024.....	-	-	-	4,925,000	3,412,875	8,337,875	8,337,875
2025.....	-	-	-	5,175,000	3,166,625	8,341,625	8,341,625
2026.....	-	-	-	5,425,000	2,907,875	8,332,875	8,332,875
2027.....	-	-	-	5,725,000	2,636,625	8,361,625	8,361,625
2028.....	-	-	-	5,980,000	2,350,375	8,330,375	8,330,375
2029.....	-	-	-	6,300,000	2,051,375	8,351,375	8,351,375
2030.....	-	-	-	6,525,000	1,819,875	8,344,875	8,344,875
2031.....	-	-	-	6,725,000	1,601,875	8,326,875	8,326,875
2032.....	-	-	-	6,950,000	1,400,125	8,350,125	8,350,125
2033.....	-	-	-	7,150,000	1,188,656	8,338,656	8,338,656
2034.....	-	-	-	7,375,000	968,031	8,343,031	8,343,031
2035.....	-	-	-	7,625,000	740,469	8,365,469	8,365,469
2036.....	-	-	-	7,825,000	501,875	8,326,875	8,326,875
2037.....	-	-	-	8,100,000	257,000	8,357,000	8,357,000
Totals.....	<u>\$ 62,781,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,568,705</u>	<u>\$73,349,705</u>	<u>\$ 148,674,000</u>	<u>\$ 51,977,562</u>	<u>\$200,651,562</u>	<u>\$274,001,267</u>

* Preliminary; subject to change.

(a) Preliminary; subject to change. Interest has been estimated at a average interest rate of 3.46% per annum.

(1) This bond issue has been included in this table because final principal and interest payment occurred in Fiscal Year 2017.

(Source: Municipal Advisor.)

Debt Service Schedule Of Outstanding Lease Revenue Bonds Of The Local Building Authority Of Jordan School District, Utah By Fiscal Year

**Issued under the 2010 Indenture
Series 2010; \$9,000,000**

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Principal	Interest (1)	Federal Interest Rate Subsidy (2)	Remaining Debt Service Interest Pay- ment on the 2010 Bonds	Estimated Annual Contributions to Sinking Account (3)	Total Payment Required For Debt Service (3)
2017.....	\$ 0	\$ 540,000	\$ (444,600)	\$ 95,400	\$ 562,500	\$ 657,900
2018.....	0	540,000	(444,600)	95,400	562,500	657,900
2019.....	0	540,000	(444,600)	95,400	562,500	657,900
2020.....	0	540,000	(444,600)	95,400	562,500	657,900
2021.....	0	540,000	(444,600)	95,400	562,500	657,900
2022.....	0	540,000	(444,600)	95,400	562,500	657,900
2023.....	0	540,000	(444,600)	95,400	562,500	657,900
2024.....	0	540,000	(444,600)	95,400	562,500	657,900
2025.....	0	540,000	(444,600)	95,400	562,500	657,900
2026.....	0	540,000	(444,600)	95,400	562,500	657,900
2027.....	<u>9,000,000</u>	<u>540,000</u>	<u>(444,600)</u>	<u>95,400</u>	<u>562,500</u>	<u>657,900</u>
Totals.....	<u>\$9,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,940,000</u>	<u>\$(4,890,600)</u>	<u>\$ 1,049,400</u>	<u>\$ 6,187,500</u>	<u>\$ 7,236,900</u>

- (1) Federally taxable bonds. Interest based on a coupon rate of 6.00% per annum.
- (2) Assumes a portion of the interest due will be paid from the federal interest rate subsidy up to 4.94% per annum.
- (3) The Authority will contribute \$562,500 on June 15, 2018 and approximately \$562,500 (or less, depending on interest earnings) on June 15, 2019 through 2027 into a sinking account, which account may earn interest up to a limit of 4.20%. Contributions of principal amounts, together with interest earnings and the reserve fund amount, should be sufficient to retire the 2010 MBA Bonds on June 15, 2027.

(Source: Municipal Advisor.)

Additional Information on General Obligation Bonds. For the schedule of annual debt service requirement of the District as of Fiscal Year 2017 for the Fiscal Years 2017 through Fiscal Year 2037 see “APPENDIX A—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017—Notes to Basic Financial Statements—5. Long-Term Liabilities—General Obligation Bonds” (CAFR page 41) and “—Statistical Section—Debt Service Schedule of Outstanding General Obligation Bonds (Fiscal Year) As of June 30, 2017” (CAFR page 103).

Additional Information on Lease Revenue Bonds. For the Authority’s lease revenue debt outstanding as of Fiscal Year 2017 see “APPENDIX A—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017—Notes to Basic Financial Statements—5. Long-Term Liabilities—Qualified School Construction Bonds” (CAFR page 42).

Overlapping And Underlying General Obligation Debt

<u>Taxing Entity</u>	<u>2017 Taxable Value (1)</u>	<u>Board’s Portion of Tax- able Value</u>	<u>Board’s Per- centage</u>	<u>Entity’s General Obligation Debt</u>	<u>Board’s Portion of G.O. Debt</u>
<i>Overlapping:</i>					
State of Utah	\$258,702,348,415	\$21,003,920,919	8.1%	\$2,053,720,000	\$166,270,320
CUWCD (2)	152,263,370,257	21,003,920,919	13.8	218,500,000	30,153,000
Salt Lake County	99,041,215,675	21,003,920,919	21.2	209,615,000	<u>44,438,380</u>
Total overlapping					<u>240,861,700</u>
<i>Underlying:</i>					
West Jordan City	6,951,780,773	6,951,780,773	100.0	5,420,000	<u>5,420,000</u>
Total underlying					<u>5,420,000</u>
Total overlapping and underlying general obligation debt					<u>\$246,281,700</u>
Total <i>overlapping</i> general obligation debt (excluding the State) (3)					\$ 74,591,380
Total <i>direct</i> general obligation bonded indebtedness					<u>137,265,000*</u>
Total <i>direct</i> and <i>overlapping</i> general obligation debt (excluding the State)					<u>\$211,856,380*</u>

This table excludes any additional principal amounts attributable to unamortized original issue bond premium.

- (1) *Preliminary; subject to change.* Taxable value used in this table *excludes* the taxable value used to determine uniform fees on tangible personal property and valuation on semiconductor manufacturing equipment. See “FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH—Taxable, Fair Market And Market Value Of Property” below.
- (2) Central Utah Water Conservancy District (“CUWCD”) outstanding general obligation bonds are limited ad valorem tax bonds. Certain portions of the principal of and interest on CUWCD’s general obligation bonds are paid from sales of water.
- (3) The State’s general obligation debt is not included in overlapping debt because the State currently levies no property tax for payment of its general obligation bonds.

(Source: Municipal Advisor.)

Additional Information. For the schedule of direct and overlapping governmental entities debt in the District as of Fiscal Year 2017 see “APPENDIX A—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017—Statistical Section—Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt as of June 30, 2017” (CAFR page 102).

* Preliminary; subject to change.

Debt Ratios Regarding General Obligation Debt

The following table sets forth the ratios of general obligation debt (excluding any additional principal amounts attributable to unamortized original issue bond premium) that is expected to be paid from taxes levied specifically for such debt and not from other revenues over the taxable value of property within the District, the estimated market value of such property and the population of the District. *The State’s general obligation debt is not included in the debt ratios because the State currently levies no property tax for payment of general obligation debt.*

These ratios are based on the Board’s direct general obligation debt of \$137,265,000* (which does not include the Canyons’ portion of the Board’s general obligation bonds).

	To 2017 Estimated Taxable Value (1)	To 2017 Estimated Market Value (2)	To 2016 Population Estimate Per Capita (3)
<i>Direct</i> general obligation debt*	0.65%	0.44%	\$503
<i>Direct and overlapping</i> general obligation debt*	1.01	0.68	\$777

- (1) Based on an estimated 2017 Taxable Value of \$21,003,920,919, which value *excludes* the taxable value used to determine uniform fees on tangible personal property.
- (2) Based on an estimated 2017 Market Value of \$31,345,743,890, which value *excludes* the taxable value used to determine uniform fees on tangible personal property.
- (3) Based on the 2016 population estimate (based on incorporated cities within the District) of 272,765 from the U.S. Census Bureau.

(Source: Municipal Advisor.)

Additional Information. For a 10–year history of ratios of outstanding debt calculated by the District see “APPENDIX A—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017–Statistical Section–Ratios of Outstanding Debt Last Ten Fiscal Years June 30, 2008 through 2017” (CAFR page 100).

See “FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH—Property Tax Matters–Uniform Fees” and “—Taxable, Fair Market And Market Value Of Property With-in The District” below.

General Obligation Legal Debt Limit And Additional Debt Incurring Capacity

The general obligation indebtedness of the Board is limited by State law to 4% of the fair market value of taxable property in the District. The legal debt limit and additional debt incurring capacity of the Board (after the issuance of the 2018 Bonds) are based on the estimated fair market value for 2017 and the calculated valuation value from 2016 uniform fees, and are calculated as follows:

(The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank.)

* Preliminary; subject to change.

Estimated 2017 “Fair Market Value”	\$31,345,743,890
2016 valuation from uniform fees (1).....	<u>556,882,075</u>
Estimated 2017 “Fair Market Value for Debt Incurring Capacity”.....	<u>\$31,902,625,965</u>
“Fair Market Value for Debt Incurring Capacity” times 4% (the “Debt Limit”)	\$1,276,105,039
Less: current outstanding general obligation debt (2).....	<u>(195,392,836)*</u>
Estimated additional debt incurring capacity.....	<u>\$1,080,712,203*</u>

- (1) For debt incurring capacity only, in computing the fair market value of taxable property in the District, the value of all motor vehicles and state-assessed commercial vehicles (which value is determined by dividing the uniform fee revenue by 1.5%) will be included as a part of the fair market value of the taxable property in the District.
- (2) For legal debt limit purposes, the outstanding general obligation debt as shown above is increased by the premium associated with debt issued that is reported in the long-term debt notes of the Board’s financial statements. Thus, for accounting purposes, the total unamortized bond premium was \$6,557,836 (as of June 30, 2017) and together with current outstanding debt of \$188,835,000*, results in total outstanding debt of \$195,392,836*.

(Source: Municipal Advisor.)

Additional Information. For a 10-year Fiscal Year history of the Board’s legal debt margin limit and debt capacity see “APPENDIX A—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017—Statistical Section—Legal Debt Margin Information Last Ten Years June 30, 2008 through 2017” (CAFR page 104).

Federal Funding Cuts

Federal Sequestration. Pursuant to the Budget Control Act of 2011 (the “BCA”), cuts to federal programs necessary to reduce federal spending to levels specified in the BCA (known as “sequestration”) were ordered in federal fiscal years ending September 30, 2013 through 2021, and were subsequently extended through September 30, 2024. These reductions include cuts to the subsidy payments to be made to issuers of QSCBs and various other federal expenditures.

The Authority anticipates that any future reductions of subsidy payments with respect to the Authority’s \$9,000,000 of outstanding QSCBs and reductions in other federal grants because of sequestration would have no material impact on its operations or financial position. The Authority cannot predict whether Congress will act to avoid or extend sequestration in the future.

No Defaulted Obligations

The Board has never failed to pay principal of and interest on its financial obligations when due.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH

Fund Structure; Accounting Basis

The accounting policies of the District conform to all generally accepted accounting principles for governmental units in general and the State’s school districts.

The accounts of the District are organized based on funds or groups of accounts, each of which is a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts which comprise its assets, liabilities, fund balances, revenues and expenditures. District resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purposes for

* Preliminary; subject to change.

which they are to be spent and how spending activities are controlled. The various funds are grouped by type in the combined financial statements. See “APPENDIX A—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017—Notes to Basic Financial Statements—Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies” (CAFR page 33).

Budgets And Budgetary Accounting

The District operates within the budget requirements for school districts as specified by State law and as interpreted by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction. The superintendent of each school district is the budget officer of each respective district.

For the fiscal year beginning July 1, the Business Administrator under the supervision of the Superintendent prepares a tentative budget for all funds which is presented to the Board by the Superintendent on or before June 1. State law requires budgets for all governmental fund types and the Board has adopted budgets for those funds.

After a public hearing has been held, the Board, by resolution, legally adopts the final budget prior to June 22. If the tax rate in the proposed budget exceeds the “certified tax rate,” the Board shall, if required by State law, comply with the notice and hearing requirements contained in the Property Tax Act, Chapter 2, Title 59, Utah Code (the “Property Tax Act”) in adopting the budget. See in this section “Tax Levy And Collection” and “Public Hearing On Certain Tax Increases” below.

Once adopted, the budget can be amended by subsequent Board action. Reductions in appropriations can be approved by the Board upon recommendation of the Superintendent; however, increased appropriations require a public hearing prior to amending the budget.

Adjustments in estimated revenue and revisions of appropriations due to operational changes in categorical program funding are integrated into the amended budget approved by the Board.

A final amended budget is legally approved by the Board prior to the end of the fiscal year.

The total budgeted expenditures of a given fund may not exceed the revenues expected to be received for the fiscal year plus the fund balance. Control of the budget is exercised at the fund level.

All governmental funds are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting, adjusted for encumbrances. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at year end.

Undistributed Reserve in School Board Budget. A local school board may adopt a budget with an undistributed reserve. The reserve may not exceed 5% of the maintenance and operation budget adopted by each local board in accordance with a scale developed by the State Board of Education. The scale is based on the size of the school district’s budget.

Each local board may appropriate all or a part of the undistributed reserve made to any expenditure classification in the maintenance and operation budget by written resolution adopted by majority vote of such board setting forth the reasons for the appropriation.

The board may not use undistributed reserves in the negotiation or settlement of contract salaries for school district employees.

Limits on Appropriations—Estimated Expendable Revenue. A local school board may not make any appropriation more than its estimated expendable revenue, including undistributed reserves, for the following fiscal year.

In determining the estimated expendable revenue, any existing deficits arising through excessive expenditures from former years are deducted from the estimated revenue for the ensuing year to the extent of at least 10% of the entire tax revenue of the school district for the previous year.

In the event of financial hardships, a local board may deduct from the estimated expendable revenue for the ensuing year, by fund, at least 25% of the deficit amount.

All estimated balances available for appropriations at the end of the fiscal year shall revert to the funds from which they were appropriated and shall be fund balances available for appropriation in the budget of the following year.

A local school board may reduce a budget appropriation at its regular meeting if notice of the proposed action is given to all board members and the district superintendent at least one week prior to the meeting.

An increase in an appropriation may not be made by a local school board unless the following steps are taken: (a) the local school board receives a written request from the district superintendent that sets forth the reasons for the proposed increase; (b) notice of the request is published in a newspaper of general circulation within the school district at least one week prior to a local school board meeting at which the request will be considered; and (c) the local school board holds a public hearing on the request prior to the board's acting on the request.

School District Interfund Transfers. The State Board of Education may authorize school district inter-fund transfers for financially distressed districts if the State Board of Education determines the following: (a) the school district has a significant deficit in its maintenance and operations fund which has resulted from circumstances not subject to the administrative decisions of the school district and which cannot be reasonably reduced under Section 53A-19-104 of the Utah Code; and (b) without the transfer, the school district will not be capable of meeting statewide educational standards adopted by the State Board of Education.

Adoption of Ad Valorem Tax Levy. The governing body of each taxing entity shall, before June 22 of each year, adopt a proposed or, if the tax rate is not more than the certified tax rate, a final tax rate for the taxing entity. The governing body shall report the rate and levy, and any other information prescribed by rules of the county commission for the preparation, review, and certification of the rate, to the county auditor of the county in which the taxing entity is located.

Additional Information. See "APPENDIX A—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017—Notes to Basic Financial Statements—1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies—Budgets and Budgetary Accounting" (CAFR page 34).

Management's Discussion And Analysis

The administration of the District prepared a narrative discussion, overview, and analysis of the financial activities of the District for Fiscal Year 2017. For the complete discussion see "APPENDIX A—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017—Management's Discussion and Analysis" (CAFR page 12).

Economic Stabilization Fund. As directed by the Board, the District has increased its fund balance commitment to economic stabilization in the General Fund. For Fiscal Year 2017, the District has committed \$17.4 million of the General Fund fund balance to economic stabilization. For Fiscal Year 2017, the District has approximately \$37.05 million of unassigned fund balances in the General Fund. As defined in State law as an "undistributed reserve," the District maintains up to 5% of General Fund budgeted expenditures for economic stabilization. Potential State budget cuts, disasters, immediate capital needs,

and other significant events are circumstances or conditions that signal the need for stabilization. Additionally, the commitment is necessary to maintain liquidity (i.e., reducing any disparity between when financial resources are available to make payments and the maturity of related liabilities). Also, defined by State law, the commitment is not to be used “in the negotiation or settlement of contract salaries for school district employees” and the use of this reserve requires a written resolution adopted by a majority vote of the Board filed with the Utah State Board of Education and the Utah State Auditor.

The Management’s Discussion and Analysis for Fiscal Year 2018 is not available. Under State law the Board must complete its annual financial report for Fiscal Year 2018 by November 30, 2018.

Financial Summaries

The summaries contained herein were extracted from the District’s basic financial statements. The summaries have not been audited. See “APPENDIX A—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017.”

(The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank.)

Jordan School District

Statement of Net Position

Governmental Activities

(This summary has not been audited)

	As of June 30				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Assets:					
Capital assets:					
Other capital assets, net of depreciation.....	\$ 622,397,869	\$ 637,000,668	\$ 647,872,700	\$ 634,271,798	\$ 607,646,113
Sites and construction in progress.....	155,810,627	92,415,399	90,612,797	105,364,439	108,985,648
Cash and investments.....	359,284,357	328,832,339	299,720,313	289,382,198	293,175,211
Accounts receivable:					
Property taxes.....	147,017,536	144,413,033	128,941,803	104,006,042	106,826,465
Federal government.....	7,828,720	9,767,647	6,520,696	6,301,926	5,372,501
State of Utah.....	2,626,299	1,805,217	2,083,904	2,009,047	1,640,993
Other local.....	245,341	317,213	150,715	194,873	215,575
Investments restricted for debt service.....	3,550,958	3,027,671	2,459,954	1,900,693	1,328,483
Inventories.....	2,544,048	2,292,505	1,841,813	1,754,576	1,854,864
Net retirement asset.....	-	31,328,549	30,104,573	28,724,816	26,689,789
Net pension asset.....	-	9,185	137,439	8,421 (r)	-
Total assets.....	<u>1,301,305,755</u>	<u>1,251,209,426</u>	<u>1,210,446,707</u>	<u>1,173,918,829</u>	<u>1,153,735,642</u>
Deferred outflows of resources:					
Related to pensions.....	68,460,667	60,976,688	19,643,471	15,895,884 (r)	-
Deferred charge on refunding.....	1,719,269	2,292,358	2,865,447	3,438,536	271,072
Total deferred outflows of resources.....	<u>70,179,936</u>	<u>63,269,046</u>	<u>22,508,918</u>	<u>19,334,420</u>	<u>271,072</u>
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources.....	<u>\$ 1,371,485,691</u>	<u>\$ 1,314,478,472</u>	<u>\$ 1,232,955,625</u>	<u>\$ 1,193,253,249</u>	<u>\$ 1,154,006,714</u>
Liabilities:					
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Due or payable after one year.....	\$ 258,489,954	\$ 205,859,430	\$ 185,254,294	\$ 217,080,890 (1)	\$ 80,273,982
Due or payable within one year.....	25,254,533	24,121,320	23,890,207	24,896,674	20,836,399
Accrued payroll and related benefits.....	33,090,431	31,461,241	29,350,387	27,824,193	23,402,064
Unearned revenue:					
State of Utah.....	22,898,994	22,566,409	20,725,553	18,158,320	17,825,962
Federal government.....	1,756,213	1,545,859	1,152,726	400,909	29,116
Other local.....	695,058	820,046	884,766	655,810	582,414
Accounts and contracts payable.....	10,813,418	6,688,839	8,733,647	9,998,568	11,065,411
Accrued interest.....	121,991	86,609	107,799	127,199	136,078
Total liabilities.....	<u>353,120,592</u>	<u>293,149,753</u>	<u>270,099,379</u>	<u>299,142,563</u>	<u>154,151,426</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:					
Property taxes levied for future year.....	145,377,828	142,381,941	126,393,762	101,332,080	104,507,806
Related to pensions.....	21,671,849	16,059,297	12,232,142	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources.....	<u>167,049,677</u>	<u>158,441,238</u>	<u>138,625,904</u>	<u>101,332,080</u>	<u>104,507,806</u>
Net position:					
Net investment in capital assets.....	699,854,929	677,463,407	674,379,692	664,132,697 (r)	632,301,170
Restricted for:					
Capital projects.....	86,168,781	85,941,213	71,545,939	64,687,349	79,377,683
Nutrition services.....	8,179,173	7,751,305	7,475,581	7,021,064	5,945,889
Debt service.....	7,644,241	3,211,631	2,214,683	2,193,800	2,163,821
K-3 reading.....	5,760,591	6,042,513	3,748,410	-	-
Other purposes.....	999,236	1,002,225	986,627	6,088,433 (r)	4,494,945
Unrestricted.....	42,708,471	81,475,187	63,879,410	48,655,263 (r)	171,063,974
Total net position.....	<u>851,315,422</u>	<u>862,887,481</u>	<u>824,230,342</u>	<u>792,778,606</u>	<u>895,347,482</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and net position.....	<u>\$ 1,371,485,691</u>	<u>\$ 1,314,478,472</u>	<u>\$ 1,232,955,625</u>	<u>\$ 1,193,253,249</u>	<u>\$ 1,154,006,714</u>

(r) Restated by the District.

(1) Restated by the District. The large increase from Fiscal Year 2013 to Fiscal Year 2014 was due to GASB Statement 68.

(Source: Information taken from the District's audited basic financial statements. Compiled by the Municipal Advisor.)

Jordan School District

Statement of Activities (1)

Total Governmental Activities

(This summary has not been audited)

	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position				
	June 30				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Governmental activities:					
Instructional services.....	\$ (159,246,994)	\$ (152,673,832)	\$ (146,294,004)	\$ (143,971,219)	\$ (141,938,424)
Supporting services:					
Operation and maintenance of facilities.....	(35,449,475)	(34,701,498)	(33,302,520)	(34,217,874)	(31,938,940)
School administration.....	(20,888,769)	(19,770,118)	(18,829,978)	(19,580,860)	(17,997,113)
Students.....	(9,068,536)	(8,703,863)	(7,696,842)	(7,701,522)	(7,101,268)
Instructional staff.....	(8,279,151)	(7,866,104)	(7,796,415)	(8,154,805)	(7,021,683)
Personnel, planning and data processing.....	(7,048,814)	(6,937,405)	(6,407,800)	(6,141,215)	(5,694,437)
Student transportation.....	(5,971,534)	(6,261,851)	(5,968,783)	(6,099,779)	(7,324,413)
General district administration.....	(3,212,165)	(2,772,694)	(2,571,116)	(2,873,120)	(2,431,750)
Business.....	(2,944,884)	(3,187,542)	(3,616,563)	(3,269,050)	(3,290,353)
Community services (2).....	(13,212,561)	(11,752,288)	(10,231,395)	-	-
Interest on long-term liabilities.....	(1,910,742)	(2,367,310)	(3,260,584)	(3,649,802)	(3,645,070)
Nutrition services.....	926,726	465,592	581,453	767,008	(247,459)
Total school district.....	<u>(266,306,899)</u>	<u>(256,528,913)</u>	<u>(245,394,547)</u>	<u>(234,892,238)</u>	<u>(228,630,910)</u>
General revenues:					
Federal and state aid not restricted to specific purposes.....	156,631,205	151,682,696	147,394,903	147,618,952	135,503,748
Property taxes levied for:					
Basic.....	34,696,085	33,235,973	22,235,310	24,189,967	25,789,739
Capital local.....	33,598,239	25,348,173	30,148,511	33,330,150	34,209,285
Voted local.....	33,142,530	30,632,233	25,071,527	25,214,298	24,993,085
Debt service.....	15,846,272	16,349,954	13,867,688	13,347,819	15,073,954
Board local.....	13,339,869	14,512,021	13,663,982	16,310,498	14,902,127
Tax increment (2).....	12,458,418	11,752,288	10,231,395	-	-
Capital equalization payments (2).....	426,882	3,911,776	10,395,559	-	-
Total taxes.....	<u>143,508,295</u>	<u>135,742,418</u>	<u>125,613,972</u>	<u>112,392,732</u>	<u>114,968,190</u>
Special item— gain on sale of land.....	6,347,698	-	-	-	-
Earnings on investments.....	4,036,032	2,403,498	1,567,780	1,497,162	1,956,591
Miscellaneous.....	2,695,931	5,357,440	2,269,628	3,349,672	2,690,109
Total general revenues.....	<u>313,219,161</u>	<u>295,186,052</u>	<u>276,846,283</u>	<u>264,858,518</u>	<u>255,118,638</u>
Change in net position.....	46,912,262	38,657,139	31,451,736	29,966,280	26,487,728
Net position—beginning (as restated).....	804,403,160 (3)	824,230,342	792,778,606 (4)	895,347,482	868,859,754
Net position—ending.....	<u>\$ 851,315,422</u>	<u>\$ 862,887,481</u>	<u>\$ 824,230,342</u>	<u>\$ 925,313,762</u>	<u>\$ 895,347,482</u>

- (1) This report is presented in summary format concerning the single item of “Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets” and is not intended to be complete.
- (2) Beginning in Fiscal Year 2015, the District was required by the State Auditor to include these items as revenues and/or expenditures. Historically, the District did not account for these items because the revenues and/or expenditures were either received or transferred by a different governmental entity and either received or transferred by the District.
- (3) The large decrease from Fiscal Year 2016 to Fiscal Year 2017 was due to GASB Statements 73 and 75.
- (4) The large decrease from Fiscal Year 2014 to Fiscal Year 2015 was due to GASB Statement 68.

(Source: Information taken from the District’s audited basic financial statements. Compiled by the Municipal Advisor.)

Jordan School District

Balance Sheet—Governmental Funds

Major Funds—General Fund

(This summary has not been audited)

	Fiscal Year Ended June 30				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Assets:					
Cash and investments.....	\$ 207,423,400	\$ 189,986,810	\$ 178,551,089	\$ 174,963,001	\$ 160,963,113
Receivables:					
Property taxes.....	76,378,685	71,842,584 (r)	66,448,394	57,248,072	58,268,415
Federal government.....	7,144,365	8,882,124	5,950,007	5,304,576	4,675,069
State of Utah.....	635,780	286,217	406,038	470,794	191,074
Other local.....	238,133	308,246	106,877	110,568	175,884
Inventories.....	1,048,049	1,062,366	1,154,094	1,040,095	1,182,484
Total assets.....	\$ 292,868,412	\$ 272,368,347	\$ 252,616,499	\$ 239,137,106	\$ 225,456,039
Liabilities:					
Accrued payroll and related benefits.....	\$ 33,090,431	\$ 31,461,241	\$ 29,350,387	\$ 27,824,193	\$ 23,402,064
Unearned revenue:					
State of Utah.....	21,042,063	20,905,145	19,249,155	16,737,749	16,635,624
Federal government.....	1,707,719	1,545,859	1,152,726	400,909	29,116
Local.....	133,343	121,829	66,207	62,558	65,525
Accounts and contracts payable.....	2,564,078	1,986,813	2,456,377	3,300,805	2,738,975
Total liabilities.....	58,537,634	56,020,887	52,274,852	48,326,214	42,871,304
Deferred inflows of resources:					
Property taxes levied for future year.....	75,320,634	70,743,037	65,149,719	55,731,286	57,031,152
Unavailable property tax revenue.....	873,151	984,251 (r)	1,113,136	1,238,366	1,010,897
Total deferred inflows of resources.....	76,193,785	71,727,288	66,262,855	56,969,652	58,042,049
Fund balances:					
Committed to:					
Retiree benefits.....	48,945,833	52,528,487	57,115,248	63,406,198	64,140,080
Economic stabilization.....	17,400,000	16,700,000	16,000,000	15,450,000	15,000,000
West Jordan feeder system (1).....	4,358,914	-	-	-	-
Compensated absences.....	3,621,259	3,225,151	3,054,256	2,913,689	7,215,051
Contractual obligations.....	2,296,770	1,842,647	894,790	1,236,323	1,486,882
Unassigned.....	37,070,628	36,504,140	22,471,743	10,702,332	17,706,299
Assigned to:					
Personnel.....	31,178,576	19,950,186	24,294,623	28,750,811	10,544,331 (r)
Educational programs.....	6,483,836	6,797,029	5,381,488	5,162,665	3,565,976 (r)
Restricted for:					
Property tax programs.....	5,733,128	6,010,166	3,712,550	5,179,127	3,701,583
Nonspendable:					
Inventories.....	1,048,049	1,062,366	1,154,094	1,040,095	1,182,484
Total fund balances.....	158,136,993	144,620,172	134,078,792	133,841,240	124,542,686
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances.....	\$ 292,868,412	\$ 272,368,347	\$ 252,616,499	\$ 239,137,106	\$ 225,456,039

(1) One-time revenues dedicated to educating students within a specific school area within the District.

(r) Restated by the District.

(Source: Information taken from the District's audited basic financial statements. Compiled by the Municipal Advisor.)

Jordan School District

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

Governmental Funds—Major Governmental Funds

General Fund

(This summary has not been audited)

	Fiscal Year Ended June 30				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Revenues:					
State of Utah.....	\$ 227,932,411	\$ 217,432,316	\$ 207,909,276	\$ 210,081,172	\$ 195,942,899
Property taxes.....	73,914,151	70,443,092	59,369,132	58,565,960	59,779,018 (r)
Federal government.....	16,608,010	16,630,763	17,422,527	15,765,974	15,467,995 (r)
Other local sources.....	8,280,040	7,713,261	7,258,440	6,723,379	6,026,033
Interest.....	2,317,208	1,527,182	969,874	937,064	1,201,179
Total revenues.....	329,051,820	313,746,614	292,929,249	292,073,549	278,417,124
Expenditures:					
Current:					
Instruction.....	210,067,176	200,689,103	192,123,387	184,974,229	182,210,131
Support services:					
Operation and maintenance of facilities....	32,791,320	32,543,189	31,394,721	31,389,725	29,335,972
School administration.....	21,906,876	21,317,489	20,508,229	19,978,546	18,375,400
Instructional staff.....	14,231,029	13,246,639	14,387,077	14,962,336	13,867,708
Students.....	11,997,632	11,296,375	10,584,305	9,650,162	9,134,482
Student transportation.....	11,607,846	11,307,750	10,955,155	10,265,761	10,208,390
Personnel, planning and data processing...	7,293,357	7,265,266	6,888,450	6,242,453	5,820,063
Business.....	2,953,600	3,246,676	3,715,867	3,215,500	3,258,511
General district administration.....	2,511,140	2,121,286	1,969,069	1,941,013	1,752,719
Total expenditures.....	315,359,976	303,033,773	292,526,260	282,619,725	273,963,376
Revenues over (under) expenditures.....	13,691,844	10,712,841	402,989	9,453,824	4,453,748
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers in (out).....	(175,023)	(171,461)	(165,437)	(155,270)	(152,127)
Total other financing sources (uses).....	(175,023)	(171,461)	(165,437)	(155,270)	(152,127)
Net change in fund balances.....	13,516,821	10,541,380	237,552	9,298,554	4,301,621
Fund balances—beginning.....	144,620,172	134,078,792	133,841,240	124,542,686	120,241,065
Fund balances—ending.....	\$ 158,136,993	\$ 144,620,172	\$ 134,078,792	\$ 133,841,240	\$ 124,542,686

(r) Restated by the District.

(Source: Information taken from the District's audited basic financial statements. Compiled by the Municipal Advisor.)

Additional Information. For a 10-year financial history of various District funds see “APPENDIX A—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017—Statistical Section” at the indicated pages as set forth below.

- (i) “Net Position by Component Last Ten Fiscal Years June 30, 2008 to 2017” (CAFR page 88);
- (ii) “Fund Balances—Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years June 30, 2008 to 2017” (CAFR page 89);
- (iii) “Changes in Net Position Last Ten Fiscal Years June 30, 2008 to 2017” (CAFR page 90); and
- (iv) “Changes in Fund Balances—Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years June 30, 2008 to 2017” (CAFR page 92).

Tax Levy And Collection

The Utah State Tax Commission (the “State Tax Commission”) must assess all centrally-assessed property (as defined under “Property Tax Matters” below) by May 1 of each year. County assessors must assess all locally-assessed property (as defined under “Property Tax Matters” below) before May 22 of each year. The State Tax Commission apportions the value of centrally-assessed property to the various taxing entities within each county and reports such values to county auditors before June 8. The governing body of each taxing entity must adopt a proposed tax rate or, if the tax rate is not more than the certified tax rate, a final tax rate before June 22; provided if the governing body has not received the taxing entity’s certified tax rate at least seven days prior to June 22, the governing body of the taxing entity must, no later than 14 days after receiving the certified tax rate from the county auditor, adopt a proposed tax rate or, if the tax rate is not more than the certified tax rate, a final tax rate. County auditors must forward to the State Tax Commission a statement prepared by the legislative body of each taxing entity showing the amount and purpose of each levy. Upon determination by the State Tax Commission that the tax levies comply with applicable law and do not exceed maximum permitted rates, the State Tax Commission notifies county auditors to implement the levies. If the State Tax Commission determines that a tax levy established by a taxing entity exceeds the maximum levy permitted by law, the State Tax Commission must lower the levy to the maximum levy permitted by law, notify the taxing entity that the rate has been lowered and notify the county auditor (of the county in which the taxing entity is located) to implement the rate established by the State Tax Commission.

On or before July 22 of each year, the county auditors must mail to all owners of real estate shown on their assessment rolls notice of, among other things, the value of the property, itemized tax information for all taxing entities and the date their respective county boards of equalization will meet to hear complaints. Taxpayers owning property assessed by a county assessor may file an application within statutorily defined time limits based on the nature of the contest with the appropriate county board of equalization for contesting the assessed valuation of their property. The county board of equalization must render a decision on each appeal in the time frame prescribed by the Property Tax Act. Under certain circumstances, the county board of equalization must hold a hearing regarding the application, at which the taxpayer has the burden of proving that the property sustained a decrease in fair market value. Decisions of the county board of equalization may be appealed to the State Tax Commission, which must decide all appeals relating to real property by March 1 of the following year. Owners of centrally-assessed property, or any county with a showing of reasonable cause, may, on or before the later of June 1 or a day within 30 days of the date the notice of assessment is mailed by the State Tax Commission, apply to the State Tax Commission for a hearing to contest the assessment of centrally-assessed property. The State Tax Commission must render a written decision within 120 days after the hearing is completed and all post-hearing briefs are submitted. The county auditor makes a record of all changes, corrections and orders, and delivers before November 1 the corrected assessment rolls to the county treasurers. By November 1, each county treasurer furnishes each taxpayer a notice containing the kind and value of the property as-

sessed to the taxpayer, the street address of the property, where applicable, the amount of the tax levied on the property and the year the property is subject to a detailed review.

Taxes are due November 30 (if a Saturday, Sunday or holiday, the next business day). Each county treasurer is responsible for collecting all taxes levied on real property within that county. There are no prior claims to such taxes. As taxes are collected, each county treasurer must pay to the State and each taxing entity within the county its proportionate share of the taxes, on or before the tenth day of each month. Delinquent taxes are subject to a penalty of 2.5% of the amount of the taxes or \$10 whichever is greater. Unless the delinquent taxes and penalty are paid before January 31 of the following year, the amount of delinquent taxes and penalty bears interest at the federal funds rate target established by the Federal Open Market Committee plus 6% from the January 1 following the delinquency date until paid (provided that said interest may not be less than 7% nor more than 10%). If delinquent taxes have not been paid by March 15 following the lapse of four years from the delinquency date, the affected county advertises and sells the property at a final tax sale held in May or June of the fifth year after assessment.

The process described above changes if a county or other taxing entity proposes a tax rate more than the certified tax rate (as described under “Public Hearing On Certain Tax Increases” below). If such an increase is proposed, the taxing entity must adopt a proposed tax rate before June 22. In addition, the county auditor must include certain information in the notices to be mailed by July 22, as described in the second preceding paragraph, including information concerning the tax impact of the proposed increase on the property and the time and place of the public hearing described in “Public Hearing On Certain Tax Increases” below. In most cases, notice of the public hearing must also be advertised by publication. After the public hearing is held, the taxing entity may adopt a resolution levying a tax more than the certified tax rate. A resolution levying a tax more than the certified tax rate must be forwarded to the county auditor by August 17. The final tax notice is then mailed by November 1.

Public Hearing On Certain Tax Increases

Each taxing entity that proposes to levy a tax rate that exceeds the “certified tax rate” may do so, by resolution, only after holding a properly noticed public hearing. Generally, the certified tax rate is the rate necessary to generate the same property tax revenue that the taxing entity collected for the prior year, with certain exclusions. For purposes of calculating the certified tax rate, county auditors are to use the taxable value of property on the assessment rolls, exclusive of new growth. New growth is any increase in taxable value of the taxing entity from the previous calendar year to the current year less the amount of increase to locally-assessed real property taxable values resulting from factoring, reappraisal, other adjustments, or changes in the method of apportioning taxable value. With certain exceptions, the certified tax rate for the minimum school levy, debt service voted on by the public and certain state and county assessing and collecting levies are the actual levies imposed for such purposes and no hearing is required for these levies.

Among other requirements, on or before July 22 of the year in which such an increase is proposed, the county auditor must mail to all property owners a notice of the public hearing. In most cases, the taxing entity must advertise the notice of public hearing by publication in a newspaper. Such notices must state, among other things, the value of the property, the time and place of the public hearing, and the tax impact of the proposed increase.

Property Tax Matters

The Property Tax Act provides that all taxable property is required to be assessed and taxed at a uniform and equal rate based on its “fair market value” as of January 1 of each year, unless otherwise provided by law. “Fair market value” is defined in the Property Tax Act as “the amount at which property would change hands between a willing buyer and a willing seller, neither being under any compulsion to buy or sell and both having reasonable knowledge of the relevant facts.” Pursuant to an exemption for residential property provided for under the Property Tax Act and Article XIII of the State Constitution,

the “fair market value” of residential property is reduced by 45%. The residential exemption is limited to one acre of land per residential unit and to one primary residence per household, except that an owner of multiple residential properties may exempt his or her primary residence and each residential property that is the primary residence of a tenant.

The Property Tax Act provides that the State Tax Commission shall assess certain types of property (“centrally–assessed property”), including (i) properties that operate as a unit across county lines that must be apportioned among more than one county or state, (ii) public utility (including railroad) properties, (iii) airline operating properties, (iv) geothermal resources and (v) mines, mining claims and appurtenant machinery, facilities and improvements. All other taxable property (“locally–assessed property”) is required to be assessed by the county assessor of the county in which such locally–assessed property is located. Each county assessor must update property values annually based upon a systematic review of current market data and must also complete a detailed review of property characteristics for each parcel of property at least once every five years. The Property Tax Act requires that the State Tax Commission conduct an annual investigation in each county to determine whether all property subject to taxation is on the assessment rolls and whether the property is being assessed at its “fair market value.”

The State Tax Commission and the county assessors utilize various valuation methods, as determined by statute, administrative regulation or accepted practice, to determine the “fair market value” of taxable property.

Uniform Fees. An annual statewide uniform fee is levied on tangible personal property in lieu of the ad valorem tax. The uniform fee is based on the value of motor vehicles, watercraft, recreational vehicles, and all other tangible personal property required to be registered with the State. The current uniform fee is established at 1.5% of the fair market value of motor vehicles that weigh 12,001 pounds or more, watercraft, recreational vehicles and all other tangible personal property required to be registered with the State, excluding exempt property such as aircraft and property subject to an age–based fee. Motor vehicles weighing 12,000 pounds or less and certain other vehicles are subject to an age–based fee that is due each time the vehicle is registered. The revenues collected from the various uniform fees are distributed by the county to the taxing entity in which the property is located in the same proportion in which revenue collected from ad valorem real property is distributed.

(The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank.)

Historical Tax Rates Of The District

	Maximum Tax Rate (1)	Tax Rate (Fiscal Year)				
		2017-18	2016-17	2015-16	2014-15	2013-14
General Fund:						
Voted local levy (2).....	.001600	.001600	.001600	.001600	.001600	.001600
Basic school levy (3).....	formula	.001568	.001675	.001736	.001419	.001535
Board local leeway.....	.001800 (4)	.000368	.000644	.000758	.000872	.001035
Subtotals		<u>.003536</u>	<u>.003919</u>	<u>.004094</u>	<u>.003891</u>	<u>.004170</u>
Capital outlay:						
Capital local levy (5).....	.003000	.002105	.001622	.001324	.001324	.001515
Capital outlay equalized (6) .....	.000600	.000000	.000600	.000600	.000600	.000600
Subtotals		<u>.002105</u>	<u>.002222</u>	<u>.001924</u>	<u>.001924</u>	<u>.002115</u>
Debt service (general obligation bonds):						
Debt service (7).....	none	.000612	.000765	.000854	.000885	.000847
Charter school levy (8)	(4)	.000171	.000000	.000000	.000000	.000000
Judgment recovery levy (9)	none	—	—	—	—	—
Total all funds.....		<u>.006424</u>	<u>.006906</u>	<u>.006872</u>	<u>.006700</u>	<u>.007132</u>

- (1) Maximum tax rate where applicable under current State law.
- (2) General maintenance and operation revenue. *In 2003 District residents approved a Voted Local Levy tax rate (which results in a maximum tax rate of .001600). In some circumstances, the State Tax Commission will allow the tax rate to exceed its maximum tax rate.*
- (3) Set by law for the District’s portion of the State Minimum School Program.
- (4) The Board local leeway and the Charter school levy are both included in calculating the maximum tax rate for the Board local leeway of .001800.
- (5) Construction remodeling projects and purchase of school sites/equipment, etc.
- (6) This levy is established by State law for school districts located in first-class counties (having a population of 700,000 or more). *However, this special levy ended in Fiscal Year 2017.*
- (7) This maximum limitation is not applicable to levies made to provide for payment of the principal of and interest on general obligation bonds authorized by vote of school district electors.
- (8) Charter school levy revenues to be directed to State Charter School program.
- (9) A “judgment levy” is levied for collecting additional revenues. The Board has the legal right to levy a “Judgment Levy” in the succeeding tax year to make up for any tax revenue shortfall due to tax or revaluation “judgment” circumstances that the Board had no control over.

(Source: From records of the Utah State Tax Commission compiled by the Municipal Advisor.)

See “STATE OF UTAH SCHOOL FINANCE” below.

(The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank.)

Comparative Ad Valorem Total Property Tax Rates Within Salt Lake County

This table only reflects those municipal entities and property tax rates within the County, except as noted.

Tax Levying Entity (1)	Total Tax Rate Within Taxing Area (Fiscal Year)				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Canyons School District:					
Alta Town .....	.011899	.012177	.012807	.013323	.013703
Cottonwood Heights City .....	.014273	.014675	.015549	.016280	.016880
Draper City (3) (4) .....	.013399	.013808	.014604	.014620	.018580
Midvale City .....	.014932	.015397	.015391	.016080	.016822
Sandy City .....	.013581	.014020	.015000	.015386	.016052
Granite School District:					
Holladay City .....	.012934	.012913	.013557	.014099	.014524
Millcreek City (5) .....	.014910	—	—	—	—
Murray City (3) .....	.013101	.013118	.013795	.014343	.014702
Salt Lake City (3) .....	.015430	.014758	.015504	.016731	.017318
South Salt Lake City .....	.013029	.013166	.013806	.014351	.014918
Taylorsville City (3) .....	.015248	.015335	.016206	.016820	.016642
West Jordan City (3) .....	.014354	.014451	.015239	.015830	.016517
West Valley City .....	.017172	.016864	.017844	.018598	.019363
Jordan School District:					
Bluffdale Town .....	.012412	.012523	.012573	.013082	.013877
Draper City (3) .....	.012156	.012903	.013008	.013497	.014286
Herriman City .....	.014832	.015460	.015667	.016289	.017194
Murray City (3) .....	.011492	.012227	.012276	.012733	.013419
Riverton City .....	.014506	.015118	.015306	.015905	.016776
South Jordan City .....	.012596	.013294	.013389	.013916	.014839
Taylorsville City (3) .....	.013383	.014173	.014317	.014847	.014853
West Jordan City (3) .....	.013966	.014846	.015101	.015666	.016620
Murray City School District:					
Murray City .....	.011626	.012056	.012961	.013384	.013811
Salt Lake City School District:					
Salt Lake City .....	.016423	.016225	.017716	.019040	.019899
Unincorporated areas (2):					
Canyons School District .....	.016202	.016492	.017425	.018213	.018861
Granite School District .....	.016931	.016512	.017760	.018536	.019196
<i>Jordan School District</i>	<i>.015901</i>	<i>.016588</i>	<i>.016965</i>	<i>.017617</i>	<i>.018561</i>
Alpine School District (Utah County):					
Bluffdale City (3) (4) .....	.011003	.011088	.011515	.011856	.012323
Draper City (3) (4) .....	.011318	.012075	.012583	.012253	.016499

(1) These tax rates represent a taxing district within the city or town with the highest combined total tax rates of all overlapping taxing districts.

(2) These tax rates represent a taxing district within the unincorporated areas within the County with the highest combined total tax rates of all overlapping taxing districts.

(3) Portions of these cities boundaries are within two or more school district boundaries.

(4) A portion of the city is also located in Utah County.

(5) Incorporated January 1, 2017.

(Source: Information taken from reports of the State Tax Commission. Compiled by the Municipal Advisor.)

Additional Information. For a 10–year Fiscal Year history of the Board’s direct and overlapping property tax rates based on a Calendar Year see “APPENDIX A—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017–Statistical Section–Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates Last Ten Years December 31, 2007 through 2016” (CAFR page 95).

(The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank.)

Taxable, Fair Market And Market Value Of Property

Calendar Year	Taxable Value (2)	% Change Over Prior Year	Fair Market/Market Value (3)	% Change Over Prior Year
2017 (1)	\$ 21,003,920,919	8.8	\$ 31,345,743,890	9.2
2016	19,298,217,580	9.1	28,695,030,818	9.5
2015	17,690,149,456	9.5	26,195,362,695	9.6
2014	16,149,521,723	13.1	23,900,237,507	12.9
2013	14,283,842,272	(0.8)	21,167,029,872	2.1

(1) Preliminary; subject to change. Fair Market/Market Value calculated by Municipal Advisor.

- (2) Taxable valuation includes redevelopment agency valuation but excludes semi-conductor manufacturing equipment ("SCME"). The estimated redevelopment agency valuation for Calendar Year 2017 was approximately \$2 billion; for Calendar Year 2016 was approximately \$1.826 billion; for Calendar Year 2015 was approximately \$1.678 billion; for Calendar Year 2014 was approximately \$1.337 billion; and for Calendar Year 2013 was approximately \$1.298 billion.
- (3) Estimated fair market values were calculated by dividing the taxable value of primary residential property by 55%, which eliminates the 45% exemption on primary residential property granted under the Property Tax Act. Does not include market valuation for SCME.

(Source: Information taken from reports of the State Tax Commission. Compiled by Municipal Advisor.)

Historical Summaries Of Taxable Values Of Property

	Calendar Year					
	2017		2016	2015	2014	2013
	Taxable Value*	% of T.V.	Taxable Value	Taxable Value	Taxable Value	Taxable Value
Set by State Tax Commission (centrally assessed):						
Total centrally assessed.....	\$ 2,263,803,330	10.8 %	\$ 2,314,465,710	\$ 2,291,176,345	\$ 2,030,409,084	\$ 1,546,327,116
Set by County Assessor (locally assessed):						
Real property (land and buildings):						
Primary residential.....	12,637,005,854	60.2	11,481,830,824	10,391,969,914	9,469,690,654	8,409,254,008
Secondary residential.....	625,000,000	3.0	620,609,390	550,053,980	482,753,030	481,741,520
Commercial and industrial.....	4,250,000,000	20.2	3,650,622,450	3,306,146,990	3,040,499,520	2,888,362,000
FAA (greenbelt).....	125,000	0.0	139,600	115,700	147,500	140,990
Unimproved non FAA (vacant)....	40,000,000	0.2	42,491,890	37,820,680	49,187,600	43,876,720
Agricultural.....	4,000,000	0.0	4,321,650	3,982,030	3,634,040	3,995,280
Total real property.....	17,556,130,854	83.6	15,800,015,804	14,290,089,294	13,045,912,344	11,827,370,518
Personal property:						
Primary mobile homes.....	3,000,000	0.0	3,163,134	3,290,712	3,406,415	3,530,837
Secondary mobile homes.....	1,150,000	0.0	1,168,180	1,080,574	1,522,518	1,676,289
Other business.....	1,179,836,735	5.6	1,179,404,752	1,104,512,531	1,068,271,362	904,937,512
SCME (1).....	4,000,000	0.0	4,250,669	18,420,040	26,911,868	38,700,567
Total personal property.....	1,187,986,735	5.7	1,187,986,735	1,127,303,857	1,100,112,163	948,845,205
Total locally assessed.....	18,744,117,589	89.2	16,988,002,539	15,417,393,151	14,146,024,507	12,776,215,723
Total taxable value.....	\$21,007,920,919	100.0 %	\$ 19,302,468,249	\$17,708,569,496	\$ 16,176,433,591	\$14,322,542,839
Total taxable value (2).....	\$21,003,920,919		\$ 19,298,217,580	\$17,690,149,456	\$ 16,149,521,723	\$14,283,842,272

* Preliminary; subject to change.

- (1) Semi-conductor manufacturing equipment ("SCME").
 (2) Not including taxable valuation associated with SCME.

(Source: Information taken from reports of the State Tax Commission. Compiled by Municipal Advisor.)

Additional Information on Taxable Valuations. For a 10–year history of the Board’s taxable valuations and estimated actual valuations based on a Calendar Year see “APPENDIX A—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017—Statistical Section—Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property Last Ten Years December 31, 2007 through 2016” (CAFR page 94).

Additional Information on Historical Summaries of Taxable Values. For a 10–year history of the Board’s historical summaries of taxable values of property see “APPENDIX A—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017—Statistical Section—Historical Summaries of Taxable Values of Property Last Ten Years December 31, 2007 through 2016” (CAFR page 126).

Tax Collection Record

Ad valorem property taxes are due on November 30th of each year. Final Calendar Year 2017 tax collections (due November 30, 2017) are not available.

Tax Year End 12/31	(1) Total Taxes Levied	(2) Treasurer’s Relief	Net Taxes Assessed	Current Collections	(3) Deliq., Personal Property and Miscellaneous Collections	(4) Total Collections	% of Current Collections to Net Taxes Assessed	% of Total Collections to Net Taxes Assessed
2016	\$133,387,166	\$857,350	\$132,529,816	\$130,660,062	\$ 4,514,511	\$135,174,573	98.6%	102.0%
2015	121,375,979	778,095	120,597,884	118,985,638	8,563,229	127,548,867	98.7	105.8
2014	108,665,565	648,089	108,017,476	106,202,228	14,766,996	120,969,224	98.3	112.0
2013	92,333,576	589,492	91,744,084	89,698,566	15,026,637	104,725,203	97.8	114.1
2012	96,399,395	530,022	95,869,373	94,014,326	14,071,019	108,085,345	98.1	112.7

- (1) Excludes redevelopment agencies valuation.
- (2) Treasurer’s Relief includes abatements. These Treasurer’s Relief items are levied against the property, but are never collected and paid to the entity.
- (3) Delinquent Collections include interest; sales of real and personal property; and miscellaneous delinquent collections. Does not include revenues collected from semi–conductor manufacturing equipment (SCME). The large increase, in Tax Years 2012 through 2016, includes the collection of moneys from the county–wide equalized capital outlay program (which program ended in Fiscal Year 2017 (Tax Year 2017)). Delinquent collections include equalized capital outlay of: \$392,156 for Tax Year 2016; \$4,320,958 for Tax Year 2015; \$10,777,882 for Tax Year 2014; \$11,249,056 for Tax Year 2013; and \$10,233,124 for Tax Year 2012.
- (4) In addition to the Total Collections indicated above, the District also collected Uniform Fees (fees–in–lieu payments) for Tax Year 2016 of \$8,353,231 (which includes \$725,737 from equalized capital outlay); for Tax Year 2015 of \$7,616,162 (which includes \$664,973 from equalized capital outlay); for Tax Year 2014 of \$6,896,441 (which includes \$617,592 from equalized capital outlay); for Tax Year 2013 of \$6,802,429 (which includes \$572,274 from equalized capital outlay); and for Tax Year 2012 of \$6,848,662 (which includes \$558,315 from equalized capital outlay); from tax equivalent property associated with motor vehicles, watercraft, recreational vehicles, and all other tangible personal property required to be registered with the State.

(Source: Information taken from the Utah State Tax Commission reports, compiled by the Municipal Advisor.)

Additional Information. For a 10–year history of property tax levies and collections see “APPENDIX A—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017—Statistical Section—Property Tax levies and Collections (summary) Last Ten Tax Years December 31, 2007 through 2016” (CAFR page 97) and “–Property Tax levies and Collections (detail) Last Ten Tax Years December 31, 2007 through 2016” (CAFR page 98).

Some Of The Largest Taxpayers

The 10 largest ad valorem property taxpayers for Fiscal Year 2018 (Calendar Year or Tax Year 2017) is as follows:

Taxpayer	Type of Business	2017 Taxable Value (1)	% of Jordan's 2017 Prel. Tax- able Value
Kennecott Utah Copper LLC	Manufacturing/real estate	\$1,599,255,878	7.6%
Pacificorp	Electric utility	327,854,143	1.6
Ebay	Buildings/real estate	294,376,780	1.4
Riverpark (et all)	Buildings/real estate	267,409,700	1.3
Verizon Wireless.....	Communication utility	144,532,834	0.7
Oracle America, Inc.	Buildings/real estate	132,671,362	0.6
Dannon Company	Manufacturing/real estate	126,026,868	0.6
Plaza at Jordan Landing LLC.....	Buildings/real estate	125,798,800	0.6
Paypal.....	Buildings/real estate	118,945,801	0.6
Boeing Co.	Buildings/real estate	<u>117,544,607</u>	0.6
Totals.....		<u>\$3,254,416,773</u>	15.5%

(1) Taxable Value used in this table *excludes* the taxable value used to determine “uniform fees” on tangible personal property.

(Source: Information taken from reports of the State Tax Commission and Salt Lake County, compiled by the Municipal Advisor.)

Additional Information. For a listing of the District’s 10 largest property tax payers for Calendar Year 2016 see “APPENDIX A—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017—Statistical Section—Ten of the Principal Property Taxpayers Current Year and Nine Years Ago December 31, 2016 and 2007” (CAFR page 96).

STATE OF UTAH SCHOOL FINANCE

Sources Of Funds

Funding for schools in the State is provided from local school district sources consisting of property taxes imposed by the local school district (“Local District Funding”), State sources that are funded primarily by State imposed personal income taxes and corporate franchise taxes (“State Funding”) and federal sources (“Federal Funding”). For Fiscal Year 2017, approximately 54% of the District’s funding was provided by State Funding, approximately 39% was provided by Local District Funding, and approximately 7% was provided from Federal Funding. See “APPENDIX A—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017.”

Local District Funding

School districts are authorized by State law to levy taxes, certain of which require voter approval, on real property for various purposes. Funding for operation and maintenance is derived primarily through a minimum tax levy (the “Minimum Tax Levy”) by each school district at a rate established each year by the State. Imposition of this Minimum Tax Levy is required for a school district to qualify for receipt of contributions by the State for such purposes. Additional tax levies for, among other things, educational programs and capital outlay and debt service to finance capital outlays may be made at the option of a school district. Certain of such levies will entitle a school district to State guaranteed levels of funding or receipt of specific additional contributions from the State. The Board has received all voter approval nec-

essary for the taxes it currently levies. See “FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH—Historical Tax Rates Of The District” above.

State Funding

Under its school funding program, the State guarantees that in connection with the Minimum Tax Levy and certain of a school district’s additional tax levies each school district will receive certain amounts based primarily on the number of students attending schools in such district. To the extent that such levies do not generate receipts at least equal to such guaranteed amounts, the State contributes funds to the school district in the amount of the shortfall. If a school district’s receipts from such levies reach such prescribed levels, there is no State contribution to such district. Further, school district receipts from the Minimum Tax Levy more than the guaranteed amounts are required to be paid over to the State for distribution to other school districts.

In addition to any contributions relating to shortfalls described above, the State annually appropriates fixed amounts to fund certain programs and services statewide. Funds for contributions to school districts and for other programs and services are appropriated from the State Uniform School Fund and the Education Fund, which are funded primarily from personal income taxes and corporate franchise taxes. State Funding is also available, under certain circumstances, to school districts for payment of a portion of capital costs.

Federal Funding

Federal funding is provided for various school programs including child nutrition, vocational education and special education.

Summary Of State And Federal Funding

During the past five–years, the District received the following in State and federal funding:

	Fiscal Year				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
State Funds					
General.....	\$227,932,411	\$217,432,316	\$207,909,276	\$210,081,172	\$195,942,899
Other governmental.....	8,840,055	7,595,242	6,907,993	6,281,690	6,041,558
Capital projects	<u>93,741</u>	<u>393,054</u>	<u>279,713</u>	<u>320,177</u>	<u>584,732</u>
Total	<u>\$236,866,207</u>	<u>\$225,420,612</u>	<u>\$215,096,982</u>	<u>\$216,683,039</u>	<u>\$202,569,189</u>
% change over prior year	5.1%	4.8%	(0.7)%	7.0%	6.7%
Federal Funds					
General.....	\$16,608,010	\$16,630,763	\$17,422,527	\$15,765,974	\$15,467,995
Other governmental.....	10,888,520	10,847,378	10,060,471	9,913,632	9,654,163
Capital projects	<u>413,923</u>	<u>444,009</u>	<u>462,144</u>	<u>530,985</u>	<u>442,920</u>
Total	<u>\$27,910,453</u>	<u>\$27,922,150</u>	<u>\$27,945,142</u>	<u>\$26,210,591</u>	<u>\$25,565,078</u>
% change over prior year	(0.0)%	(0.1)%	6.6%	2.5%	(6.3)%

(Source: Information taken from the District’s audited financial statements for the indicated years. This summary has not been audited. Compiled by the Municipal Advisor.)

See “FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH—Financial Summaries” above.

LEGAL MATTERS

Absence Of Litigation

The attorneys for the Board, Burbidge & White, LLC, Salt Lake City, Utah, have advised that, to the best of their knowledge after due inquiry, there is no pending or threatened litigation that would legally stop, enjoin, or prohibit the issuance, sale or delivery of the 2018 Bonds.

General

The authorization and issuance of the 2018 Bonds are subject to the approval of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Bond Counsel to the Board. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Board by Burbidge & White LLC, Salt Lake City, Utah. The approving opinion of Bond Counsel will be delivered with the 2018 Bonds. A copy of the opinion of Bond Counsel in substantially the form set forth in “APPENDIX B—PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL” will be made available upon request from the contact persons as indicated under “INTRODUCTION—Contact Persons” above.

Bond Counsel has not been retained or consulted on disclosure matters and has not undertaken to review or verify the accuracy, completeness, or sufficiency of the OFFICIAL STATEMENT or other offering material relating to the 2018 Bonds and assumes no responsibility for the statements or information contained in or incorporated by reference in this OFFICIAL STATEMENT.

The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the 2018 Bonds express the professional judgment of the attorneys rendering the opinions as to the legal issues explicitly addressed therein. By rendering a legal opinion, the opinion giver does not become an insurer or guarantor of that expression of professional judgment, of the transaction opined upon, or of the future performance of parties to the transaction. Nor does the rendering of an opinion guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise out of the transaction.

TAX MATTERS

Federal

Federal tax law contains a number of requirements and restrictions which apply to the 2018 Bonds, including investment restrictions, periodic payments of arbitrage profits to the United States, requirements regarding the proper use of bond proceeds and the facilities financed therewith, and certain other matters. The Board has covenanted to comply with all requirements that must be satisfied in order for the interest on the 2018 Bonds to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with certain of such covenants could cause interest on the 2018 Bonds to become includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the 2018 Bonds.

Subject to the Board’s compliance with the above-referenced covenants, under present law, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the 2018 Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the federal alternative minimum tax for individuals and corporations, but interest on the 2018 Bonds is taken into account, however, in computing an adjustment used in determining the federal alternative minimum tax for certain corporations.

In rendering its opinion, Bond Counsel will rely upon certifications of the Board with respect to certain material facts within the Board’s knowledge. Bond Counsel’s opinion represents its legal judgment based upon its review of the law and the facts that it deems relevant to render such opinion and is not a guarantee of a result.

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), includes provisions for an alternative minimum tax (“AMT”) for corporations in addition to the regular corporate tax in certain cases. The AMT, if any, depends upon the corporation’s alternative minimum taxable income (“AMTI”), which is the corporation’s taxable income with certain adjustments. One of the adjustment items used in computing the AMTI of a corporation (with certain exceptions) is an amount equal to 75% of the excess of such corporation’s “adjusted current earnings” over an amount equal to its AMTI (before such adjustment item and the alternative tax net operating loss deduction). “Adjusted current earnings” would include certain tax-exempt interest, including interest on the 2018 Bonds. The AMT for corporations is repealed for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017.

Ownership of the 2018 Bonds may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, corporations subject to the branch profits tax, financial institutions, certain insurance companies, certain S corporations, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred (or continued) indebtedness to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations. Prospective purchasers of the 2018 Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to applicability of any such collateral consequences.

The issue price for original issue discount (as further discussed below) and market discount purposes (the “OID Issue Price”) for each maturity of the 2018 Bonds is the price at which a substantial amount of such maturity of the 2018 Bonds is first sold to the public (excluding bond houses and brokers and similar person or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers). The OID Issue Price of a maturity of the 2018 Bonds may be different from the price set forth, or the price corresponding to the yield set forth, on the inside cover page hereof.

For an investor who purchases an OID Bond in the initial public offering at the OID Issue Price for such maturity and who holds such OID Bond to its stated maturity, subject to the condition that the Board complies with the covenants discussed above, (a) the full amount of original issue discount with respect to such OID Bond constitutes interest which is excludable from the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes; (b) such owner will not realize taxable capital gain or market discount upon payment of such OID Bond at its stated maturity; (c) such original issue discount is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the alternative minimum tax for individuals and corporations under the Code, but is taken into account in computing an adjustment used in determining the alternative minimum tax for certain corporations under the Code, as described above; and (d) the accretion of original issue discount in each year may result in an alternative minimum tax liability for corporations or certain other collateral federal income tax consequences in each year even though a corresponding cash payment may not be received until a later year. Owners of OID Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the state and local tax consequences of original issue discount on such OID Bonds.

Owners of 2018 Bonds who dispose of 2018 Bonds prior to the stated maturity (whether by sale, redemption or otherwise), purchase 2018 Bonds in the initial public offering, but at a price different from the Issue Price or purchase 2018 Bonds subsequent to the initial public offering should consult their own tax advisors.

If a 2018 Bond is purchased at any time for a price that is less than the 2018 Bond’s stated redemption price at maturity or, in the case of an OID Bond, its OID Issue Price plus accreted original issue discount (the “Revised Issue Price”), the purchaser will be treated as having purchased a 2018 Bond with market discount subject to the market discount rules of the Code (unless a statutory *de minimis* rule applies). Accrued market discount is treated as taxable ordinary income and is recognized when a 2018 Bond is disposed of (to the extent such accrued discount does not exceed gain realized) or, at the purchaser’s election, as it accrues. Such treatment would apply to any purchaser who purchases an OID Bond for a price that is less than its Revised Issue Price. The applicability of the market discount rules may adversely affect the liquidity or secondary market price of such 2018 Bond. Purchasers should consult their own tax advisors regarding the potential implications of market discount with respect to the 2018 Bonds.

An investor may purchase a 2018 Bond at a price in excess of its stated principal amount. Such excess is characterized for federal income tax purposes as “bond premium” and must be amortized by an investor on a constant yield basis over the remaining term of the 2018 Bond in a manner that takes into account potential call dates and call prices. An investor cannot deduct amortized bond premium relating to a tax-exempt bond. The amortized bond premium is treated as a reduction in the tax-exempt interest received. As bond premium is amortized, it reduces the investor’s basis in the 2018 Bond. Investors who purchase a 2018 Bond at a premium should consult their own tax advisors regarding the amortization of bond premium and its effect on the 2018 Bond’s basis for purposes of computing gain or loss in connection with the sale, exchange, redemption or early retirement of the 2018 Bond.

There are or may be pending in the Congress of the United States legislative proposals, including some that carry retroactive effective dates, that, if enacted, could alter or amend the federal tax matters referred to above or affect the market value of the 2018 Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposal might be enacted or whether, if enacted, it would apply to bonds issued prior to enactment. Prospective purchasers of the 2018 Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation.

The Internal Revenue Service (the “Service”) has an ongoing program of auditing tax-exempt obligations to determine whether, in the view of the Service, interest on such tax-exempt obligations is includable in the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. It cannot be predicted whether or not the Service will commence an audit of the 2018 Bonds. If an audit is commenced, under current procedures the Service may treat the Board as a taxpayer and the Bondholders may have no right to participate in such procedure. The commencement of an audit could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the 2018 Bonds until the audit is concluded, regardless of the ultimate outcome.

Payments of interest on, and proceeds of the sale, redemption or maturity of, tax-exempt obligations, including the 2018 Bonds, are in certain cases required to be reported to the Service. Additionally, backup withholding may apply to any such payments to any 2018 Bond owner who fails to provide an accurate Form W-9 Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification, or a substantially identical form, or to any 2018 Bond owner who is notified by the Service of a failure to report any interest or dividends required to be shown on federal income tax returns. The reporting and backup withholding requirements do not affect the excludability of such interest from gross income for federal tax purposes.

State

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under the existing laws of the State, as presently enacted and construed, interest on the 2018 Bonds is exempt from taxes imposed by the Utah Individual Income Tax Act. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion with respect to any other taxes imposed by the State or any political subdivision thereof. Ownership of the 2018 Bonds may result in other state and local tax consequences to certain taxpayers. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such collateral consequences arising with respect to the 2018 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the 2018 Bonds should consult their tax advisors regarding the applicability of any such state and local taxes.

MISCELLANEOUS

Bond Ratings

As of the date of this OFFICIAL STATEMENT, the 2018 Bonds have been rated “AAA” by Fitch and “Aaa” by Moody’s, based upon the Guaranty Act. An explanation of the above rating may be obtained from Fitch and Moody’s. The Board has not directly applied to S&P for a rating on the 2018 Bonds.

Additionally, as of the date of this OFFICIAL STATEMENT, Fitch has given the 2018 Bonds an underlying rating of “AAA” and Moody’s has given the 2018 Bonds an underlying rating of “Aaa.”

Any explanation of the significance of these outstanding ratings may only be obtained from the rating service furnishing the same. There is no assurance that the ratings given the outstanding general obligation bonds will continue for any given period or that the ratings will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by the rating agencies if, in their judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price of the 2018 Bonds.

Municipal Advisor

The Board has entered an agreement with the Municipal Advisor where under the Municipal Advisor provides financial recommendations and guidance to the Board with respect to preparation for sale of the 2018 Bonds, timing of sale, tax-exempt bond market conditions, costs of issuance and other factors related to the sale of the 2018 Bonds. The Municipal Advisor has read and participated in the drafting of certain portions of this OFFICIAL STATEMENT and has supervised the completion and editing thereof. The Municipal Advisor has not audited, authenticated or otherwise verified the information set forth in the OFFICIAL STATEMENT, or any other related information available to the Board, with respect to accuracy and completeness of disclosure of such information, and the Municipal Advisor makes no guaranty, warranty or other representation respecting accuracy and completeness of the OFFICIAL STATEMENT or any other matter related to the OFFICIAL STATEMENT.

Independent Auditors

The financial statements of the Board as of June 30, 2017 and for the year then ended, included in this OFFICIAL STATEMENT, have been audited by Squire & Company, PC, Orem, Utah (“Squire”), as stated in their report in “APPENDIX A—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017” (CAFR page 9) to this OFFICIAL STATEMENT.

Squire has not participated in the preparation or review of this OFFICIAL STATEMENT. Based upon their non-participation, they have not consented to the use of their name in this OFFICIAL STATEMENT.

Additional Information

All quotations contained herein from and summaries and explanations of the State Constitution, statutes, programs and laws of the State, court decisions and the Resolution, do not purport to be complete, and reference is made to said State Constitution, statutes, programs, laws, court decisions and the Resolution for full and complete statements of their respective provisions.

Any statements in this OFFICIAL STATEMENT involving matters of opinion, whether expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representation of fact.

The appendices attached hereto are an integral part of this OFFICIAL STATEMENT and should be read in conjunction with the foregoing material.

This PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT is in a form deemed final for purposes of paragraph (b)(1) of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

This OFFICIAL STATEMENT and its distribution and use have been duly authorized by the Board.

Board of Education of Jordan School District, Utah

(This page has been intentionally left blank.)

APPENDIX A

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017

The comprehensive annual financial report of the Board for Fiscal Year 2017 is contained herein. Copies of current and prior financial reports are available upon request from the contact persons as indicated under “INTRODUCTION—Contact Persons” above.

The District’s basic financial statements for Fiscal Year 2018 must be completed under State law by November 30, 2018.

Government Finance Officers Association—Financial Reporting

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting. The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (“GFOA”) has awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Board for its CAFR for the 31st consecutive year, beginning with Fiscal Year 1986 through Fiscal Year 2016. For the Fiscal Year 2016 certificate see “APPENDIX A—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017–Certificate of Achievement” (CAFR page 7).

The Board has submitted its Fiscal Year 2017 CAFR to GFOA to determine its eligibility for a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting. The Board believes that its Fiscal Year 2017 CAFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting program requirements.

To be awarded a certificate of achievement, a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report whose contents conform to program standards. Such reports must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A certificate of achievement is valid for a period of one year only.

(The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank.)

(This page has been intentionally left blank)

Jordan School District

7387 South Campus View Drive
West Jordan, Utah 84084
(801) 567-8100

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Prepared by:

John Larsen, CPA..... Business Administrator
Daniel Ellis, CPA Director of Accounting, Budgets, and Audits
Jeri Clayton Administrative Assistant

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION I – INTRODUCTORY

Letter of Transmittal	1
Synopsis of Administrative Responsibilities.....	4
Line/Staff Organization.....	6
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting – Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA)	7

SECTION II – FINANCIAL

Independent Auditor’s Report	9
Management’s Discussion and Analysis	12
Basic Financial Statements	
Government-wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	22
Statement of Activities	23
Fund Financial Statements	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds.....	24
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position	25
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds.....	26
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities.....	27
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – General Fund	28
Statement of Fund Net Position – Proprietary Fund	29
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Fund	30
Statement of Fund Cash Flows – Proprietary Fund.....	31
Notes to Basic Financial Statements	33
Required Supplementary Information	
Schedule of Changes in the District’s Total OPEB Obligation and Related Ratios	54
Schedule of Changes in the District’s Retirement Liability and Related Ratios.....	55
Schedules of District’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) – Utah Retirement Systems.....	56
Schedules of District Contributions – Utah Retirement Systems	57
Notes to Required Supplementary Information.....	58
Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules	
Major Governmental Funds	61
Comparative Balance Sheets – General Fund	62
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – General Fund	63
Comparative Balance Sheets – Debt Service Fund.....	64

SECTION II – FINANCIAL (continued)

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances –
 Budget and Actual – Debt Service Fund65
Comparative Balance Sheets – Capital Projects Fund66
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances –
 Budget and Actual – Capital Projects Fund67
Nonmajor Governmental Funds69
 Combining Balance Sheet70
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances71
 Comparative Balance Sheets – Nutrition Services Fund72
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances–
 Budget and Actual – Nutrition Services Fund73
 Comparative Balance Sheets – Student Activities Fund.....74
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances–
 Budget and Actual – Student Activities Fund.....75
 Comparative Balance Sheets – Non K-12 Programs Fund76
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances–
 Budget and Actual – Non K-12 Programs Fund.....77
 Comparative Balance Sheets – Tax Increment Financing Fund.....78
 Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in
 Fund Balances – Tax Increment Financing Fund79
 Comparative Balance Sheets – Jordan Education Foundation Fund.....80
 Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in
 Fund Balances – Jordan Education Foundation Fund81
Proprietary Fund (Internal Service Fund)83
 Comparative Statements of Fund Net Position – Self-Insurance Fund.....84
 Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in
 Fund Net Position – Self-Insurance Fund85
 Comparative Statements of Fund Cash Flows – Self-Insurance Fund86

SECTION III – STATISTICAL

Statistical Section – Table of Contents87
Net Position by Component88
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds.....89
Changes in Net Position90
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds.....92
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property.....94
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates.....95
Ten of the Principal Property Taxpayers.....96
Property Tax Levies and Collections (summary).....97
Property Tax Levies and Collections (detail).....98
Ratios of Outstanding Debt.....100
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt.....102
Debt Service Schedule of Outstanding General Obligation Bonds.....103
Legal Debt Margin Information.....104
Demographic and Economic Statistics.....105
Ten of the Principal Employers106

SECTION III – STATISTICAL (continued)

Full-time Equivalent Employees	107
Expenses by Function – Statement of Activities	108
Expenditures by Function – General Fund	110
Expenses by Function per Pupil – Statement of Activities	112
Expenditures by Function per Pupil – General Fund	113
Nutrition Services – Facts and Figures.....	114
Student Enrollment Statistics	115
History of High School Graduates	116
Number of Students per Teacher	117
Teacher Compensation Data	118
Capital Asset Information	119
Statements of Net Position – Governmental Activities.....	120
General Fund – Comparative Balance Sheets	122
General Fund – Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes In Fund Balances	124
Historical Summaries of Taxable Values of Property.....	126



7387 S. Campus View Drive
West Jordan, Utah 84084-5500
www.jordandistrict.org

John N. Larsen
Business Administrator
801-567-8148 Office
801-567-8055 Fax
john.larsen@jordandistrict.org

November 17, 2017

Members of the Board of Education Jordan School District

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of Jordan School District (the District) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, is submitted herewith.

State law requires school districts publish, within five months of the close of each year, a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) and audited by a firm of licensed certified public accountants in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller of the United States. This report is published to fulfill that requirement for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal controls that it has established for this purpose. Because the costs of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

Squire & Company, PC, a firm of licensed certified public accountants, has issued an unmodified ("clean") opinion on the District's financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2017. The independent auditor's report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

Profile of Jordan School District

Jordan School District was established in 1905 and provides elementary and secondary public education (K-12) with general, vocational, and special education programs. The District is located approximately 12 miles south of Salt Lake City and is comprised of urban, suburban, and rural areas encompassing the cities of Bluffdale, Copperton, Herriman, Riverton, South Jordan, and West Jordan, as well as surrounding unincorporated areas of Salt Lake County.

Effective July 1, 2009, Jordan School District was divided into two school districts. The cities and areas encompassing the east portion of the former district is known now as Canyons School District. The remaining cities and areas to the west are still known as Jordan School District. This Comprehensive Annual Financial Report represents the eighth fiscal year of the remaining Jordan School District since the division.

Jordan School District is a legally separate entity enjoying all rights and privileges accorded political subdivisions in the State of Utah. The District is fiscally independent and is governed by a Board of Education that is comprised of seven elected board members. The Board establishes District policies, determines its own budget, levies taxes, incurs bonded debt, and is independent of any other unit of local government.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the State of Utah had 41 school districts with Jordan being the fourth largest. Approximately 52,500 students were enrolled in the District. For the 2016-17 school year, the District had 55 schools—34 elementary schools, 10 middle schools, 6 high schools, 2 technical centers, and 3 special education schools. The average age of the District's 59 buildings is approximately 22 years.

The District adopts an annual budget for all revenues and expenditures which acts as the financial operating plan for the entire year. State law requires a balanced budget. *Utah Code* 53A-19-104, states, "A governing board may not make an appropriation in excess of its estimated expendable revenue, including undistributed reserves, for the following year." The level of legal budgetary control is at the overall fund level. For further details on the budget, please see the notes to the basic financial statements.

Local Economy

The State of Utah and the Wasatch Front continue to be excellent locations to do business. The District's assessed valuation of taxable property was \$19.9 billion in tax year 2016, an increase of 9.0 percent compared to tax year 2015. This increase is mostly due to increases in centrally-assessed valuations and residential real estate. Current indicators point to an increase in overall assessed valuation for tax year 2017. The District's student enrollment is projected to increase by 1,067 students next year. The 2017 legislature increased the value of the weighted pupil unit (WPU) for regular school programs by 4.0 percent for the 2017-18 fiscal year. It is anticipated the 2018 legislature will increase the value of the WPU by about 3 percent for the 2018-19 fiscal year.

Long-term Financial Planning

Jordan School District is located in a high growth area. Recent growth was absorbed due to several charter schools within District boundaries opening or expanding. Due to the growth of the area, approximately several hundred additional students are expected each year. On November 8, 2016, voters within the District voted to authorize the District to issue up to \$245 million in general obligation bonds. The bonds will be used to rebuild the District's oldest school (West Jordan Middle School) and construct five new schools in the highest growth areas. During the 2016-17 fiscal year the District issued \$38.8 million of bonds from the authorized \$245 million to begin construction on needed schools. Future issuances from the authorized amount will be required to meet the continuing construction needs of the District.

Major Initiatives and Events

During the 2016-17 fiscal year, the District issued \$38.8 million of bonds from the authorized amount of \$245 million. The issued bonds have been used to fund construction on the West Jordan Middle rebuild, a new middle school, and a new high school.

Also, during the 2016-17 fiscal year, the Board worked with the Jordan Education Association to increase teacher wages district-wide. As a result, a new salary schedule was introduced increasing the starting salary of teachers to \$40,000 and providing greater earning potential throughout a teacher's career.

Challenges Facing the District

The State is currently facing a teacher shortage for all instructional levels. This has made it difficult to properly staff schools and retain quality teachers. The Board has made steps to address this issue, as stated above, by increasing teacher salaries and earnings potential. However, the District will need to consider other possible options to attract and retain qualified instructors.

State and federal earmarks, mandates, and paperwork are increasing which require additional non-teaching staff to remain compliant. With fewer students after the District division, these overhead costs, on a per student basis, increased. Additionally, increased uncertainty regarding federal and state

initiatives and mandates and their effects on the District's operations has increased the ongoing challenge of effectively planning for the future.

GFOA Certificate

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Jordan School District for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. This was the thirty-first consecutive year that Jordan School District has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current Comprehensive Annual Financial Report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Acknowledgements

The preparation of the report on a timely basis could not be accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the Business Department. We would like to express appreciation to all of the members of the department who assisted in the timely closing of the District's financial records and the preparation of this report.

Special appreciation is expressed to Dan Ellis, CPA, director of Accounting, Budgets, and Audits; and Jeri Clayton, administrative assistant, for their contribution in the preparation of this report.

We would also like to thank our Board president and other members of the Board of Education for their interest and support in conducting the financial affairs of Jordan School District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

Respectfully submitted,

/s/
Patrice A. Johnson, Ed.D.
Superintendent of Schools
Chief Administrative Officer

/s/
John Larsen, CPA
Business Administrator
Chief Financial Officer

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

SYNOPSIS OF ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITIES

The following information is a synopsis of the positions identified on the line/staff chart on page 6, including titles, names, and primary areas of responsibility. Board members are listed first, followed by cabinet level positions.

Board of Education

- Board PresidentJanice L. Voorhies
Mrs. Voorhies represents Precinct 6. Her term of office is 2017-2020.
- Board Vice PresidentMatthew Young, CPA
Mr. Young represents Precinct 2. His term of office is 2015-2018.
- Board Secretary Jen Atwood
Mrs. Atwood represents Precinct 7. Her term of office is 2015-2018.
- Board Member Marilyn Richards
Ms. Richards represents Precinct 4. Her term of office is 2017-2020.
- Board Member Bryce Dunford
Mr. Dunford represents Precinct 5. His term of office is 2017-2020.
- Board Member Tracy J. Miller
Mrs. Miller represents Precinct 3. Her term of office is 2017-2018.
- Board Member Darrell Robinson
Mr. Robinson represents Precinct 1. His term of office is 2017-2020.

Cabinet

- Superintendent of Schools..... Patrice A. Johnson, Ed.D.
Appointed April 19, 2011; began her term as superintendent on June 1, 2011. Serves as the chief executive officer for the school system and is responsible for implementation of Board policies and all administrative procedures.
- Associate Superintendent of Schools Anthony Godfrey, Ed.D.
Provides support for the Office of the Superintendent. Serves concurrently as administrator of schools for the Bingham Feeder System.
- Business Administrator John Larsen, CPA
Appointed January 27, 2015; began his term as business administrator on February 1, 2015.
Manages all activities related to finances, school board meetings, elections, tax assessments, and other general business matters.
- Administrator of Auxiliary Services..... Scott Thomas
Administers maintenance services related to keeping schools, offices, and other buildings open, comfortable, and safe for use. Administers operation of the following departments: Custodial/Energy, New Construction, Maintenance, Transportation, and Nutrition Services.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Administrator of Curriculum and Staff Development Laura Finlinson
Administers instructional and educational support services including the development, preparation, and presentation of special curriculum materials and providing assistance to teachers in the instructional process. Administers services related to instructional support, alternative language programs, career technology, and federal program administration.

Administrator of Human Resources..... June LeMaster, Ph.D.
Administers personnel, including hiring staff, implementing personnel policies, negotiating contracts, and maintaining personnel records.

Administrator of Schools – Bingham Feeder System..... Anthony Godfrey, Ed.D.

Administrator of Schools – Copper Hills Feeder System Jill Durrant

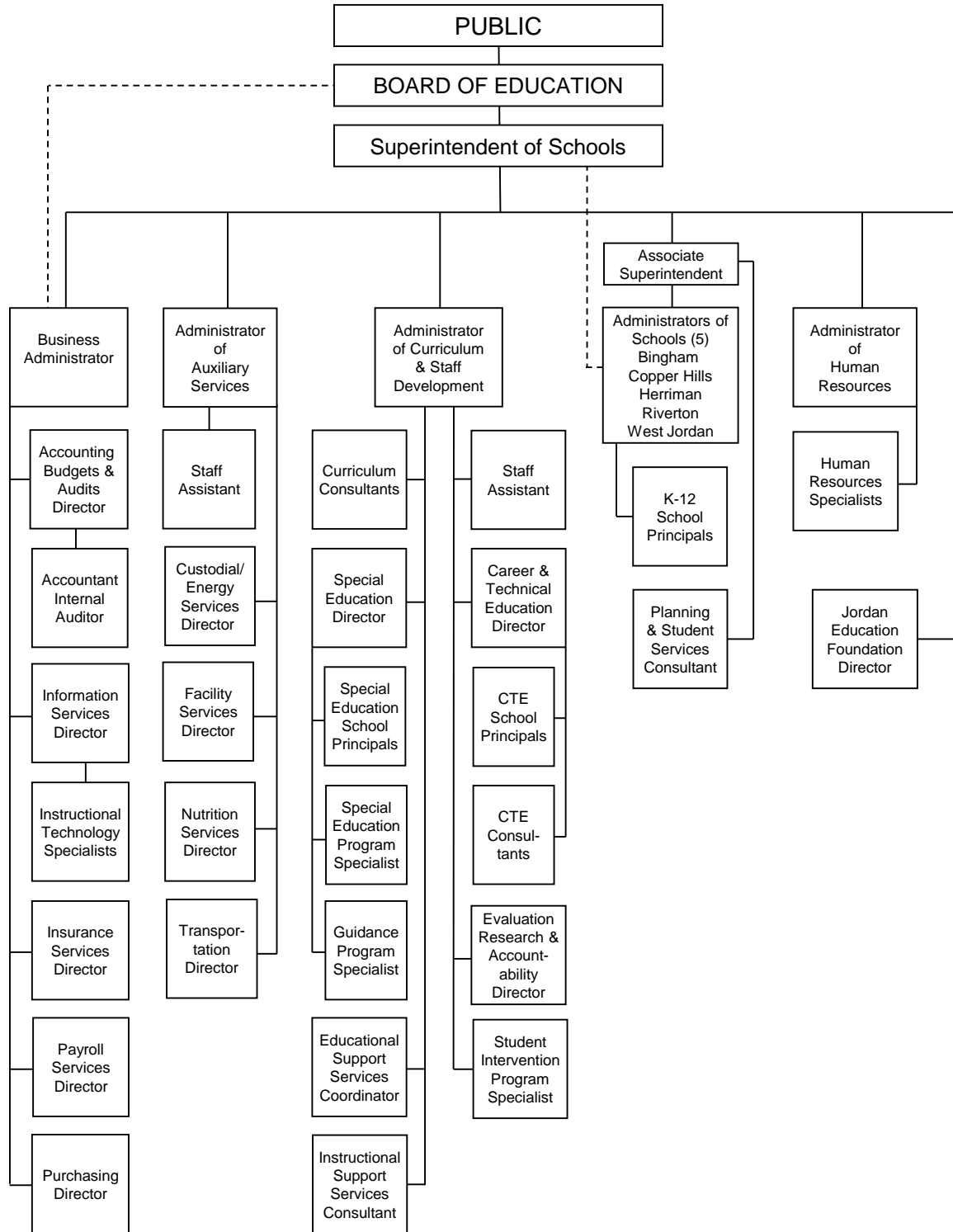
Administrator of Schools – Herriman Feeder SystemBrad Sorensen

Administrator of Schools – Riverton Feeder SystemMichael Anderson

Administrator of Schools – West Jordan Feeder System.....Teri Timpson
Administers activities related to the improvement of instruction and education in all schools for students in grades kindergarten through twelve. Administers services related to applied technology.

LINE/STAFF ORGANIZATION

2016-17





Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

Jordan School District
Utah

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2016

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Jeffrey R. Emery', is written in a cursive style.

Executive Director/CEO

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

This page intentionally left blank.



Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Education
Jordan School District

Report on the Basic Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Jordan School District (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the basic financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Basic Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the basic financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Jordan School District as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial

position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the general fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 12 to the basic financial statements, in 2017, the District adopted Government Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 73 *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 65, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68* and Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. Our opinion on the basic financial statements is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, the schedule of changes in the District's total OPEB and related ratios, the schedule of changes in the District's retirement liability and related ratios, the schedules of the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) – Utah Retirement Systems, the schedules of District contributions – Utah Retirement Systems, and the related notes to the required supplementary information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the required supplementary information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund statements and schedules and the introductory and statistical sections, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund statements and schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 17, 2017, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Squire & Company, PC". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Orem, Utah
November 17, 2017

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Management's Discussion and Analysis

As management of the Jordan School District (the District), we offer readers of the District's financial statements this narrative discussion, overview, and analysis of the financial activities of the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here, in conjunction with additional information we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found on pages 1 through 3 of this report.

Financial Highlights

- Federal and state revenue not restricted to specific purposes increased \$4.9 million primarily due to an increase of \$0.9 million in voted local subsidies and an increase of \$4.2 million for general K-12 education funding. Operating grants and contributions increased \$6.8 million primarily due to special education grant increases. Property tax revenues increased \$10.5 million due to increased assessed valuation of taxable property, offset by a decrease of \$3.5 million in capital equalization payments.
- Instruction expenses increased \$12.6 million during 2017 of which \$6.3 million was due to increased salaries and benefits due to step, lane, and cost of living increases given to employees. Contracted service expense increased by \$0.7 million. Expenses for technology supplies increased \$2.9 million and instructional supplies increased \$1.7 million due to a policy change on the capitalization threshold of such items. In addition, the URS pension expense decreased \$5.5 million. These are offset by an increase of \$2.5 million in District retirement and OPEB benefit expenses.
- During 2017, the District began construction on two middle schools, one high school, and was finishing work on two elementary schools. Total additions to capital assets (sites, improvements, buildings, equipment, and vehicles) were \$85.5 million for the year which includes a donation of land of \$2.5 million.
- In February 2017 the District issued \$38.8 million in general obligation bonds. The District has a remaining authorization amount of \$206.2 million
- The District's total net position increased by \$46.9 million during 2017. Expenditures for capital purchases and debt principal repayment of \$85.5 million and \$12.0 million, respectively, do not change the District's total net position, unlike fund balances which are decreased as a result of these transactions.

Overview of the Financial Statements

The discussion and analysis provided here are intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the basic financial statements. This report also contains information intended to furnish additional detail to support the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements – The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents financial information on all of the District's assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources, with the remainder reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the net position of the District changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (such as, uncollected taxes and retiree benefit liabilities).

The government-wide financial statements reports functions of the District that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*). The governmental activities of the District include instruction, supporting services, community services, and nutrition services.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the District itself (known as the primary government), but also a legally separate education foundation and a local building authority. The Jordan Education Foundation and The Local Building Authority of Jordan School District, although legally separate, function for all practical purposes as departments of the District, and therefore are included as an integral part of the primary government.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 22 through 23 of this report.

Fund financial statements – A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that are segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the District can be grouped into two categories: governmental funds and proprietary funds.

Governmental funds – *Governmental funds* are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the District's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the District's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The District maintains eight individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, the Debt Service Fund, and the Capital Projects Fund, which are considered to be major funds. Individual fund data for all major funds is provided in the form of individual fund schedules found on pages 62 through 67 of this report. Data from the other five governmental funds (the special revenue funds) are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of the nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining and individual fund statements and schedules section of this report.

The District adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General Fund. A budgetary comparison statement is provided on page 28 for the General Fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 24 through 28 of this report.

Proprietary fund – The District maintains one proprietary fund type. *Internal service funds* are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the District's various

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

functions. The District uses one internal service fund (the Self-Insurance Fund) to account for employee health and accident benefit services provided to all the other funds of the District. This internal service fund is included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 29 through 31 of this report.

Notes to the basic financial statements – The notes provide additional information that is necessary to acquire a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the basic financial statements can be found on pages 33 through 53 of this report.

Additional information – In addition to the basic financial statements and related notes, this report also presents required supplementary information concerning the District's changes in other postemployment benefits and retirement liabilities to its eligible employees as well as the schedules of the District's proportionate shares of the Utah Retirement Systems (URS) net pension liabilities and contributions to the URS. Required supplementary information and related notes can be found on pages 54 through 58 of this report.

The combining and individual statements and schedules referred to earlier in connection with governmental funds and the internal service fund are presented immediately following the required supplementary information. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules can be found on pages 61 through 86 of this report.

Government-wide Overall Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position over time may serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the District, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$851.3 million at June 30, 2017.

Jordan School District's Net Position June 30, 2017 and 2016

	<u>Governmental activities</u>		Increase (decrease) from
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2016</u>
Current and other assets	\$ 523,097,259	\$ 490,464,810	\$ 32,632,449
Capital assets	<u>778,208,496</u>	<u>729,416,067</u>	<u>48,792,429</u>
Total assets	<u>1,301,305,755</u>	<u>1,219,880,877</u>	<u>81,424,878</u>
Deferred outflows of resources	<u>70,179,936</u>	<u>63,269,046</u>	<u>6,910,890</u>
Other liabilities	69,376,105	63,169,003	6,207,102
Long-term liabilities outstanding	<u>283,744,487</u>	<u>257,136,522</u>	<u>26,607,965</u>
Total liabilities	<u>353,120,592</u>	<u>320,305,525</u>	<u>32,815,067</u>
Deferred inflows of resources	<u>167,049,677</u>	<u>158,441,238</u>	<u>8,608,439</u>
Net position:			
Net investment in capital assets	699,854,929	677,463,407	22,391,522
Restricted	108,752,022	103,948,887	4,803,135
Unrestricted	<u>42,708,471</u>	<u>22,990,866</u>	<u>19,717,605</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 851,315,422</u>	<u>\$ 804,403,160</u>	<u>\$ 46,912,262</u>

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

The largest portion of the District's net position (82.2 percent) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., sites, construction in progress, site improvements, buildings, equipment, and vehicles, net of accumulated depreciation), less any related outstanding debt (general obligation bonds and qualified school construction bonds payable less unspent bond proceeds) used to acquire those assets. The District uses these capital assets to provide services to students. Accordingly, these assets are *not* available for future spending. Although the District's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources used to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

An additional portion of the District's net position (12.8 percent) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The majority of the restricted balance is for capital projects. The remaining balance of the District's net position (5.0 percent) is unrestricted and may be used to meet the District's ongoing obligations to students, employees, creditors, and to honor next year's budget.

At June 30, 2017, the District is able to report positive balances in all three categories of net position. The same situation held true for the prior fiscal year.

Capital assets increased \$48.8 million during the year ended June 30, 2017. This increase is due to the construction in progress of two elementary schools, two middle schools, one high school, improvements to existing buildings, and other capital purchases offset by the depreciation of existing facilities and sale of land. This also includes approximately \$2.5 million in land which was donated to the District.

Long-term liabilities increased \$26.6 million due to the District's bond issuance and early adoption of GASB 73 and 75 related to retirement liabilities and OPEB. These are offset by regular annual payments on the District's general obligation bonds.

Restricted net position increased by \$4.8 million during the year ended June 30, 2017. This increase is largely the result of the timing of major construction projects.

Unrestricted net position increased by \$19.7 million during the current fiscal year. This increase resulted primarily from an increase in property tax revenue and an increase in State funding.

Governmental activities – The key elements of the increase in the District's net position for the year ended June 30, 2017 are as follows:

- Programs and schools did not spend all of their authorized allocations. This resulted in positive budget variances which results in higher net position.
- Overall revenues increased compared to the prior year. Federal and state revenue not restricted to specific purposes increased \$4.9 million primarily due to an increase of \$0.9 million in voted local subsidies and an increase of \$4.2 million for general K-12 education funding. Operating grants and contributions increased \$6.8 million primarily due to special education grant increases. Property tax revenues increased \$10.5 million due to increased assessed valuation, offset by a decrease of \$3.5 million in capital equalization payments.
- Instruction expenses increased \$12.6 million during 2017 of which \$6.3 million was due to increased salaries and benefits due to step, lane, and cost of living increases given to employees. Contracted service expense increased by \$0.7 million. Expenses for technology supplies increased \$2.9 million and instructional supplies increased \$1.7 million due to a policy change on the capitalization threshold for such items. In addition, the URS pension expense decreased \$5.5 million. These are offset by an increase of \$2.5 million in District retirement and OPEB benefit expenses.

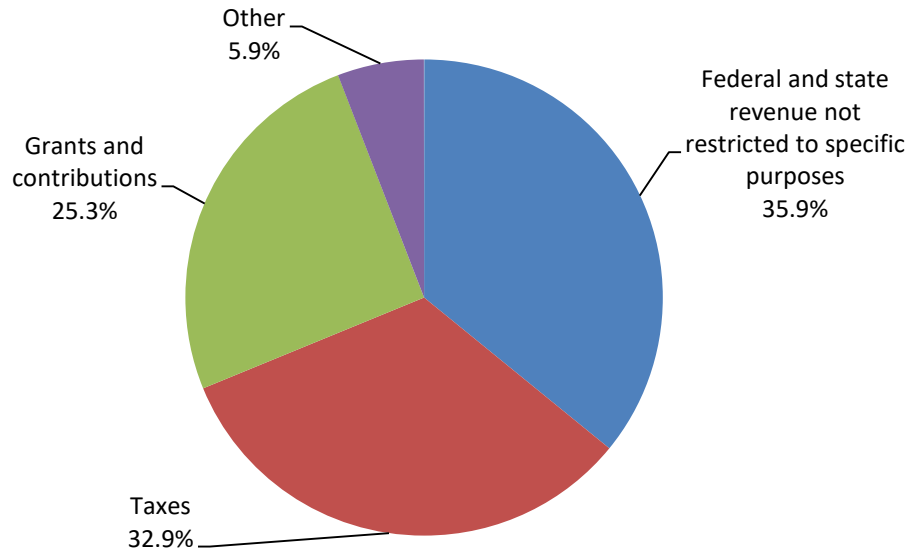
JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Jordan School District's Changes in Net Position
Years Ended June 30, 2017 and 2016

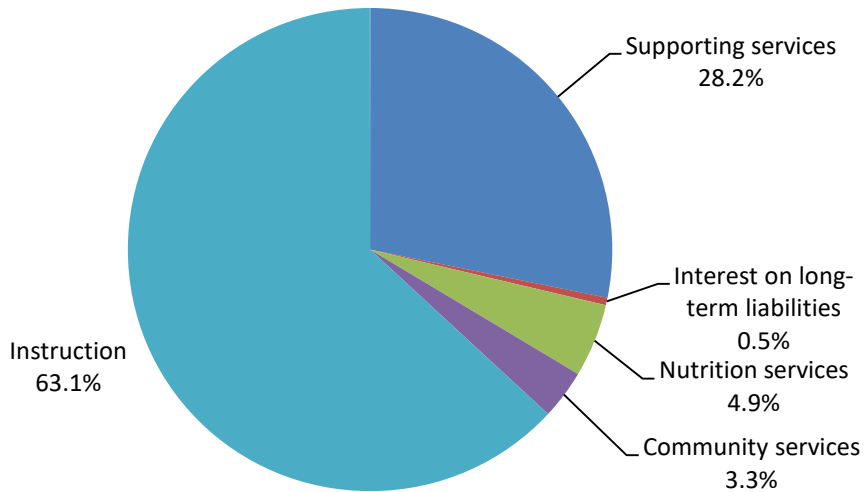
	Governmental activities		Increase (decrease) from
	2017	2016	2016
Revenues:			
Program revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 19,305,475	\$ 19,922,005	\$ (616,530)
Operating grants and contributions	108,051,714	101,236,370	6,815,344
Capital grants and contributions	2,553,741	423,696	2,130,045
General revenues:			
Property taxes	130,622,995	120,078,354	10,544,641
Tax increment	12,458,418	11,752,288	706,130
Capital equalization payments	426,882	3,911,776	(3,484,894)
Federal and state revenue not restricted to specific purposes	156,631,205	151,682,696	4,948,509
Interest	4,036,032	2,403,498	1,632,534
Miscellaneous	2,695,931	5,357,440	(2,661,509)
Total revenues	<u>436,782,393</u>	<u>416,768,123</u>	<u>20,014,270</u>
Expenses:			
Instruction	249,848,637	237,250,386	12,598,251
Supporting services:			
Students	11,971,373	10,897,619	1,073,754
Instructional staff	14,345,373	13,115,186	1,230,187
General district administration	3,212,165	2,772,694	439,471
School administration	22,909,774	21,821,609	1,088,165
Business	2,944,884	3,187,542	(242,658)
Operation and maintenance of facilities	35,894,002	35,207,469	686,533
Student transportation	13,465,456	13,200,129	265,327
Personnel, planning, and data processing	7,260,640	7,141,141	119,499
Community services	13,212,561	11,752,288	1,460,273
Nutrition services	19,242,222	19,397,611	(155,389)
Interest on long-term liabilities	1,910,742	2,367,310	(456,568)
Total expenses	<u>396,217,829</u>	<u>378,110,984</u>	<u>18,106,845</u>
Changes in net position before special item	40,564,564	38,657,139	1,907,425
Special item - gain on sale of land	6,347,698	-	6,347,698
Changes in net position	46,912,262	38,657,139	8,255,123
Net position - beginning	804,403,160	824,230,342	(19,827,182)
Effect of prior period adjustment	-	(58,484,321)	58,484,321
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 851,315,422</u>	<u>\$ 804,403,160</u>	<u>\$ 46,912,262</u>

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Jordan School District
Revenues by Source - Governmental Activities
Year Ended June 30, 2017**



**Jordan School District
Expenses by Function - Governmental Activities
Year Ended June 30, 2017**



Financial Analysis of the District's Funds

As noted earlier, the District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Governmental funds – The focus of the District’s governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the District’s financing requirements. Governmental funds report assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, with the remainder reported as fund balance. At June 30, 2017, the District’s governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of \$270.5 million, an increase of \$19.4 million in comparison with the prior year. Fund balance is divided into five portions as follows:

- *nonspendable*, or not in spendable form, includes inventories that are not expected to be converted to cash (\$2.5 million or 1.0 percent);
- *restricted* includes resources subject to external constraints due to state or federal laws, or externally imposed conditions by grantors or creditors including tax revenues levied for specific purposes (\$106.8 million or 39.5 percent);
- *committed* includes resources that by Board of Education resolution or contractual obligation are limited in use to particular purposes (\$86.4 million or 31.9 percent);
- *assigned* includes resources that management designates to particular purposes (\$37.7 million or 13.9 percent); and
- *unassigned* or all other available net fund resources (\$37.1 million or 13.7 percent).

Most of this year’s change in the combined fund balances is due to the increase in the General Fund which is due to an assignment of fund balance for the increase in negotiated employee raises. The following changes in revenues and expenditures should also be noted:

- Overall revenues increased 5.0 percent or \$20.7 million, of which \$11.2 is due to property tax revenue offset by decreases of \$3.5 million in capital equalization payments. State revenues increased \$11.4 million primarily due to increases in voted local subsidies and K-12 education funding.
- Expenditures for the General Fund totaled \$315.4 million, an increase of 4.1 percent during the fiscal year. This increase is mostly due to increases in salaries and state retirement costs. Instruction represents 66.6 percent of the General Fund expenditures.
- General Fund salaries totaled \$191.8 million while the associated benefits of retirement, social security, Medicare, unemployment, industrial insurance, disability insurance, and health and accident insurance added \$82.5 million to arrive at 87.0 percent of the total General Fund expenditures.
- Expenditures for the Capital Projects Fund totaled \$84.6 million, an increase of 152.7 percent during the fiscal year due to five schools being under construction.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

During the year, the Board revised the District’s budget. Budget amendments were to reflect changes in programs and related funding. The difference between the original budget and the final amended budget was an increase of \$12.2 million or 3.6 percent in total General Fund expenditures. The most significant change was the increase in instructional staff due to expenditure-driven federal and state grants which, for budgeting purposes, are assumed to be spent down each year.

Final budgeted revenues exceeded original budgetary estimates by \$15.9 million or 5.1 percent, mostly to account for increases in state and federal revenue as well as state carryovers from the prior year. This increase is mostly due to expenditure-driven federal and state grants which, for budgeting purposes, are assumed to be spent down each year.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

With these adjustments, actual expenditures were \$34.1 million less than final budgeted amounts. The most significant positive variances were \$18.9 million in instruction and \$7.6 million in supporting services-instructional staff. Actual revenues were \$1.2 million less than final budgeted amounts. Variances primarily result from expenditure-driven federal and state grants that are included in the budgets at their full amounts. Such grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures are incurred and all other grant requirements are met. Unspent grant amounts are carried forward and included in the succeeding year's budget. Therefore, actual grant revenues and expenditures are normally less than the amounts budgeted.

Commitments and assignments of fund balance are also budgeted each year. The two largest committed fund balances are retiree benefits and economic stabilization. The Board of Education has committed funds estimated to cover the costs of paying District retirement benefits promised to current and future retirees. Details of these benefits are in the notes to the basic financial statements. Under Utah State law, school districts are allowed to commit up to five percent of the General Fund's budgeted expenditures for economic stabilization. The law calls this commitment the "undistributed reserve." Potential state budget cuts, disasters, immediate capital needs, and other significant events are circumstances or conditions that signal the need for stabilization. Additionally, the commitment is necessary to maintain liquidity (i.e., reducing any disparity between when financial resources are available to make payments and the maturity of related liabilities). As defined by state law, the commitment is not to be used "in the negotiation or settlement of contract salaries for school district employees."

Management utilizes assignments of fund balance as a budgetary tool in three categories. First, funds were set aside to cover the District's latest negotiated agreement with employees. Second, as the District is self-insured and given health care's natural uncertainty as well as current regulatory and legal uncertainty, funds were set aside for health care costs. Third, funds were set aside for unspent budget allocations to schools which the District allows schools to carry forward.

Capital Assets and Long-term Debt

Capital assets – The District's investment in capital assets as of June 30, 2017, amounts to \$778.2 million (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, construction in progress, buildings, equipment, and vehicles. The total investment increased \$48.8 million (6.7 percent) for the year ended June 30, 2017. Total additions to capital assets (sites, construction in progress, improvements, buildings, equipment, and vehicles) were \$85.5 million for the year.

Capital assets are outlined below:

Jordan School District's Capital Assets (Net of accumulated depreciation) June 30, 2017 and 2016

	<u>Governmental activities</u>		Increase (decrease)
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	from 2016
Sites and improvements	\$ 141,847,190	\$ 111,356,061	\$ 30,491,129
Construction in progress	38,835,966	7,525,134	31,310,832
Buildings and improvements	560,217,412	570,115,764	(9,898,352)
Furniture and equipment	25,837,380	29,943,112	(4,105,732)
Vehicles	11,470,548	10,475,996	994,552
Total capital assets	<u>\$ 778,208,496</u>	<u>\$ 729,416,067</u>	<u>\$ 48,792,429</u>

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Additional information on the District's capital assets can be found in Note 4 to the basic financial statements.

Long-term debt – As of June 30, 2017, the District's long-term debt totaled \$80.1 million, an increase of \$25.8 million (47.6 percent) from the prior year.

General obligation bonds have a balance of \$64.5 million. On November 8, 2016, voters in the District voted to authorize the District to issue up to \$245 million in general obligation bonds for the construction and rebuild of schools. The District has a remaining authorization amount of \$206.2 million. Fitch Ratings and Moody's Investment Service have given these bonds an underlying rating of 'AAA' and 'Aaa,' respectively.

The general obligation bonded debt of the District, net of unamortized bond premiums, is limited by state law to four percent of the fair market value of the total taxable property in the District. The legal debt limit at June 30, 2017 is \$1.2 billion. Total general obligation debt with bond premiums at June 30, 2017 is \$71.1 million, resulting in a legal debt margin of \$1.1 billion.

Jordan School District's Long-term Debt June 30, 2017 and 2016

	<u>Governmental activities</u>		Increase (Decrease) from 2016
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	
General obligation bonds	\$ 64,515,000	\$ 40,619,000	\$ 23,896,000
Bond premium	6,557,836	4,626,018	1,931,818
Qualified school construction bonds	<u>9,000,000</u>	<u>9,000,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total long-term debt	<u>\$ 80,072,836</u>	<u>\$ 54,245,018</u>	<u>\$ 25,827,818</u>

Additional information on the District's long-term debt can be found in Note 5 to the basic financial statements.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the money it receives. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Office of the Business Administrator, Jordan School District, 7387 South Campus View Drive, West Jordan, Utah 84084-5500.

Basic
Financial Statements

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Statement of Net Position

June 30, 2017

	Governmental Activities
Assets:	
Cash and investments	\$ 359,284,357
Investments restricted for debt service	3,550,958
Accounts receivable:	
Property taxes	147,017,536
Other local	245,341
State of Utah	2,626,299
Federal government	7,828,720
Inventories	2,544,048
Capital assets:	
Sites and construction in progress	155,810,627
Other capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	<u>622,397,869</u>
Total assets	<u>1,301,305,755</u>
Deferred outflows of resources:	
Deferred charge on refunding	1,719,269
Related to pensions	<u>68,460,667</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>70,179,936</u>
Liabilities:	
Accounts and contracts payable	10,813,418
Accrued payroll and related benefits	33,090,431
Accrued interest	121,991
Unearned revenue:	
Local	695,058
State of Utah	22,898,994
Federal government	1,756,213
Noncurrent liabilities:	
Due or payable within one year	25,254,533
Due or payable after one year	<u>258,489,954</u>
Total liabilities	<u>353,120,592</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:	
Related to pensions	21,671,849
Property taxes levied for future year	<u>145,377,828</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>167,049,677</u>
Net position:	
Net investment in capital assets	699,854,929
Restricted for:	
Debt service	7,644,241
Capital projects	86,168,781
Nutrition services	8,179,173
K-3 reading	5,760,591
Other purposes	999,236
Unrestricted	<u>42,708,471</u>
Total net position	<u><u>\$ 851,315,422</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Statement of Activities

Year Ended June 30, 2017

Activities and Functions	Expenses	Program Revenues			Net (Expense)
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Revenue and Changes in Net Position
					Total Governmental Activities
Governmental activities:					
Instruction	\$ 249,848,637	\$ 9,876,473	\$ 78,171,429	\$ 2,553,741	\$ (159,246,994)
Supporting services:					
Students	11,971,373	36,791	2,866,046	-	(9,068,536)
Instructional staff	14,345,373	138,188	5,928,034	-	(8,279,151)
General district administration	3,212,165	-	-	-	(3,212,165)
School administration	22,909,774	28,483	1,992,522	-	(20,888,769)
Business	2,944,884	-	-	-	(2,944,884)
Operation and maintenance of facilities	35,894,002	397,627	46,900	-	(35,449,475)
Student transportation	13,465,456	1,063,997	6,429,925	-	(5,971,534)
Personnel, planning, and data processing	7,260,640	117,635	94,191	-	(7,048,814)
Community services	13,212,561	-	-	-	(13,212,561)
Nutrition services	19,242,222	7,646,281	12,522,667	-	926,726
Interest on long-term liabilities	1,910,742	-	-	-	(1,910,742)
Total school district	\$ 396,217,829	\$ 19,305,475	\$ 108,051,714	\$ 2,553,741	(266,306,899)
General revenues:					
Taxes:					
Property taxes levied for:					
Basic					34,696,085
Voted local					33,142,530
Board local					13,339,869
Debt service					15,846,272
Capital local					33,598,239
Tax increment					12,458,418
Capital equalization payments					426,882
Total taxes					143,508,295
Federal and state revenue not restricted to specific purposes					156,631,205
Interest					4,036,032
Miscellaneous					2,695,931
Special item - gain on sale of land					6,347,698
Total general revenues and special items					313,219,161
Change in net position					46,912,262
Net position - beginning, as restated					804,403,160
Net position - ending					\$ 851,315,422

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
June 30, 2017**

	Major Funds			Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects		
Assets:					
Cash and investments	\$ 207,423,400	\$ 4,010,174	\$ 92,925,113	\$ 18,452,386	\$ 322,811,073
Investments restricted for debt service	-	-	3,550,958	-	3,550,958
Accounts receivable:					
Property taxes	76,378,685	12,761,595	43,425,250	14,452,006	147,017,536
Other local	238,133	7,208	-	-	245,341
State of Utah	635,780	-	-	1,990,519	2,626,299
Federal government	7,144,365	-	-	684,355	7,828,720
Inventories	1,048,049	-	-	1,495,999	2,544,048
Total assets	<u>\$ 292,868,412</u>	<u>\$ 16,778,977</u>	<u>\$ 139,901,321</u>	<u>\$ 37,075,265</u>	<u>\$ 486,623,975</u>
Liabilities:					
Accounts and contracts payable	\$ 2,564,078	\$ -	\$ 6,968,190	\$ 1,231,650	\$ 10,763,918
Accrued payroll and related benefits	33,090,431	-	-	-	33,090,431
Unearned revenue:					
Local	133,343	-	-	561,715	695,058
State of Utah	21,042,063	-	-	1,856,931	22,898,994
Federal government	1,707,719	-	-	48,494	1,756,213
Total liabilities	<u>58,537,634</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,968,190</u>	<u>3,698,790</u>	<u>69,204,614</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:					
Unavailable property tax revenue	873,151	173,632	368,144	166,670	1,581,597
Property taxes levied for future year	75,320,634	12,563,703	43,213,392	14,280,099	145,377,828
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>76,193,785</u>	<u>12,737,335</u>	<u>43,581,536</u>	<u>14,446,769</u>	<u>146,959,425</u>
Fund balances:					
Nonspendable:					
Inventories	1,048,049	-	-	1,495,999	2,544,048
Restricted for:					
Property tax programs	5,733,128	4,041,642	89,351,595	-	99,126,365
Nutrition services	-	-	-	6,683,174	6,683,174
Donated purposes	-	-	-	982,894	982,894
Committed to:					
Contractual obligations	2,296,770	-	-	-	2,296,770
Economic stabilization	17,400,000	-	-	-	17,400,000
Compensated absences	3,621,259	-	-	-	3,621,259
Retiree benefits	48,945,833	-	-	-	48,945,833
West Jordan feeder system	4,358,914	-	-	-	4,358,914
Students	-	-	-	9,767,639	9,767,639
Assigned to:					
Educational programs	6,483,836	-	-	-	6,483,836
Personnel	31,178,576	-	-	-	31,178,576
Unassigned	37,070,628	-	-	-	37,070,628
Total fund balances	<u>158,136,993</u>	<u>4,041,642</u>	<u>89,351,595</u>	<u>18,929,706</u>	<u>270,459,936</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 292,868,412</u>	<u>\$ 16,778,977</u>	<u>\$ 139,901,321</u>	<u>\$ 37,075,265</u>	<u>\$ 486,623,975</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position

June 30, 2017

Total fund balance of governmental funds \$ 270,459,936

Total net position reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in governmental funds. The cost of the assets is \$1,137,700,696 and accumulated depreciation is \$361,952,200 (see Note 4). 778,208,496

Property tax revenue is recognized when levied (claim to resources established) rather than when "available." The portion not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures is deferred in the funds. 1,581,597

An internal service fund is used by the District's management to charge the costs of health and life insurance benefits to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included with governmental activities. 26,812,321

Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in governmental funds, but rather is recognized as an expenditure when due. (121,991)

In an advance refunding of bonds, the unamortized difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old bonds is reported as deferred outflow of resources in the statement of net position and recognized as a component of interest expense over the remaining life of the new debt. 1,719,269

Long-term liabilities that pertain to governmental funds, including bonds payable and the net pension liability, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported as fund liabilities. All liabilities - both current and long-term - are reported in the statement of net position. Balances at year-end are:

General obligation bonds payable	\$ (64,515,000)	
Qualified school construction bonds	(9,000,000)	
Unamortized bond premium	(6,557,836)	
Compensated absences	(3,621,259)	
Net pension liability	(166,987,228)	
Total District retirement liability	(19,260,765)	
Total OPEB obligation	(4,190,936)	
Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions	68,460,667	
Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions	(21,671,849)	(227,344,206)

Total net position of governmental activities \$ 851,315,422

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
Year Ended June 30, 2017**

	Major Funds			Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects		
Revenues:					
Property taxes	\$ 73,914,151	\$ 14,864,075	\$ 40,736,723	\$ 13,836,862	\$ 143,351,811
Capital equalization payments	-	-	426,882	-	426,882
Interest	2,317,208	104,880	1,042,828	284,303	3,749,219
School lunch sales	-	-	-	7,646,281	7,646,281
Other local sources	8,280,040	-	-	7,736,040	16,016,080
State of Utah	227,932,411	-	93,741	8,840,055	236,866,207
Federal government	16,608,010	-	413,923	10,888,520	27,910,453
Total revenues	<u>329,051,820</u>	<u>14,968,955</u>	<u>42,714,097</u>	<u>49,232,061</u>	<u>435,966,933</u>
Expenditures:					
Current:					
Instruction	210,067,176	-	-	15,193,106	225,260,282
Supporting services:					
Students	11,997,632	-	-	-	11,997,632
Instructional staff	14,231,029	-	-	-	14,231,029
General district administration	2,511,140	-	-	-	2,511,140
School administration	21,906,876	-	-	-	21,906,876
Business	2,953,600	-	-	-	2,953,600
Operation and maintenance of facilities					
facilities	32,791,320	-	-	-	32,791,320
Student transportation	11,607,846	-	-	-	11,607,846
Personnel, planning, and data processing					
	7,293,357	-	-	-	7,293,357
Nutrition services	-	-	-	19,875,259	19,875,259
Community services	-	-	-	13,212,561	13,212,561
Capital outlay	-	-	83,799,932	-	83,799,932
Debt service:					
Principal	-	12,009,000	-	-	12,009,000
Issuance costs	-	-	212,821	-	212,821
Interest and fees	-	1,988,254	540,020	-	2,528,274
Total expenditures	<u>315,359,976</u>	<u>13,997,254</u>	<u>84,552,773</u>	<u>48,280,926</u>	<u>462,190,929</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>13,691,844</u>	<u>971,701</u>	<u>(41,838,676)</u>	<u>951,135</u>	<u>(26,223,996)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers in (out)	(175,023)	-	-	175,023	-
General obligation bonds issued	-	-	35,905,000	-	35,905,000
Premium on bonds issued	-	-	3,157,821	-	3,157,821
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	-	6,540,181	-	6,540,181
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(175,023)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>45,603,002</u>	<u>175,023</u>	<u>45,603,002</u>
Net change in fund balances	13,516,821	971,701	3,764,326	1,126,158	19,379,006
Fund balances - beginning	<u>144,620,172</u>	<u>3,069,941</u>	<u>85,587,269</u>	<u>17,803,548</u>	<u>251,080,930</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 158,136,993</u>	<u>\$ 4,041,642</u>	<u>\$ 89,351,595</u>	<u>\$ 18,929,706</u>	<u>\$ 270,459,936</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities

Year Ended June 30, 2017

Net change in fund balances of governmental funds \$ 19,379,006

The change in net position reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities is different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, assets are capitalized and the cost is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation and related items in the current period.

Capital outlays	\$ 83,055,007	
Gain on sale of capital assets	6,517,783	
Contributions of capital assets	2,460,000	
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	(6,540,181)	
Depreciation expense	<u>(36,700,180)</u>	48,792,429

The governmental funds report bond proceeds as an other financing source, while repayment of bond principal is reported as an expenditure. Interest is recognized as an expenditure in the governmental funds when it is due. In the statement of activities, interest expense is recognized as it accrues, regardless of when it is due. The net effect of these differences in the treatment of general obligation bonds and related items is as follows:

Bonds issued	\$ (35,905,000)	
Bond premium	(3,157,821)	
Repayment of bond principal	12,009,000	
Bond interest expense	(35,382)	
Amortization of deferred charge on refunding	(573,089)	
Amortization of bond issuance premiums	<u>1,226,003</u>	(26,436,289)

Property taxes that are not collected for several months after the District's fiscal year end are not considered as available revenues in the governmental funds and are, instead, counted as deferred inflows of resources. They are however, recorded as revenues in the statement of activities. (270,398)

Some items reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.

URS pension expense	\$ (1,985,347)	
Compensated absence expense	(396,108)	
OPEB expense	892,930	
District retirement expense	<u>2,811,141</u>	1,322,616

An internal service fund is used by the District to charge the costs of health and life insurance benefits to individual funds. The change in net position of the internal service fund is reported with governmental activities. 4,124,898

Change in net position of governmental activities \$ 46,912,262

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
General Fund**

Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Property taxes	\$ 70,015,400	\$ 72,215,600	\$ 73,914,151	\$ 1,698,551
Interest	680,000	1,390,000	2,317,208	927,208
Other local revenue	7,340,712	7,122,592	8,280,040	1,157,448
State of Utah	220,629,037	230,539,414	227,932,411	(2,607,003)
Federal government	15,661,420	18,974,548	16,608,010	(2,366,538)
Total revenues	<u>314,326,569</u>	<u>330,242,154</u>	<u>329,051,820</u>	<u>(1,190,334)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction	226,306,294	229,007,313	210,067,176	18,940,137
Supporting services:				
Students	10,944,261	12,308,995	11,997,632	311,363
Instructional staff	15,492,787	21,860,185	14,231,029	7,629,156
General district administration	2,328,170	2,359,336	2,511,140	(151,804)
School administration	22,497,708	22,997,000	21,906,876	1,090,124
Business	3,343,702	3,432,368	2,953,600	478,768
Operation and maintenance of facilities	35,827,526	36,285,705	32,791,320	3,494,385
Student transportation	12,297,987	13,125,019	11,607,846	1,517,173
Personnel, planning, and data processing	8,190,762	8,100,748	7,293,357	807,391
Total expenditures	<u>337,229,197</u>	<u>349,476,669</u>	<u>315,359,976</u>	<u>34,116,693</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(22,902,628)	(19,234,515)	13,691,844	32,926,359
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfer out	<u>(173,764)</u>	<u>(174,138)</u>	<u>(175,023)</u>	<u>(885)</u>
Net change in fund balances	(23,076,392)	(19,408,653)	13,516,821	32,925,474
Fund balances - beginning	<u>111,293,025</u>	<u>144,620,172</u>	<u>144,620,172</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 88,216,633</u>	<u>\$ 125,211,519</u>	<u>\$ 158,136,993</u>	<u>\$ 32,925,474</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Statement of Fund Net Position
Proprietary Fund
June 30, 2017

	<u>Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund Self-Insurance</u>
Assets:	
Current assets:	
Cash and investments	<u>\$ 36,473,284</u>
Liabilities:	
Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable	49,500
Accrued medical claims	9,398,166
Accrued workers compensation claims	<u>213,297</u>
Total liabilities	<u>9,660,963</u>
Net position:	
Unrestricted	<u><u>\$ 26,812,321</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position
Proprietary Fund**

Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund <u>Self-Insurance</u>
Operating revenues:	
Insurance premiums	\$ 36,993,316
Operating expenses:	
Medical claims	23,370,869
Prescription claims	5,718,311
Workers compensation claims	565,938
Insurance premiums	1,853,492
Administration and other	1,646,621
Total operating expenses	<u>33,155,231</u>
Operating income	3,838,085
Nonoperating revenues:	
Interest	286,813
Change in net position	4,124,898
Net position - beginning	<u>22,687,423</u>
Net position - ending	<u><u>\$ 26,812,321</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Statement of Fund Cash Flows Proprietary Fund Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund Self-Insurance
Cash flows from operating activities:	
Receipts from interfund services provided	\$ 36,993,316
Payments to suppliers	(1,673,927)
Payments for medical fees and insurance claims	(30,470,533)
Payments for workers compensation claims	(797,556)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>4,051,300</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:	
Interest received	<u>286,813</u>
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	4,338,113
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning	<u>32,135,171</u>
Cash and cash equivalents - ending	<u>\$ 36,473,284</u>
(Displayed on statements of fund net position as "Cash and investments")	
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:	
Operating income	\$ 3,838,085
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:	
Decrease in accounts payable	(27,306)
Increase in accrued medical claims	472,139
Decrease in accrued workers compensation claims	(231,618)
Total adjustments	<u>213,215</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>\$ 4,051,300</u>
Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities:	none

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

This page intentionally left blank.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 2017

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting policies of Jordan School District (the District) are in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable to local governmental units in general and Utah school districts in particular. The following is a summary of the more significant policies.

The Reporting Entity – The District was established in 1905 and provides elementary and secondary education in southwest Salt Lake County, Utah. The Board of Education, comprised of seven elected officials, is the primary governing authority for the District. The Board establishes District policies, approves the budget, appoints a superintendent with responsibilities for administering all educational activities of the District, and appoints a business administrator with responsibilities for fiscal matters. The Board is authorized to issue bonds, incur short-term debt, levy property taxes, and is independent of any other unit of local government.

These basic financial statements present the activities of the District and its component units, the *Jordan Education Foundation* (the Foundation) and the *Local Building Authority of Jordan School District* (the Building Authority), for which the District is considered to be financially accountable. The District is not a component unit of any other primary government. Although legally separate entities, blended component units are, in substance, part of the District's operations.

- The *Jordan Education Foundation* is a nonprofit organization established under Internal Revenue Service regulations as a conduit for tax-deductible contributions to the District. The Foundation's board is approved by the Board of Education. The Foundation exclusively serves the District. The District makes all personnel decisions for the Foundation and pays for all operating costs of the Foundation. The Foundation is presented as a special revenue fund of the District.
- The *Local Building Authority of Jordan School District* is a legally separate organization for which the District is considered to be financially accountable. The Building Authority's board is comprised of the District's Board members. The Building Authority provides financing services solely to the District. The District is obligated for the debt of the Building Authority; all of the outstanding debt of the Building Authority is expected to be repaid with resources of the District. The District pays for all operating costs of the Building Authority. The Building Authority is reported within the governmental funds of the District.

Government-wide Financial Statements – The statement of net position and the statement of activities report information on all of the activities of the District, the Foundation, and the Building Authority. As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity is eliminated from the government-wide financial statements (e.g. internal service fund activity and indirect cost charges to programs). Some minor interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation.

The statement of activities presents the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Indirect expense allocations made in the funds are reversed for the statement of activities. Depreciation expense for capital assets specifically identified with a function is included in its direct expenses. Depreciation expense for "shared" capital assets (for example, a school building is used primarily for instruction, school administration, operation and maintenance of the building, and nutrition services) is ratably included in the direct expenses of the appropriate functions. Interest on long-term liabilities is considered an indirect expense and is presented as a separate line. Program revenues include: a) charges to students or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function, and b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operating or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

Fund Financial Statements – The fund financial statements provide information about the District's funds, including its blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category – governmental and proprietary – are

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

presented. The emphasis of fund statements is on major governmental funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as insurance premiums, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating revenues, such as interest, result from non-exchange transactions or ancillary activities. Operating expenses result from transactions directly associated with the fund's principal services.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

- **General Fund** – The General Fund is the District's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the District, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.
- **Debt Service Fund** – The Debt Service Fund accounts for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on general obligation bonds payable.
- **Capital Projects Fund** – The Capital Projects Fund accounts for the resources accumulated and payments made for the acquisition of capital assets, construction of major capital projects, and debt service on the qualified school construction bonds.

Additionally, the District reports the following fund type:

- **Internal Service Fund** – The *Self-Insurance Fund* (a proprietary fund) is the only internal service fund used by the District and accounts for the activities associated with the District's self-insurance plan covering employee health and accident claims. Premiums are charged to the District's other funds to cover anticipated costs.

Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting – The government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the District receives value without directly giving equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements are satisfied.

The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. The District's policy is to consider revenue available if it is expected to be collected within sixty days following the close of the fiscal year, or within thirty days of the fiscal year-end in the case of property tax revenue. Property taxes and interest are considered to be susceptible to accrual. Other receipts become measurable and available when cash is received by the District and are recognized as revenue at that time. Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures are incurred and all other grant requirements are met; grants received in advance are recorded as unearned revenue. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on long-term liabilities, claims and judgments, pension and retirement benefits, early retirement and post-employment health care benefits, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. Capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of long-term liabilities are reported as other financing sources.

Budgets and Budgetary Accounting – The District operates within budget requirements for school districts as specified by state law and as interpreted by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction. Budgets are prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America using the modified accrual basis of accounting for all governmental funds, excluding the *Jordan Education Foundation* (special revenue fund), and on the accrual basis for the *Self-Insurance Fund* (internal service fund). The budget for the *Self-Insurance Fund* is not legally required for budgetary control; this budget is for management purposes. Budgets are not adopted on a

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

District level for the *Jordan Education Foundation* (special revenue fund). All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. These financial reports reflect the following budgetary standards:

- For the fiscal year beginning July 1, the business administrator prepares a proposed budget for all funds which is presented to the Board of Education by the superintendent on or before June 1.
- After a public hearing is held, the Board of Education, by resolution, legally adopts the final budget no later than June 22.
- Once adopted, the budget can be amended by subsequent Board action. Reductions in appropriations can be approved by the Board upon recommendation of the superintendent; however, increases in appropriations at the overall fund level require a public hearing prior to amending the budget. In accordance with Utah State law and with Board policy, administration may make interim adjustments from one appropriation (at the program, function, or object level) to another within any given fund without seeking the immediate approval of the Board. The Board approves these changes later in the year.
- The total budgeted expenditures of a given fund may not exceed the expected revenues for the fiscal year plus the fund balance. Control of the budget is exercised at the overall fund level.
- Interim adjustments in estimated revenue and appropriations during the year are included in the final budget approved by the Board, as presented in the financial statements.
- Expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the fund level.

Variances between Budget and Actual Data – Expenditure-driven grants are included in the budgets at their full amounts. Such grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures are incurred and all other grant requirements are met; unspent grant amounts are carried forward and included in the succeeding fiscal year's budget. Therefore, actual grant revenues and expenditures are normally less than the amounts budgeted.

Deposits and Investments – The cash balances of substantially all funds are pooled and invested by the District. Deposits and investments are reported at fair value. Earnings on pooled funds are allocated to the funds based on the average balance of each participating fund.

Cash and Cash Equivalents – For the statement of cash flows for the proprietary fund, the District's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from date of acquisition. Investments in the Public Treasurers' Investment Fund are considered cash equivalents.

Pensions – For purposes of measuring the net pension liability (asset), deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Utah Retirement Systems (URS) and additions to/deductions from URS's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by URS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Pension plan investments are reported at fair value.

District Retirement and Other Postemployment Benefits – For purposes of measuring the total District retirement liability, total OPEB obligation, District retirement expense, OPEB expense, and related deferred inflows/outflows of resources, the District recognizes benefit payments when due and payable in accordance with benefit terms. The total District retirement liability and the total OPEB obligation are actuarially determined.

Inventories – Inventories are accounted for under the consumption method, wherein inventories are recorded as assets when acquired and expenditures are recorded when the inventories are transferred to the schools for consumption. Inventories recorded in the governmental funds are stated at cost or, if donated, at acquisition value when received, using a weighted moving average method. Inventories reported in the governmental funds are equally offset by a nonspendable portion of fund balance, indicating that they are not expected to be converted to cash.

Capital Assets – All purchased or constructed capital assets costing more than \$5,000 or which meet other criteria are capitalized and reported at cost or estimated historical cost in the government-wide financial statements. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

are not capitalized in the government-wide financial statements. Donated capital assets are recorded at their estimated acquisition value at the date of donation. Interest incurred during the construction of capital assets is not capitalized. The District does not purchase nor construct infrastructure (public domain) assets. Capital assets are recorded as expenditures in the governmental fund financial statements at the time of purchase or construction. Depreciation is provided on capital assets using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives as follows:

Buildings	40 years
Building improvements	20 years
Site improvements	20 years
Portables.....	20 years
Furniture and equipment.....	10 years
Vehicles	10 years
Computer-related assets	5 years

Deferred Outflows of Resources – In addition to assets, financial statements will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The District has the following sources that qualify for reporting in this category; these items are reported in the statement of net position:

- Deferred charge on refunding – results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.
- Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions – includes a) changes of assumptions in the measurement of the net pension liability (asset), b) net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments and c) changes in proportion and differences between contributions and proportionate share of contributions, and d) District contributions subsequent to the measurement date of December 31, 2016.

Deferred Inflows of Resources – In addition to liabilities, the financial statements will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

The following item arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting and is reported in the governmental funds balance sheet; this item is deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available:

- Unavailable property tax revenue – consists of uncollected, delinquent property taxes.

The following sources are reported in both the statement of net position and the governmental funds balance sheet:

- Property taxes levied for future year – property taxes levied on January 1, 2017 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018.

The following sources are reported in the statement of net position:

- Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions – includes a) differences between expected and actual experience, b) changes of assumptions in the measurement of the net pension liability (asset), c) net differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments, and d) changes in proportion and differences between contributions and proportionate share of contributions.

Net Position / Fund Balances – The residual of all other elements presented in the statement of net position is *net position* on the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. The residual of all other elements presented in a balance sheet on the governmental fund financial statements is *fund balance*.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Net position is divided into three components: net investment in capital assets (capital assets net of related debt less unspent bond proceeds), restricted, and unrestricted. Net position is reported as restricted when constraints are placed upon it by external parties or are imposed by constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Fund balance of governmental funds is reported in various categories based on the nature of any limitations requiring the use of resources for specific purposes. The District itself can establish limitations on the use of resources through either a commitment (committed fund balance) or an assignment (assigned fund balance). Fund balance classifications are summarized as follows:

- **Nonspendable** – This category includes fund balance amounts that cannot be spent because they are either a) not in spendable form or b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. Fund balance amounts related to inventories are classified as nonspendable.
- **Restricted** – This category includes net fund resources that are subject to external constraints placed on the use of the resources either a) imposed by creditors (such as through a debt covenant), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. Restricted fund balance amounts include the following:
 - a) Unspent tax revenues for specific purposes (capital projects, debt service, transportation and reading achievement).
 - b) Remaining fund balances in the *Nutrition Services Fund*.
 - c) Donor-specified donations held in the *Jordan Education Foundation Fund*.
- **Committed** – This category includes amounts that can be used only for specific purposes determined by a formal action of the District's highest level of decision-making authority. The Board of Education is the highest level of decision-making authority for the District that can, by adoption of a resolution prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the resolution remains in place until a similar action is taken (adoption of another resolution) to remove or revise the limitation. The Board of Education has committed fund balance amounts to the following purposes:
 - a) As defined in Utah law as an "undistributed reserve," the Board committed, for economic stabilization, up to five percent of the General Fund budgeted expenditures. Potential state budget cuts, disasters, immediate capital needs, and other significant events are circumstances or conditions that signal the need for stabilization. Additionally, the commitment is necessary to maintain liquidity (i.e., reducing any disparity between when financial resources are available to make payments and the maturity of related liabilities). Also defined by state law, the commitment is not to be used "in the negotiation or settlement of contract salaries for school district employees" and the use of this reserve requires a written resolution adopted by a majority vote of the Board of Education filed with the Utah State Board of Education and Utah State Auditor.
 - b) The Board committed an amount equal to its compensated absences liability which includes amounts for accrued vacation and sick leave incentive.
 - c) The Board committed an amount equal to the District's calculation of the amount needed to fully pay-down its retiree and OPEB benefit obligations to eligible employees.
 - d) The Board committed the fund balances in the Student Activities Fund for the schools' use and not general District use.
 - e) The Board committed the program balances within the Non K-12 Programs Fund for the programs' use and not general District use.
 - f) The Board committed the program balances within the Jordan Education Foundation Fund for the programs' use and not general District use.
 - g) The Board committed \$4.6 million for the West Jordan Feeder system to be used by June 30, 2021.
- **Assigned** – This category includes General Fund balance amounts intended to be used by the District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as committed. The Board has by resolution authorized the business administrator to assign fund balance. The Board may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. Unlike commitments, assignments generally only exist temporarily. In other words, an additional action does not normally have to be taken for the removal of an assignment.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Conversely, as discussed above, an additional action is essential to either remove or revise a commitment. The General Fund has assigned balances to school allocations, negotiated agreements, health insurance, and industrial insurance.

- **Unassigned** – Residual balances in the General Fund are classified as unassigned.

Net Position / Fund Balance Flow Assumption – Sometimes the District will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report in each category of net position and fund balance, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied.

- **Net Position Flow Assumption** – It is the District's policy to consider restricted net position to have been depleted before unrestricted net position is applied.
- **Fund Balance Flow Assumption** – It is the District's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance (committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balances). Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Deposits and investments are carried at fair value. A reconciliation of cash and investments at June 30, 2017 as shown on the financial statements is as follows:

Carrying amount of deposits	\$ 19,223,412
Carrying amount of investments:	
Mutual funds	370,367
Public Treasurers' Investment Fund	<u>343,241,536</u>
Total cash and investments	<u>\$ 362,835,315</u>
Governmental funds cash and investments	\$ 322,811,073
Internal service fund cash and investments	<u>36,473,284</u>
Total cash and investments, unrestricted	359,284,357
Investments restricted for debt service	<u>3,550,958</u>
Total cash and investments	<u>\$ 362,835,315</u>

The District complies with the State Money Management Act (*Utah Code* Title 51, Chapter 7) (the Act) and related Rules of the Money Management Council (the Council) in handling its depository and investing transactions. District funds are deposited in qualified depositories as defined by the Act. The Act also authorizes the District to invest in the Utah Public Treasurers' Investment Fund (PTIF), certificates of deposit, U.S. Treasury obligations, U.S. agency issues, high-grade commercial paper, banker's acceptances, repurchase agreements, corporate bonds, money market mutual funds, and obligations of governmental entities within the State of Utah.

The Act and Council rules govern the financial reporting requirements of qualified depositories in which public funds may be deposited and prescribe the conditions under which the designation of a depository shall remain in effect. The District considers the rules of the Council to be necessary and sufficient for adequate protection of its uninsured bank deposits.

Rules of the Council allow Jordan Education Foundation to invest private grants, contributions, and endowments in any deposit or investment authorized by the Act and certain investment funds, equity securities, fixed-income securities, and investment strategies with institutions that meet certain restrictions.

Deposits – At June 30, 2017, the District and the Foundation have the following deposits with financial institutions:

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

	<u>Carrying Amount</u>	<u>Bank Balance</u>	<u>Amount Insured</u>
Jordan School District	\$ 19,218,254	\$ 24,105,082	\$ 880,878
Jordan Education Foundation	5,158	8,989	8,989
Total deposits	<u>\$ 19,223,412</u>	<u>\$ 24,114,071</u>	<u>\$ 889,867</u>

- **Custodial Credit Risk** – Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, a government’s deposits may not be returned to it. The District does not have a formal deposit policy for custodial credit risk. At June 30, 2017, \$23,224,204 of the District’s bank deposits was uninsured and uncollateralized. No deposits are collateralized nor are they required to be by state statute.

Investments – The District invests with the PTIF, the Foundation invests with the PTIF and private funds through brokers. The PTIF is an external local government investment pool managed by the Utah State Treasurer. The PTIF is authorized and makes investments in accordance with the Act. The Council provides regulatory oversight for the PTIF. Participant accounts with the PTIF are not insured or otherwise guaranteed by the State of Utah. Participants in the PTIF share proportionally in the income, costs, gains and losses from investment activities. The degree of risk of the PTIF depends upon the underlying portfolio, which primarily consists of money market securities held by the Utah State Treasurer, including investment-grade corporate notes, top-tier commercial paper, money market mutual funds, and certificates of deposit. The portfolio has a weighted average maturity of 55 days. The PTIF is not rated. The reported value of the pool is the same as the fair value of the pool shares. At June 30, 2017, the District has the following investments summarized by investment type:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Investment Maturities (in Years)</u>	
		<u>Less Than 1</u>	<u>1-5</u>
Jordan School District:			
Utah Public Treasurers' Investment Fund (PTIF)	\$ 342,523,940	\$ 342,523,940	\$ -
Jordan Education Foundation:			
Utah Public Treasurers' Investment Fund (PTIF)	717,596	717,596	-
Mutual funds	370,367	370,367	-
Total investments	<u>\$ 343,611,903</u>	<u>\$ 343,611,903</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

- **Interest Rate Risk** – Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The District does not have a formal investment policy for interest rate risk but manages its exposure to interest rate risk by complying with the Act, which requires that the remaining term to maturity of investments not exceed the period of availability of the funds invested. Except for endowments, the Act further limits the remaining term to maturity on all investments in commercial paper and banker’s acceptances to 270 days or less and fixed-income securities to 365 days or less. In addition, variable-rate securities may not have a remaining term to final maturity exceeding two years. The Foundation can invest private funds in fixed-income securities with a dollar-weighted average maturity not to exceed ten years.
- **Credit Risk** – Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The District does not have a formal investment policy for credit risk but manages its exposure to credit risk by complying with the Act and related rules. The Act and related rules limit investments in commercial paper to a first tier rating and investments in fixed-income and variable-rate securities to a rating of A or higher as rated by Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. or by Standard and Poor’s Corporation. The District’s investment in the PTIF and the Foundation’s investment in mutual funds are not rated.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

- **Concentration of Credit Risk** – Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a government’s investment in a single issuer. The District does not have a formal investment policy for concentration of credit risk but manages this risk by complying with the Act and related rules. The Act limits investments in commercial paper and or corporate obligations to five percent of the District’s total portfolio with a single issuer. The Foundation can invest private funds in certain equity and fixed-income securities provided no more than five percent of all funds are invested in any one issuer and no more than twenty-five percent of all funds are invested in a particular industry. Also, for the Foundation’s investments in private funds, no more than seventy-five percent may be invested in equity securities and no more than five percent in collateralized mortgage obligations.
- **Custodial Credit Risk** – Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, a government will not be able to recover the value of investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The District does not have a formal investment policy for custodial credit risk but manages this risk by complying with the Act and related rules. The Foundation’s investments are held in a brokerage account which is covered by Securities Investor Protection Corporation up to \$500,000.

3. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

The District has the following recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2017:

- Mutual funds investing in marketable securities of \$370,367 are valued using quoted market prices (Level 1 inputs).
- Public Treasurers’ Investment Fund of \$343,241,536 is valued at the District’s position in the PTIF multiplied by the published fair value factor (Level 2 inputs).

4. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2017 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Governmental activities:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated				
Sites	\$ 84,890,265	\$ 32,104,849	\$ (20,453)	\$ 116,974,661
Construction in progress	7,525,134	31,310,832	-	38,835,966
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	92,415,399	63,415,681	(20,453)	155,810,627
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Site improvements	43,877,307	677,129	-	44,554,436
Buildings	835,246,366	13,604,471	(406,457)	848,444,380
Equipment	69,429,396	4,754,667	(11,617,761)	62,566,302
Vehicles	27,062,060	3,063,059	(1,340,168)	28,784,951
Total capital assets, being depreciated	975,615,129	22,099,326	(13,364,386)	984,350,069
Accumulated depreciation for:				
Site improvements	17,411,511	2,270,396	-	19,681,907
Buildings	265,130,602	23,502,823	(406,457)	288,226,968
Equipment	39,486,284	8,860,399	(11,617,761)	36,728,922
Vehicles	16,586,064	2,066,562	(1,338,223)	17,314,403
Total accumulated depreciation	338,614,461	36,700,180	(13,362,441)	361,952,200
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	637,000,668	(14,600,854)	(1,945)	622,397,869
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 729,416,067</u>	<u>\$ 48,814,827</u>	<u>\$ (22,398)</u>	<u>\$ 778,208,496</u>

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Depreciation expense for the year ended June 30, 2017 was charged to functions of the District as follows:

Governmental activities:

Instruction	\$ 27,472,427
Supporting services:	
Instructional staff	167,165
General district administration	704,346
School administration	1,102,303
Business	5,943
Operation and maintenance of facilities	3,277,653
Student transportation	2,215,870
Personnel, planning, and data processing	31,576
Nutrition services	1,722,897
Total depreciation expense, governmental activities	<u>\$ 36,700,180</u>

5. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

Long-term liability activity for the year ended June 30, 2017 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Governmental activities:					
Bonds payable:					
General obligation bonds	\$ 40,619,000	\$ 35,905,000	\$ (12,009,000)	\$ 64,515,000	\$ 12,565,000
Qualified school construction bonds	9,000,000	-	-	9,000,000	-
Bond issuance premium	4,626,018	3,157,821	(1,226,003)	6,557,836	-
Total bonds payable, net	54,245,018	39,062,821	(13,235,003)	80,072,836	12,565,000
Net URS pension liability	163,139,639	40,912,516	(37,064,927)	166,987,228	-
Total OPEB obligation	5,083,866	182,066	(1,074,996)	4,190,936	-
Total District retirement liability	22,071,906	1,266,807	(4,077,948)	19,260,765	-
Accrued medical claims	8,926,027	29,089,180	(28,617,041)	9,398,166	9,398,166
Compensated absences obligation	3,225,151	3,621,259	(3,225,151)	3,621,259	3,078,070
Accrued workers compensation claims	444,915	565,938	(797,556)	213,297	213,297
Total governmental activity long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 257,136,522</u>	<u>\$ 114,700,587</u>	<u>\$ (88,092,622)</u>	<u>\$ 283,744,487</u>	<u>\$ 25,254,533</u>

General Obligation Bonds Payable – General obligation bonds payable at June 30, 2017 are comprised of the following general obligation issues and are serviced by property tax revenues received by the Debt Service Fund:

Series	Purpose	Original Amount	Interest Rate Range	True Interest Cost	Final Maturity Date	Current Outstanding Balance
2014	Bond Refunding	\$ 104,665,000	5.00%	1.00%	June 15, 2020*	\$ 80,180,000
2017	School Building	35,905,000	3.00% to 5.00%	2.97%	June 15, 2037	35,905,000
Total general obligation bonds payable as of June 30, 2017						116,085,000
Amount to be paid by Canyons School District						(51,570,000)
Amount to be paid by Jordan School District						<u>\$ 64,515,000</u>

* Bonds will be fully repaid on June 15, 2020 for Jordan School District and June 15, 2022 for Canyons School District.

All bonds are rated 'AAA' based on the guaranty provided by the Utah School Bond Default Avoidance Program. The District has an underlying rating of 'AAA' by Fitch Investors Service, Inc., and 'Aaa' by Moody's, as of the date

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

of this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. Debt service requirements to maturity, including interest for the general obligation bonds payable, are summarized below:

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2018	\$ 12,565,000	\$ 3,278,935	\$ 15,843,935
2019	13,195,000	2,206,125	15,401,125
2020	2,850,000	1,546,375	4,396,375
2021	1,475,000	1,403,875	2,878,875
2022	1,550,000	1,330,125	2,880,125
2023-2027	8,750,000	5,712,375	14,462,375
2028-2032	11,030,000	3,423,875	14,453,875
2033-2037	13,100,000	1,364,031	14,464,031
Total	<u>\$ 64,515,000</u>	<u>\$ 20,265,716</u>	<u>\$ 84,780,716</u>

Qualified School Construction Bonds – In September 2010, the Building Authority issued \$9,000,000 of lease revenue bonds (qualified school construction bonds) to supplement the construction costs of Fox Hollow Elementary School. The bonds accrue interest at a rate of 6.00 percent with a 4.94 percent subsidy received from the federal government to arrive at a net interest rate of 1.06 percent. However, due to Federal Sequestration the District anticipates receiving a 4.51 percent subsidy resulting in a net interest rate of 1.49 percent. Interest is payable semi-annually and the principal amount of \$9,000,000 is to be paid at maturity on June 15, 2027. The District transfers \$562,500 annually into a sinking fund. At June 30, 2017, the sinking fund has a balance of \$3,550,958. The District services the lease revenue bonds obligation from the Capital Projects Fund. The annual requirements to amortize all lease revenue bonds outstanding as of June 30, 2017, including interest payments, are listed as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Net Interest	Total
2018	\$ -	\$ 134,080	\$ 134,080
2019	-	134,080	134,080
2020	-	134,080	134,080
2021	-	134,080	134,080
2022-2026	-	670,400	670,400
2027	9,000,000	134,080	9,134,080
Total	<u>\$ 9,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,340,800</u>	<u>\$ 10,340,800</u>

Compensated Absences – The District accrues vacation for twelve-month or full-year contract employees. Employees accrue between ten and twenty days each year depending upon length of service with the District, generally limited to a maximum number of days earned for one year. The District is liable to the employee for days earned but not taken. If an employee terminates, then payment is made; otherwise, scheduled vacation time off is allowed. Additionally, retiring employees, employed before June 30, 2006, are eligible to receive an unused sick leave bonus from the District. This bonus ranges from 25 to 30 percent of the value of sick leave accumulation, and is paid only upon retirement. Based on a present value calculation using the historical PTIF rate as the discount rate, the District estimates these obligations for qualifying employees at June 30, 2017 to be \$3,621,259. These obligations will be paid by the General Fund.

Accrued Medical Claims and Workers Compensation Claims – For a description of the District's self-insured medical and workers compensation liabilities, please see Note 10. These obligations will be paid by the Self-Insurance Fund.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Net URS Pension Liability, Total OPEB Obligation, and Total District Retirement Liability – For a description of the District’s pension, OPEB, and retirement liabilities, please see Notes 9, 10, and 11. These obligations will be paid by the General Fund.

6. TRANSFERS

During the year ended June 30, 2017, the District made one transfer between funds. The District transferred \$175,023 from the General Fund to the Jordan Education Foundation Special Revenue Fund to cover administration expenditures of the Jordan Education Foundation.

7. COMMITMENTS

Construction – The District has two middle and one high school under construction. At June 30, 2017, the District has \$158,134,479 in open purchase orders for capital projects. The District anticipates spending \$87,526,889 during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018 on building projects and an additional \$14,703,833 for other capital asset purchases. The restricted fund balance of the Capital Projects Fund will be used, along with future tax proceeds, to fund these projects.

Operating Leases – The District leases land and buildings under non-cancelable operating leases. Total costs for such leases were \$70,995 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The future minimum lease payments for these leases are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Amount
2018	\$ 50,739
2019	1,731

8. PROPERTY TAXES

District Property Taxes – The District has recorded a property tax receivable for the delinquent property taxes due and for the taxes assessed January 1. The District has recorded a corresponding deferred inflow of resources for taxes assessed January 1 but not due and collectible within thirty days of the end of the fiscal year. The property tax revenue of the District is collected and distributed by the Salt Lake County Treasurer as an agent for the District.

Utah statutes establish the process by which taxes are levied and collected. The County Assessor is required to assess real property as of January 1 and complete the tax rolls by May 22. By July 22, the County Auditor is to mail assessed value and tax notices to property owners. A taxpayer may petition the County Board of Equalization within 45 days of receipt of the tax notice for a revision of the assessed value. The County Auditor makes approved changes in assessed values by November 1. On this same date the Auditor is to deliver the completed assessment rolls to the County Treasurer. Tax notices are mailed with a due date of November 30. Delinquent taxes are subject to a 2.5 percent penalty of the property tax due, with a \$10 minimum penalty. If delinquent taxes and penalties are not paid by January 31 of the following year, these delinquent taxes, including penalties, are subject to an interest charge at a rate determined by the County; the interest period is from January 31 until the taxes are paid. If in May of the fifth year the taxes remain delinquent, the County advertises and sells the property at a tax sale.

The District’s property tax revenue is allocated to the funds based on the purpose of each tax levy and in proportion to each tax rate, except for the capital equalization levy. The capital equalization levy is allocated by the County to the District based on student enrollment and enrollment growth compared to other school districts within Salt Lake County; the District records property tax revenue from this levy in the Capital Projects Fund.

Incremental Taxes – In addition to property taxes the District levies for its own purposes, the District levies property taxes for redevelopment agencies (located within the boundaries of the District) in accordance with the Community Development and Renewal Agencies Act (*Utah Code* 17C-1). These taxes are forwarded directly by the County to the redevelopment agencies as these taxes are collected by the County.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Property tax revenue (or incremental taxes) from increased assessed values within project areas are earmarked to finance urban renewal, economic development, and community development projects managed by the redevelopment agencies for the duration of the projects.

During the year ended June 30, 2017, incremental taxes levied by the District for the redevelopment agencies totaling \$12,458,418 were recorded as revenue with an equivalent amount of expenditure in the other governmental funds (in the tax increment financing special revenue fund.)

9. STATE RETIREMENT PLANS

Description of Plans – Eligible employees of the District are provided with the following plans through the Utah Retirement Systems (URS) administered by the URS:

Defined Benefit Pension Plans (cost-sharing, multiple-employer plans):

- Public Employees Noncontributory Retirement System (Tier 1 Noncontributory System)
- Public Employees Contributory Retirement System (Tier 1 Contributory System)
- Tier 2 Public Employees Contributory Retirement System (Tier 2 Contributory System)

Defined Contribution Plans (individual account plans):

- 401(k) Plan (includes the Tier 2 Defined Contribution Plan)
- 457 Plan

District employees qualify for membership in the retirement systems if a) employment, contemplated to continue during a fiscal or calendar year, normally requires an average of 20 or more hours per week and the employee receives benefits normally provided by the District as approved by the Utah State Retirement Board, b) the employee is a classified school employee whose employment normally requires an average of 20 hours or more per week regardless of benefits, c) the employee is a teacher who teaches half-time or more and receives benefits normally provided by the District as approved by the Utah State Retirement Board, or d) the employee is an appointed officer.

Title 49 of the *Utah Code* grants the authority to establish and amend the benefit terms to the Utah State Retirement Board, whose members are appointed by the Governor. The URS (a component unit of the State of Utah) issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained at www.urs.org.

The Tier 2 systems became effective July 1, 2011. All eligible employees beginning on or after July 1, 2011, who have no previous service credit with any of the systems, are members of the Tier 2 systems.

Benefits Provided – The URS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits to participants in the defined benefit pension plans. Retirement benefits are determined from 1.5% to 2.0% of the employee's highest 3 or 5 years of compensation times the employee's years of service depending on the pension plan; benefits are subject to cost-of-living adjustments up to 2.50% or 4.00%, limited to the actual Consumer Price Index increase for the year. Employees are eligible to retire based on years of service and age.

Defined contribution plans are available as supplemental plans to the basic retirement benefits of the defined benefit pension plans and as a primary retirement plan for some Tier 2 participants. Participants in the defined contribution plans are fully vested in employer and employee contributions at the time the contributions are made, except Tier 2 required contributions and associated earnings are vested during the first four years of employment. If an employee terminates prior to the vesting period, employer contributions and associated earnings for that employee are subject to forfeiture. Forfeitures are used to cover a portion of the plan's administrative expenses paid by participants. Benefits depend on amounts contributed to the plans plus investment earnings. Individual accounts are provided for each employee and are available at termination, retirement, death, or unforeseeable emergency.

Contributions – As a condition of participation in the plans, employers and/or employees are required to contribute certain percentages of salary and wages as authorized by statute and specified by the Utah State Retirement Board.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Contributions are actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions (where applicable), is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded actuarial accrued liability.

For the year ended June 30, 2017, District required contribution rates for the plans were as follows:

	Defined Benefit Plans Rates				District Rates for 401(k) Plan	Totals
	District Contributions	Amortization of UAAL*	Employee Paid	Paid by District for Employee		
Tier 1 Noncontributory System	12.25%	9.94%	-	-	1.50%	23.69%
Tier 1 Contributory System	5.45%	12.25%	1.00%	5.00%	-	23.70%
Tier 2 Contributory System**	8.30%	9.94%	-	-	1.78%	20.02%
Tier 2 Defined Contribution Plan**	0.08%	9.94%	-	-	10.00%	20.02%

* The District is required to contribute additional amounts based on covered-employee payroll to finance the unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of the Tier 1 plans.

** District contribution includes 0.08% of covered-employee payroll of the Tier 2 plans for death benefits.

Employees can make additional contributions to defined contribution plans, up to applicable plan and Internal Revenue Code limits.

For the year ended June 30, 2017, District and employee contributions to the plans were as follows:

	District Contributions	Employee Contributions
Tier 1 Noncontributory System	\$ 29,059,245	\$ -
Tier 1 Contributory System	92,105	5,204
Tier 2 Contributory System*	7,059,217	-
401(k) Plan	3,458,463	2,411,837
457 Plan and other individual plans	-	331,698

* Tier 2 plan contributions include required contributions to finance the unfunded actuarial accrued liability of the Tier 1 plans and for death benefits.

Pension Assets and Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions – At June 30, 2017, the District reported an asset of zero and a liability of \$166,987,228 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) for the following plans:

	Net Pension Asset	Net Pension Liability
Tier 1 Noncontributory System	\$ -	\$ 165,370,867
Tier 1 Contributory System	-	1,146,244
Tier 2 Contributory System	-	470,117
Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 166,987,228</u>

The net pension liability (asset) were measured as of December 31, 2016, and the total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2016, rolled-forward using generally accepted actuarial procedures. The District's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) is equal to the ratio of the District's actual contributions compared to the total of all employer contributions during the plan year. The following presents the

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

District's proportionate percentage of the collective net pension liability (asset) at December 31, 2016 and the change in its proportion since the prior measurement date for each plan:

	Proportionate Share	
	2016	Change
Tier 1 Noncontributory System	5.1025951%	-0.0493294%
Tier 1 Contributory System	2.0918477%	0.0126452%
Tier 2 Contributory System	4.2144309%	0.0068160%

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the District recognized pension expense of \$39,050,275 for the defined benefit pension plans and pension expense of \$3,458,463 for the defined contribution plans. At June 30, 2017, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to defined benefit pension plans from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 9,311,205
Changes of assumptions	17,837,831	2,093,917
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	31,748,287	9,113,707
Changes in proportion and differences between contributions and proportionate share of contributions	373,775	1,153,020
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	18,500,774	-
Total	<u>\$ 68,460,667</u>	<u>\$ 21,671,849</u>

The \$18,500,774 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date of December 31, 2016 will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability (asset) in the year ending June 30, 2018. The other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to defined benefit pension plans will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Deferred Outflows (Inflows) of Resources
2018	\$ 8,507,667
2019	8,939,437
2020	11,964,017
2021	(1,275,376)
2022	12,373
Thereafter	139,925

Actuarial Assumptions – The total pension liability in the January 1, 2016 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.60%
Salary increases	3.35% - 10.35%, average, including inflation
Investment rate of return	7.20%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 mortality tables or were developed from actual experience, based on gender, occupation, and age, as appropriate, with adjustments for future improvement in mortality based on Scale AA, a model developed by the Society of Actuaries.

The actuarial assumptions used in the January 1, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the five-year period ended December 31, 2013. Changes of assumptions that affected measurement of the total pension liability since the prior measurement date include adjustments for inflation, salary increases, payroll growth, post retirement mortality, preretirement mortality, and certain demographics to more closely reflect actual experience.

The long-term expected rate of return on defined benefit pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class and is applied consistently to each defined benefit pension plan. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Expected Return Arithmetic Basis		
	Target Allocation	Real Return Arithmetic Basis	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Equity securities	40%	7.06%	2.82%
Debt securities	20%	0.80%	0.16%
Real assets	13%	5.10%	0.66%
Private equity	9%	11.30%	1.02%
Absolute return	18%	3.15%	0.57%
Cash and cash equivalents	0%	0.00%	0.00%
Total	<u>100%</u>		<u>5.23%</u>
Inflation			<u>2.60%</u>
Expected arithmetic nominal return			<u>7.83%</u>

The 7.20% assumed investment rate of return is comprised of an inflation rate of 2.60% and a real return of 4.60% that is net of investment expense.

Discount Rate – The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.20%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from all participating employers will be made at contractually required rates, actuarially determined and certified by the Utah State Retirement Board. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability. The discount rate was not changed from the prior measurement date.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) to Changes in the Discount Rate – The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) calculated using the discount rate of 7.20%, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.20%) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.20%) than the current rate:

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

	1% Decrease (6.20%)	Discount Rate (7.20%)	1% Increase (8.20%)
District's proportionate share of the net pension (asset) liability:			
Tier 1 Noncontributory System	\$ 303,210,483	\$ 165,370,867	\$ 49,847,811
Tier 1 Contributory System	2,818,018	1,146,244	(273,558)
Tier 2 Contributory System	3,199,925	470,117	(1,606,586)
Total	<u>\$ 309,228,426</u>	<u>\$ 166,987,228</u>	<u>\$ 47,967,667</u>

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position – Detailed information about the pension plan’s fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued URS financial report.

Payables to the Pension Plans – At June 30, 2017, the District reported payables of \$7,479,526 for contributions to defined benefit pension plans and \$393,912 for contributions to defined contribution plans.

10. DISTRICT RETIREMENT PLANS

Plan Description – The District retirement plan provides retirement income to employees who qualify for state retirement and were hired before July 1, 2006. The retirement plan is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan offered and administered by the District. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria of generally accepted accounting standards. The District retirement plan does not issue a publicly available report.

Benefits Provided – The District retirement plan is funded by the General Fund. Plan benefits are based on the tenure and salary of the employee as of June 30, 2006 and include a) an amount not to exceed \$7,560 for supplemental health insurance, b) an early retirement incentive, c) an unused leave bonus, and d) a service award. These benefits are paid in cash when the eligible employee retires.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms – At June 30, 2017, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Active employees	1,275
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments	<u>630</u>
Total	<u>1,905</u>

The District retirement plan is closed to new entrants.

Total Retirement Liability – The District’s total retirement liability of \$19,260,765 was measured as of June 30, 2017 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District has set aside resources for the liability by committing a portion of fund balance in the General Fund.

Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs – The total retirement liability in the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Inflation	2.30%
Salary increases	2.50%, average, including inflation
Discount rate	4.0%

The discount rate was based on a yield or index rate for 20-year, tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher.

Mortality rates were based on RP-2000 Healthy Mortality Tables for Males or Females, as appropriate, with adjustments for future improvement in mortality based on Scale AA.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Demographic and other assumptions include a) retirement rates based on the rates used for employees with required age and service to retire under the Utah Retirement System and b) employee termination rates based on termination rates used in the actuarial valuation of the Utah Retirement System. Individual severance benefits nor any termination liability for COBRA are not included in this valuation.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the year then ended.

Changes in the Total Retirement Liability – The following presents the retirement liability activity for the year ended June 30, 2017:

Balance of total District retirement liability at June 30, 2016	\$ 22,071,906
Changes for the year:	
Service cost	446,817
Interest	819,990
Changes of benefit terms	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	-
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	-
Benefit payments	<u>(4,077,948)</u>
Net changes	<u>(2,811,141)</u>
Balance of total District retirement liability at June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 19,260,765</u>

No changes of benefit terms occurred in 2017.

No changes in assumptions and other inputs occurred in 2017.

Sensitivity of the total District retirement liability to changes in the discount rate – The following presents the District’s total retirement liability calculated using the discount rate of 4.0%, as well as what the District’s total retirement liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (3.0%) or 1-percentage-point higher (5.0%) than the current discount rate:

	<u>1% Decrease</u> <u>(3.0%)</u>	<u>Discount Rate</u> <u>(4.0%)</u>	<u>1% Increase</u> <u>(5.0%)</u>
Total retirement liability - District retirement plan	<u>\$ 19,823,360</u>	<u>\$ 19,260,765</u>	<u>\$ 18,704,744</u>

Retirement Expense and Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources Related to the District’s Retirement Plan – For the year ended June 30, 2017, the District recognized retirement expense of \$1,266,807. At June 30, 2017, the District reported no deferred outflows of resources and no deferred inflows of resources related to the District’s retirement plan.

11. OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT (OPEB) PLAN

Plan Description – The District provides OPEB for employees hired before July 1, 2006 and who have worked at least ten full-time equivalent years in the District, have retired from the District, and qualify for state retirement. The District’s OPEB plan is a single-employer defined benefit plan administered by the District. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria of generally accepted accounting standards.

Benefits Provided – The OPEB plan provides medical insurance similar to that offered to active employees. Employees retiring after June 30, 2006 may purchase health insurance at percentages of the total District premium as follows: first eighteen months at 102.0%, next six months at 110.0%, and to age 65 at full cost (currently at 178.0% of the District rate).

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms – At June 30, 2017, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Active employees	2,581
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments	<u>89</u>
Total	<u><u>2,670</u></u>

The OPEB plan is closed to new entrants.

Total OPEB Obligation – The District's total OPEB obligation of \$4,190,936 was measured as of June 30, 2017 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District has set aside resources for the obligation by committing a portion of fund balance in the General Fund.

Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs – The total OPEB obligation in the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Inflation	2.3%
Discount rate	4.0%
Healthcare cost trend rates	7.3% for 2017, decreasing per year to an ultimate rate of 4.3% for 2085 and later years

The discount rate was based on a yield or index rate for 20-year, tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher.

Mortality rates were based on RP-2000 Healthy Mortality Tables for Males or Females, as appropriate, with adjustments for future improvement in mortality based on Scale AA.

Demographic and other assumptions include a) retirement rates based on the rates used for employees with required age and service to retire under the Utah Retirement System and b) employee termination rates based on termination rates used in the actuarial valuation of the Utah Retirement System. Individual severance benefits nor any termination liability for COBRA are not included in this valuation.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the year then ended.

Changes in the Total OPEB Obligation- The following presents the OPEB obligation activity for the year ended June 30, 2017:

	<u>Total OPEB Obligation</u>
Balance of total OPEB obligation at June 30, 2016	\$ 5,083,866
Changes for the year:	
Service cost	-
Interest	182,066
Changes of benefit terms	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	-
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	-
Benefit payments	<u>(1,074,996)</u>
Net changes	<u>(892,930)</u>
Balance of total OPEB obligation at June 30, 2017	<u><u>\$ 4,190,936</u></u>

No changes of benefit terms occurred in 2017.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

No changes in assumptions and other inputs occurred in 2017.

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Obligation to Changes in the Discount Rate – The following presents the District's total OPEB obligation calculated using the discount rate of 4.0%, as well as what the District's total OPEB obligation would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (3.0%) or 1-percentage-point higher (5.0%) than the current discount rate:

	<u>1% Decrease (3.0%)</u>	<u>Discount Rate (4.0%)</u>	<u>1% Increase (5.0%)</u>
Total OPEB obligation	<u>\$ 4,572,760</u>	<u>\$ 4,190,936</u>	<u>\$ 3,863,634</u>

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Obligation to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rate – The following presents the District's total OPEB liability calculated using the healthcare cost trend rate of 7.3% decreasing to 4.3%, as well as what the District's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a healthcare cost trend rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.3% decreasing to 3.3%) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.3% decreasing to 5.3%) than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	<u>1% Decrease (6.3% decreasing to 3.3%)</u>	<u>Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (7.3% decreasing to 4.3%)</u>	<u>1% Increase (8.3% decreasing to 5.3%)</u>
Total OPEB obligation	<u>\$ 3,988,922</u>	<u>\$ 4,190,936</u>	<u>\$ 4,417,005</u>

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB – For the year ended June 30, 2017, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$182,066. At June 30, 2017, the District reported no deferred outflows of resources and no deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB.

12. RESTATEMENT

In 2017, the District adopted Government Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 73, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68* and Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*.

The new standards require the District to recognize liabilities in its government-wide financial statements for the total liabilities related to the District's retirement plan and the District's OPEB plan. The District is required to recognize retirement expense and OPEB expense and report deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to these plans.

The governmental fund financial statements of the District are not affected by these new standards. Plan expenditures in the governmental funds continue to be recognized equal to the total of a) amounts paid by the District to the plans and b) the change between the beginning and ending balances of amounts of contributions currently payable to the plans.

The beginning net position reported in the government-wide financial statements of the District has been restated to reflect the new standards as follows:

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Net position - June 30, 2016 - as originally stated	\$ 862,887,481
Restatements:	
Net retirement/OPEB asset	(31,328,549)
Total District retirement liability	(22,071,906)
Total OPEB obligation	<u>(5,083,866)</u>
Net position - June 30, 2016 - as restated	<u><u>\$ 804,403,160</u></u>

The notes to the basic financial statements now include additional information about the defined benefit plans. Also, the District will be presenting in required supplementary information ten year schedules containing changes in the total retirement liability and the total OPEB obligation for each year presented and related ratios. Because this is the first year such information is available, only one year of required supplementary information is presented with these financial statements; information for additional years will be presented in future years as it becomes available.

13. RISK MANAGEMENT

The Self-Insurance Fund, an internal service fund, was established to pay self-insurance claims for health and accident coverage. Health insurance is provided to qualified District employees whereas all District employees are covered for worker's compensation. The District carries commercial insurance, which covers catastrophic claims over \$225,000 for health coverage and over \$400,000 for workers compensation coverage. The fund collects premiums, as established by the District and the plan administrator, from other District funds. As of June 30, 2017, the District has recorded estimates of claims incurred but not reported of \$9,398,166 and \$213,297 for medical claims and workers compensation claims, respectively. These liabilities are based on experience and information provided by the plan administrator and does not include costs to process the claims or reinsurance premiums.

The following table shows a history of accrued medical claims for the years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016:

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>Change</u>
Accrued medical claims (beginning of year)	\$ 8,926,027	\$ 9,541,719	\$ (615,692)
Claims (including incurred but not reported)	29,089,180	28,882,719	206,461
Payments of claims	<u>(28,617,041)</u>	<u>(29,498,411)</u>	881,370
Accrued medical claims (end of year)	<u><u>\$ 9,398,166</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 8,926,027</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 472,139</u></u>

The following table shows a history of accrued workers compensation claims for the years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016:

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>Change</u>
Accrued workers compensation claims (beginning of year)	\$ 444,915	\$ 255,370	\$ 189,545
Claims (including incurred but not reported)	565,938	888,245	(322,307)
Payments of claims	<u>(797,556)</u>	<u>(698,700)</u>	(98,856)
Accrued workers compensation claims (end of year)	<u><u>\$ 213,297</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 444,915</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (231,618)</u></u>

The District also maintains insurance coverage for general, automobile, personal injury, errors and omission, employee dishonesty, and malpractice liability up to \$10,000,000 per occurrence through policies administered by the Utah State Risk Management Fund (USRMF). The District also insures its buildings, including those under construction, and contents against all insurable risks of direct physical loss or damage with the Utah State Risk Management Fund. This all-risk insurance coverage provides for repair or replacement of damaged property at a replacement cost basis subject to a deductible of \$1,000 per occurrence. Settled claims have not exceeded the District's insurance coverage for any of the past three years. The USRMF is a public entity risk pool operated by the state for the benefit of state and local governments. The District pays annual premiums to USRMF; USRMF obtains independent coverage for insured events, up to \$25 million per location.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

14. LITIGATION

The District is involved in several minor lawsuits, which the District believes will have an insignificant effect on the District's financial position regardless of the outcome.

15. GRANTS

The District receives significant financial assistance from federal and state governmental agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements, and are subject to audit by the District's independent auditors and other governmental auditors. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the General Fund or other applicable fund. Based on prior experience, District administration believes such disallowance, if any, would be insignificant.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Required Supplementary Information

Schedule of Changes in the District's Total OPEB Obligation and Related Ratios

Last Plan Year

	<u>2017</u>
Total OPEB obligation:	
Service cost	\$ -
Interest	182,066
Changes of benefit terms	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	-
Changes of assumptions and other inputs	-
Benefit payments	<u>(1,074,996)</u>
Net change in total OPEB obligation	(892,930)
Total OPEB obligation - beginning	<u>5,083,866</u>
Total OPEB obligation - ending	<u><u>\$ 4,190,936</u></u>
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 50,107,679
Total OPEB obligation as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	8.4%

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years; prior-year information is not available. Additional information will be displayed as it becomes available.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Required Supplementary Information

Schedule of Changes in the District's Retirement Liability and Related Ratios

Last Plan Year

	<u>2017</u>
Total retirement liability - District retirement plan:	
Service cost	\$ 446,817
Interest	819,990
Changes of benefit terms	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	-
Changes of assumptions and other inputs	-
Benefit payments	<u>(4,077,948)</u>
Net change in total retirement liability - District retirement plan	(2,811,141)
Total retirement liability - beginning	<u>22,071,906</u>
Total retirement liability - ending	<u><u>\$ 19,260,765</u></u>
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 50,107,679
Total retirement liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	38.4%

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years; prior-year information is not available. Additional information will be displayed as it becomes available.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Required Supplementary Information

Schedules of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) - Utah Retirement Systems

Last Three Plan (Calendar) Years

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Tier 1 Noncontributory System:			
District's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	5.1025951%	5.1519245%	5.1373968%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 165,370,867	\$ 161,836,702	\$ 129,078,568
District's covered employee payroll	\$ 135,572,113	\$ 137,717,333	\$ 141,673,010
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	121.98%	117.51%	91.11%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability (asset)	84.9%	84.5%	87.2%
Tier 1 Contributory System:			
District's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	2.0918477%	2.0792025%	2.2192353%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 1,146,244	\$ 1,302,937	\$ 243,336
District's covered employee payroll	\$ 560,756	\$ 658,644	\$ 816,179
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	204.41%	197.82%	29.8%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability (asset)	93.4%	92.4%	98.7%
Tier 2 Contributory System			
District's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	4.2144309%	4.2076149%	4.5352734%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 470,117	\$ (9,185)	\$ (137,439)
District's covered employee payroll	\$ 34,561,678	\$ 27,168,733	\$ 22,176,805
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	1.36%	-0.03%	-0.6%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability (asset)	95.1%	100.2%	103.5%

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years; prior-year information is not available. Additional information will be displayed as it becomes available.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Required Supplementary Information
Schedules of District Contributions - Utah Retirement Systems
Last Three Fiscal Years**

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Tier 1 Noncontributory System:			
Contractually required contribution	\$ 29,059,245	\$ 29,535,553	\$ 29,515,696
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(29,059,245)</u>	<u>(29,535,553)</u>	<u>(29,515,696)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered-employee payroll	\$ 134,863,756	\$ 136,890,577	\$ 139,443,813
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	21.5%	21.6%	21.2%
Tier 1 Contributory System:			
Contractually required contribution	\$ 92,105	\$ 108,260	\$ 125,970
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(92,105)</u>	<u>(108,260)</u>	<u>(125,970)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered-employee payroll	\$ 520,367	\$ 611,635	\$ 727,168
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	17.7%	17.7%	17.3%
Tier 2 Contributory System:			
Contractually required contribution	\$ 7,059,217	\$ 5,584,710	\$ 4,430,218
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(7,059,217)</u>	<u>(5,584,710)</u>	<u>(4,430,218)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered-employee payroll	\$ 38,701,839	\$ 30,610,544	\$ 24,560,938
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	18.2%	18.2%	18.0%

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years; prior-year information is not available. Additional information will be displayed as it becomes available.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to Required Supplementary Information

Note A. Changes in Assumptions and Benefit Terms-OPEB

Changes of benefit terms: None.

Changes of assumptions: None.

Note B. Changes in Assumptions and Benefit Terms-District Retirement Plan

Changes of benefit terms: None.

Changes of assumptions: None.

Note C. Changes in Assumptions-Utah Retirement Systems

Amounts reported in plan year 2016 reflect the following assumption changes adopted from the January 1, 2016 valuation:

- The investment return assumption was decreased from 7.50% to 7.20%.
- The inflation assumption decreased from 2.75% to 2.60%.
- With the decrease in the assumed rate of inflation, both the payroll growth and wage inflation assumptions were decreased by 0.15% from the prior year's assumption.

Amounts reported in plan year 2015 reflect the following assumption changes adopted from the January 1, 2015 valuation:

- The wage inflation assumption for all employee groups was decreased from 3.75% to 3.50%.
- The rate of salary increases assumption for most groups was modified.
- The payroll growth assumption was decreased from 3.50% to 3.25%.
- The post retirement mortality assumption for female educators showed an improvement.
- Minor adjustments to the preretirement mortality assumption were made.
- Certain demographic assumptions were changed that generally resulted in a) an increase in members anticipated to terminate employment prior to retirement, b) a slight decrease in members expected to become disabled, and c) a slight increase in the expected age of retirement.

Note D. Schedules of District Contributions-Utah Retirement Systems

Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll may be different than the Utah State Retirement Board certified rate due to rounding or other administrative issues. Required contributions from Tier 2 plans to finance the unfunded actuarial accrued liability of the Tier 1 plans are reported as contributions to the Tier 2 plans.

**Combining and Individual Fund
Financial Statements and Schedules**

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

This page intentionally left blank.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Major Governmental Funds June 30, 2017

General Fund

The General Fund is used to account for resources which are not required legally or by sound financial management to be accounted for in another fund. Utah law defines the General Fund as the Maintenance and Operation Fund.

Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and payment of, principal, interest, and related costs on general obligation bonds.

Capital Projects Fund

The Capital Projects Fund accounts for the acquisition of capital assets and construction of major capital projects not being financed by proprietary funds. This Fund includes the Building Authority's activity and debt service on the qualified school construction bonds.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Comparative Balance Sheets

General Fund

A Major Governmental Fund

June 30, 2017 and 2016

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Assets:		
Cash and investments	\$ 207,423,400	\$ 189,986,810
Accounts receivable:		
Property taxes	76,378,685	71,936,740
Other local	238,133	308,246
State of Utah	635,780	286,217
Federal government	7,144,365	8,882,124
Inventories	1,048,049	1,062,366
Total assets	<u>\$ 292,868,412</u>	<u>\$ 272,462,503</u>
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 2,564,078	\$ 1,986,813
Accrued payroll and related benefits	33,090,431	31,461,241
Unearned revenue:		
Local	133,343	121,829
State of Utah	21,042,063	20,905,145
Federal government	1,707,719	1,545,859
Total liabilities	<u>58,537,634</u>	<u>56,020,887</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:		
Unavailable property tax revenue	873,151	1,078,407
Property taxes levied for future year	75,320,634	70,743,037
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>76,193,785</u>	<u>71,821,444</u>
Fund Balances:		
Nonspendable:		
Inventories	1,048,049	1,062,366
Restricted for:		
Property tax programs	5,733,128	6,010,166
Committed to:		
Contractual obligations	2,296,770	1,842,647
Economic stabilization	17,400,000	16,700,000
Compensated absences	3,621,259	3,225,151
Retiree benefits	48,945,833	52,528,487
West Jordan feeder system	4,358,914	-
Assigned to:		
Educational programs	6,483,836	6,797,029
Personnel	31,178,576	19,950,186
Unassigned	37,070,628	36,504,140
Total fund balances	<u>158,136,993</u>	<u>144,620,172</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 292,868,412</u>	<u>\$ 272,462,503</u>

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual

General Fund

A Major Governmental Fund

Year Ended June 30, 2017

With Comparative Totals for 2016

	2017			2016
	Final Budgeted Amounts	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget	Actual Amounts
Revenues:				
Property taxes	\$ 72,215,600	\$ 73,914,151	\$ 1,698,551	\$ 70,443,092
Interest	1,390,000	2,317,208	927,208	1,527,182
Other local	7,122,592	8,280,040	1,157,448	7,713,261
State sources	230,539,414	227,932,411	(2,607,003)	217,432,316
Federal sources	18,974,548	16,608,010	(2,366,538)	16,630,763
Total revenues	<u>330,242,154</u>	<u>329,051,820</u>	<u>(1,190,334)</u>	<u>313,746,614</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction	229,007,313	210,067,176	18,940,137	200,689,103
Supporting services:				
Students	12,308,995	11,997,632	311,363	11,296,375
Instructional staff	21,860,185	14,231,029	7,629,156	13,246,639
General district administration	2,359,336	2,511,140	(151,804)	2,121,286
School administration	22,997,000	21,906,876	1,090,124	21,317,489
Business	3,432,368	2,953,600	478,768	3,246,676
Operation and maintenance of facilities	36,285,705	32,791,320	3,494,385	32,543,189
Student transportation	13,125,019	11,607,846	1,517,173	11,307,750
Personnel, planning, and data processing	8,100,748	7,293,357	807,391	7,265,266
Total expenditures	<u>349,476,669</u>	<u>315,359,976</u>	<u>34,116,693</u>	<u>303,033,773</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(19,234,515)	13,691,844	32,926,359	10,712,841
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfer out	<u>(174,138)</u>	<u>(175,023)</u>	<u>(885)</u>	<u>(171,461)</u>
Net change in fund balances	(19,408,653)	13,516,821	32,925,474	10,541,380
Fund balance - beginning	<u>144,620,172</u>	<u>144,620,172</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>134,078,792</u>
Fund balance - ending	<u>\$ 125,211,519</u>	<u>\$ 158,136,993</u>	<u>\$ 32,925,474</u>	<u>\$ 144,620,172</u>

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Comparative Balance Sheets

Debt Service Fund

A Major Governmental Fund

June 30, 2017 and 2016

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Assets:		
Cash and investments	\$ 4,010,174	\$ 3,069,357
Accounts receivable:		
Property taxes	12,761,595	14,287,611
Other local	7,208	8,967
Total assets	<u>\$ 16,778,977</u>	<u>\$ 17,365,935</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:		
Unavailable property tax revenue	\$ 173,632	\$ 228,299
Property taxes levied for future year	12,563,703	14,067,695
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>12,737,335</u>	<u>14,295,994</u>
Fund balances:		
Restricted for:		
Debt service	<u>4,041,642</u>	<u>3,069,941</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 16,778,977</u>	<u>\$ 17,365,935</u>

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
Debt Service Fund**

A Major Governmental Fund

Year Ended June 30, 2017

With Comparative Totals for 2016

	2017			2016
	Final Budgeted Amounts	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget	Actual Amounts
Revenues:				
Property taxes	\$ 14,841,000	\$ 14,864,075	\$ 23,075	\$ 14,939,455
Interest	50,000	104,880	54,880	71,381
Total revenues	<u>14,891,000</u>	<u>14,968,955</u>	<u>77,955</u>	<u>15,010,836</u>
Expenditures:				
Debt service:				
Bond principal	12,009,000	12,009,000	-	11,497,000
Bond interest	1,987,795	1,987,795	-	2,503,425
Paying agent fees and other	7,500	459	7,041	672
Total expenditures	<u>14,004,295</u>	<u>13,997,254</u>	<u>7,041</u>	<u>14,001,097</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures/net change in fund balances	886,705	971,701	84,996	1,009,739
Fund balance - beginning	<u>3,069,941</u>	<u>3,069,941</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,060,202</u>
Fund balance - ending	<u>\$ 3,956,646</u>	<u>\$ 4,041,642</u>	<u>\$ 84,996</u>	<u>\$ 3,069,941</u>

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Comparative Balance Sheets
Capital Projects Fund
A Major Governmental Fund
June 30, 2017 and 2016

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Assets:		
Cash and investments	\$ 92,925,113	\$ 86,167,244
Investments restricted for debt service	3,550,958	3,027,671
Accounts receivable:		
Property taxes	<u>43,425,250</u>	<u>44,175,937</u>
Total assets	<u><u>\$ 139,901,321</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 133,370,852</u></u>
Liabilities:		
Accounts and contracts payable	<u>\$ 6,968,190</u>	<u>\$ 3,682,448</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:		
Unavailable property tax revenue	368,144	353,944
Property taxes levied for future year	<u>43,213,392</u>	<u>43,747,191</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>43,581,536</u>	<u>44,101,135</u>
Fund balances:		
Restricted for:		
Debt service	3,550,958	3,027,671
Capital projects	<u>85,800,637</u>	<u>82,559,598</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u><u>\$ 139,901,321</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 133,370,852</u></u>

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
Capital Projects Fund****A Major Governmental Fund**

Year Ended June 30, 2017

With Comparative Totals for 2016

	2017			2016
	Final Budgeted Amounts	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget	Actual Amounts
Revenues:				
Local sources:				
Property taxes	\$ 43,586,524	\$ 40,736,723	\$ (2,849,801)	\$ 33,945,004
Capital equalization payments	-	426,882	426,882	3,911,776
Interest	510,000	1,042,828	532,828	435,016
Other local	-	-	-	7,469
Total local sources	44,096,524	42,206,433	(1,890,091)	38,299,265
State sources:				
Capital equalization	93,741	93,741	-	393,054
Federal sources:				
QSCB interest subsidy	412,144	413,923	1,779	413,367
Other federal	-	-	-	30,642
Total federal sources	412,144	413,923	1,779	444,009
Total revenues	44,602,409	42,714,097	(1,888,312)	39,136,328
Expenditures:				
Sites and improvements	32,468,151	30,488,350	1,979,801	609,542
Buildings	58,453,277	45,568,047	12,885,230	26,561,693
Equipment and vehicles	12,932,614	5,297,135	7,635,479	4,807,729
Issuance costs	212,821	212,821	-	-
Interest and fees	605,000	540,020	64,980	540,548
Other capital outlay	1,670,014	2,446,400	(776,386)	945,889
Total expenditures	106,341,877	84,552,773	21,789,104	33,465,401
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(61,739,468)	(41,838,676)	19,900,792	5,670,927
Other financing sources (uses):				
General obligation bonds issued	35,905,000	35,905,000	-	-
Bond premium	3,157,821	3,157,821	-	-
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	6,498,151	6,540,181	42,030	8,940,603
Total other financing sources (uses)	45,560,972	45,603,002	42,030	8,940,603
Net change in fund balances	(16,178,496)	3,764,326	19,942,822	14,611,530
Fund balance - beginning	85,587,269	85,587,269	-	70,975,739
Fund balance - ending	<u>\$ 69,408,773</u>	<u>\$ 89,351,595</u>	<u>\$ 19,942,822</u>	<u>\$ 85,587,269</u>

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

This page intentionally left blank.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Nonmajor Governmental Funds June 30, 2017

Special Revenue Funds

Special revenue funds generally account for the revenues and expenditures that are restricted to specific programs or projects. The District's special revenue funds are as follows:

- Nutrition Services Fund – to account for the operation of the school lunch and breakfast programs.
- Student Activities Fund – to account for the receipts and disbursement of monies for student activities and organizations at the individual schools.
- Non K-12 Programs Fund – to account for the operation of preschool, adult education, and community recreation programs.
- Tax Increment Financing Fund – to account for taxes which flow through to other governments.
- Jordan Education Foundation Fund – to account for funds secured from the private sector which are used to enhance public education programs within the District.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds**

June 30, 2017

	Special Revenue					Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	Nutrition Services	Student Activities	Non K-12 Programs	Tax Increment Financing	Jordan Education Foundation	
Assets:						
Cash and investments	\$ 5,361,865	\$ 8,213,415	\$ 3,783,985	\$ -	\$ 1,093,121	\$ 18,452,386
Accounts receivable:						
Property taxes	-	-	801,678	13,650,328	-	14,452,006
State of Utah	1,627,181	-	363,338	-	-	1,990,519
Federal government	167,416	-	516,939	-	-	684,355
Inventories	1,495,999	-	-	-	-	1,495,999
Total assets	<u>\$ 8,652,461</u>	<u>\$ 8,213,415</u>	<u>\$ 5,465,940</u>	<u>\$ 13,650,328</u>	<u>\$ 1,093,121</u>	<u>\$ 37,075,265</u>
Liabilities:						
Accounts payable	\$ 28,493	\$ 1,180,372	\$ 14,616	\$ -	\$ 8,169	\$ 1,231,650
Unearned revenue:						
Local	444,795	19,759	97,161	-	-	561,715
State of Utah	-	-	1,856,931	-	-	1,856,931
Federal government	-	-	48,494	-	-	48,494
Total liabilities	<u>473,288</u>	<u>1,200,131</u>	<u>2,017,202</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,169</u>	<u>3,698,790</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:						
Unavailable property tax revenue	-	-	16,342	150,328	-	166,670
Property taxes levied for future year	-	-	780,099	13,500,000	-	14,280,099
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>796,441</u>	<u>13,650,328</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,446,769</u>
Fund balances:						
Nonspendable:						
Inventories	1,495,999	-	-	-	-	1,495,999
Restricted for:						
Nutrition services	6,683,174	-	-	-	-	6,683,174
Donated purposes	-	-	-	-	982,894	982,894
Committed to:						
Students	-	7,013,284	2,652,297	-	102,058	9,767,639
Total fund balances	<u>8,179,173</u>	<u>7,013,284</u>	<u>2,652,297</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,084,952</u>	<u>18,929,706</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 8,652,461</u>	<u>\$ 8,213,415</u>	<u>\$ 5,465,940</u>	<u>\$ 13,650,328</u>	<u>\$ 1,093,121</u>	<u>\$ 37,075,265</u>

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Special Revenue					Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	Nutrition Services	Student Activities	Non K-12 Programs	Tax Increment Financing	Jordan Education Foundation	
Revenues:						
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,378,444	\$ 12,458,418	\$ -	\$ 13,836,862
Sales, fees, admissions	-	3,918,428	485,400	-	-	4,403,828
Lunch sales	7,646,281	-	-	-	-	7,646,281
Interest	134,179	61,975	54,963	-	33,186	284,303
Other local	-	2,714,644	-	-	617,568	3,332,212
State sources	3,839,630	-	5,000,425	-	-	8,840,055
Federal sources	8,683,037	-	2,205,483	-	-	10,888,520
Total revenues	<u>20,303,127</u>	<u>6,695,047</u>	<u>9,124,715</u>	<u>12,458,418</u>	<u>650,754</u>	<u>49,232,061</u>
Expenditures:						
Current:						
Nutrition services	19,875,259	-	-	-	-	19,875,259
Instruction	-	6,500,489	8,692,617	-	-	15,193,106
Community services	-	-	-	12,458,418	754,143	13,212,561
Total expenditures	<u>19,875,259</u>	<u>6,500,489</u>	<u>8,692,617</u>	<u>12,458,418</u>	<u>754,143</u>	<u>48,280,926</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	427,868	194,558	432,098	-	(103,389)	951,135
Other financing sources (uses):						
Transfer in	-	-	-	-	175,023	175,023
Net change in fund balances	427,868	194,558	432,098	-	71,634	1,126,158
Fund balances - beginning	<u>7,751,305</u>	<u>6,818,726</u>	<u>2,220,199</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,013,318</u>	<u>17,803,548</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 8,179,173</u>	<u>\$ 7,013,284</u>	<u>\$ 2,652,297</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,084,952</u>	<u>\$ 18,929,706</u>

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Comparative Balance Sheets
Nutrition Services Fund
A Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund
June 30, 2017 and 2016

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Assets:		
Cash and investments	\$ 5,361,865	\$ 5,280,860
Accounts receivable:		
State of Utah	1,627,181	1,499,600
Federal government	167,416	215,884
Inventories	<u>1,495,999</u>	<u>1,230,139</u>
Total assets	<u><u>\$ 8,652,461</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 8,226,483</u></u>
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 28,493	\$ 48,511
Unearned revenue, local	<u>444,795</u>	<u>426,667</u>
Total liabilities	<u>473,288</u>	<u>475,178</u>
Fund balances:		
Nonspendable:		
Inventories	1,495,999	1,230,139
Restricted for:		
Nutrition services	<u>6,683,174</u>	<u>6,521,166</u>
Total fund balances	<u>8,179,173</u>	<u>7,751,305</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u><u>\$ 8,652,461</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 8,226,483</u></u>

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
Nutrition Services Fund**

A Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund

Year Ended June 30, 2017

With Comparative Totals for 2016

	2017			2016
	Final Budgeted Amounts	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget	Actual Amounts
Revenues:				
Local sources:				
Lunch sales - students	\$ 7,259,000	\$ 7,356,389	\$ 97,389	\$ 7,412,374
Lunch sales - adult	250,000	289,892	39,892	246,638
Interest	80,000	134,179	54,179	92,365
Total local sources	7,589,000	7,780,460	191,460	7,751,377
State sources:				
State lunch program	3,700,000	3,839,630	139,630	3,716,079
Federal sources:				
Lunch program	1,800,000	1,813,061	13,061	1,780,175
Free and reduced reimbursement	4,300,000	4,402,908	102,908	4,381,803
Breakfast program	670,000	671,844	1,844	683,764
Other food programs	128,521	130,112	1,591	124,741
Commodity program	1,685,346	1,665,112	(20,234)	1,517,629
Total federal sources	8,583,867	8,683,037	99,170	8,488,112
Total revenues	19,872,867	20,303,127	430,260	19,955,568
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Salaries	6,622,838	6,410,641	212,197	6,483,860
Employee benefits	2,383,250	2,215,774	167,476	2,177,642
Purchased services	382,000	295,291	86,709	312,427
Supplies and materials	610,000	278,067	331,933	645,806
Food	9,803,521	8,338,368	1,465,153	8,057,604
Property	550,000	787,680	(237,680)	534,518
Other	1,800,882	1,549,438	251,444	1,467,987
Total expenditures	22,152,491	19,875,259	2,277,232	19,679,844
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures/net change in fund balances	(2,279,624)	427,868	2,707,492	275,724
Fund balances - beginning	7,751,305	7,751,305	-	7,475,581
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 5,471,681</u>	<u>\$ 8,179,173</u>	<u>\$ 2,707,492</u>	<u>\$ 7,751,305</u>

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Comparative Balance Sheets
Student Activities Fund
A Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund
June 30, 2017 and 2016

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Assets:		
Cash and investments	<u>\$ 8,213,415</u>	<u>\$ 7,870,332</u>
Liabilities:		
Due to student organizations	\$ 1,180,372	\$ 872,574
Unearned revenue, local	<u>19,759</u>	<u>179,032</u>
Total liabilities	<u>1,200,131</u>	<u>1,051,606</u>
Fund balances:		
Committed to:		
Students	<u>7,013,284</u>	<u>6,818,726</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 8,213,415</u>	<u>\$ 7,870,332</u>

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual

Student Activities Fund

A Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund

Year Ended June 30, 2017

With Comparative Totals for 2016

	2017			2016
	Final Budgeted Amounts	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget	Actual Amounts
Revenues:				
Local sources:				
Student fees	\$ 3,750,000	\$ 3,918,428	\$ 168,428	\$ 4,084,711
Vending commissions	200,000	126,756	(73,244)	142,343
Other	3,990,000	2,587,888	(1,402,112)	2,779,106
Interest	60,000	61,975	1,975	54,035
Total revenues	<u>8,000,000</u>	<u>6,695,047</u>	<u>(1,304,953)</u>	<u>7,060,195</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Purchased services	2,300,000	2,267,212	32,788	2,138,454
Supplies and materials	4,700,000	3,806,299	893,701	3,636,068
Property and equipment	300,000	194,013	105,987	231,622
Other	700,000	232,965	467,035	227,346
Total expenditures	<u>8,000,000</u>	<u>6,500,489</u>	<u>1,499,511</u>	<u>6,233,490</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures/ net change in fund balances	-	194,558	194,558	826,705
Fund balances - beginning	<u>6,818,726</u>	<u>6,818,726</u>	-	<u>5,992,021</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 6,818,726</u>	<u>\$ 7,013,284</u>	<u>\$ 194,558</u>	<u>\$ 6,818,726</u>

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Comparative Balance Sheets Non K-12 Programs Fund A Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund June 30, 2017 and 2016

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Assets:		
Cash and investments	\$ 3,783,985	\$ 3,313,885
Accounts receivable:		
Property taxes	801,678	1,337,440
State of Utah	363,338	12,400
Federal government	516,939	669,639
Total assets	<u>\$ 5,465,940</u>	<u>\$ 5,333,364</u>
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 14,616	\$ 19,325
Unearned revenue:		
Local	97,161	92,518
State of Utah	1,856,931	1,661,264
Federal government	48,494	-
Total liabilities	<u>2,017,202</u>	<u>1,773,107</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:		
Unavailable property tax revenue	16,342	16,040
Property taxes levied for future year	780,099	1,324,018
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>796,441</u>	<u>1,340,058</u>
Fund balances:		
Committed for:		
Students	2,652,297	2,220,199
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 5,465,940</u>	<u>\$ 5,333,364</u>

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual

Non K-12 Programs Fund

A Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund

Year Ended June 30, 2017

With Comparative Totals for 2016

	2017			2016
	Final Budgeted Amounts	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget	Actual Amounts
Revenues:				
Local sources:				
Property taxes	\$ 1,396,800	\$ 1,378,444	\$ (18,356)	\$ 1,071,180
Tuitions, sales, and other	856,935	485,400	(371,535)	725,934
Interest	30,000	54,963	24,963	34,081
Total local sources	2,283,735	1,918,807	(364,928)	1,831,195
State sources:				
Special education - preschool	3,956,371	2,774,427	(1,181,944)	2,473,004
Adult high school completion	482,089	354,545	(127,544)	288,941
Other	40,000	1,871,453	1,831,453	1,110,218
Total state sources	4,478,460	5,000,425	521,965	3,872,163
Federal sources:				
Special education - preschool	418,284	193,651	(224,633)	406,744
Adult education	130,594	130,594	-	132,094
Special education - infants with disabilities	2,913,900	1,218,247	(1,695,653)	1,577,364
Other	653,374	662,991	9,617	243,064
Total federal sources	4,116,152	2,205,483	(1,910,669)	2,359,266
Total revenues	10,878,347	9,124,715	(1,753,632)	8,062,624
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Salaries	6,949,190	5,701,541	1,247,649	5,197,005
Employee benefits	2,515,349	1,959,889	555,460	1,802,850
Purchased services	407,766	268,230	139,536	179,789
Supplies and materials	825,368	443,987	381,381	305,880
Property	39,050	17,370	21,680	187,775
Other	223,153	301,600	(78,447)	142,609
Total expenditures	10,959,876	8,692,617	2,267,259	7,815,908
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures/net change in fund balances	(81,529)	432,098	(4,020,891)	246,716
Fund balances - beginning	2,220,199	2,220,199	-	1,973,483
Fund balances - ending	\$ 2,138,670	\$ 2,652,297	\$ (4,020,891)	\$ 2,220,199

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Comparative Balance Sheets
Tax Increment Financing Fund
A Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund
June 30, 2017 and 2016

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Assets:		
Accounts receivable:		
Property taxes	<u>\$ 13,650,328</u>	<u>\$ 12,675,305</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:		
Unavailable property tax revenue	\$ 150,328	\$ 175,305
Property taxes levied for future year	<u>13,500,000</u>	<u>12,500,000</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>13,650,328</u>	<u>12,675,305</u>
Fund balances	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 13,650,328</u>	<u>\$ 12,675,305</u>

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
Tax Increment Financing Fund**

A Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund

Year Ended June 30, 2017

With Comparative Totals for 2016

	2017			2016
	Final Budgeted Amounts	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget	Actual Amounts
Revenues:				
Local sources:				
Property taxes	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 12,458,418	\$ (41,582)	\$ 11,752,288
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Community services	12,500,000	12,458,418	41,582	11,752,288
Net change in fund balances	-	-	-	-
Fund balances - beginning	-	-	-	-
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Comparative Balance Sheets
Jordan Education Foundation Fund
A Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund
June 30, 2017 and 2016

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Assets:		
Cash and investments	\$ 1,093,121	\$ 1,008,680
Accounts receivable:		
State of Utah	-	7,000
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,093,121</u>	<u>\$ 1,015,680</u>
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	<u>\$ 8,169</u>	<u>\$ 2,362</u>
Fund balances:		
Restricted for:		
Donated purposes	982,894	905,986
Committed to:		
Students	<u>102,058</u>	<u>107,332</u>
Total fund balances	<u>1,084,952</u>	<u>1,013,318</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,093,121</u>	<u>\$ 1,015,680</u>

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Jordan Education Foundation Fund
A Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund
Years Ended June 30, 2017 and 2016

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Revenues:		
Local sources:		
Contributions	\$ 617,568	\$ 581,099
Interest	33,186	1,484
Total local sources	<u>650,754</u>	<u>582,583</u>
State sources:	<u>-</u>	<u>7,000</u>
Total revenues	<u>650,754</u>	<u>589,583</u>
Expenditures:		
Current:		
Administration	184,296	171,461
Supplies and materials donated to schools	569,847	546,990
Total expenditures	<u>754,143</u>	<u>718,451</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(103,389)	(128,868)
Other financing sources:		
Transfer in	<u>175,023</u>	<u>171,461</u>
Net change in fund balances	71,634	42,593
Fund balances - beginning	<u>1,013,318</u>	<u>970,725</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 1,084,952</u>	<u>\$ 1,013,318</u>

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

This page intentionally left blank.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Proprietary Fund (Internal Service Fund) June 30, 2017

The Self-Insurance Fund is the only internal service fund used by the District and accounts for the activities associated with the District's self-insurance plan covering employee health and accident claims. Premiums are charged to the District's other funds to cover anticipated costs.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Comparative Statements of Fund Net Position
Self-Insurance Fund
A Proprietary - Internal Service Fund
June 30, 2017 and 2016

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Assets:		
Current assets:		
Cash and investments	<u>\$ 36,473,284</u>	<u>\$ 32,135,171</u>
Liabilities:		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 49,500	\$ 76,806
Accrued medical claims	9,398,166	8,926,027
Accrued workers compensation claims	<u>213,297</u>	<u>444,915</u>
Total liabilities	<u>9,660,963</u>	<u>9,447,748</u>
Net position:		
Unrestricted	<u>\$ 26,812,321</u>	<u>\$ 22,687,423</u>

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position
Self-Insurance Fund
A Proprietary - Internal Service Fund
Years Ended June 30, 2017 and 2016

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Operating revenues:		
Insurance premiums	\$ 36,993,316	\$ 36,649,128
Operating expenses:		
Medical claims	23,370,869	23,302,586
Prescription claims	5,718,311	5,580,133
Workers compensation claims	565,938	888,245
Insurance premiums	1,853,492	1,762,050
Administration and other	1,646,621	1,598,998
Total operating expenses	<u>33,155,231</u>	<u>33,132,012</u>
Operating income	3,838,085	3,517,116
Nonoperating revenues:		
Interest	<u>286,813</u>	<u>187,954</u>
Change in net position	4,124,898	3,705,070
Net position - beginning	<u>22,687,423</u>	<u>18,982,353</u>
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 26,812,321</u>	<u>\$ 22,687,423</u>

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Comparative Statements of Fund Cash Flows

Self-Insurance Fund

A Proprietary - Internal Service Fund

Years Ended June 30, 2017 and 2016

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Receipts from interfund services provided	\$ 36,993,316	\$ 36,649,128
Payments to suppliers	(1,673,927)	(1,541,428)
Payments for medical fees and insurance claims	(30,470,533)	(31,260,461)
Payments for workers compensation claims	(797,556)	(698,700)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>4,051,300</u>	<u>3,148,539</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Interest received	<u>286,813</u>	<u>187,954</u>
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	4,338,113	3,336,493
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning	<u>32,135,171</u>	<u>28,798,678</u>
Cash and cash equivalents - ending	<u>\$ 36,473,284</u>	<u>\$ 32,135,171</u>
(Displayed on statements of fund net position as "Cash and investments")		
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:		
Operating income	\$ 3,838,085	\$ 3,517,116
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(27,306)	57,570
Increase (decrease) in accrued medical claims	472,139	(615,692)
Increase (decrease) in workers compensation claims	(231,618)	189,545
Total adjustments	<u>213,215</u>	<u>(368,577)</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>\$ 4,051,300</u>	<u>\$ 3,148,539</u>
Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities:	none	none

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the District's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Page</u>
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	88 - 93
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the District's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	94 - 99
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	100 - 104
Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place.	105 - 106
Operating Information These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the District's financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.	107 - 119
Continuing Disclosure Information These schedules are required as part of the District's ongoing general obligation bonded debt disclosures and give additional information to investors about the financial trends and tax base of the District.	120 - 127

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
June 30, 2008 through 2017
(accrual basis of accounting)

<u>As of</u> <u>June 30,</u>	<u>Net Investment in</u> <u>Capital Assets</u>	<u>Restricted</u>	<u>Unrestricted</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Net Position</u>
2008	\$ 596,489,658	\$ 132,965,500	\$ 176,957,608	\$ 906,412,766
2009	646,323,294	151,002,929	197,473,333	994,799,556
2010	548,548,661	95,885,199	164,330,243	808,764,103
2011	577,241,401	93,054,603	161,335,504	831,631,508
2012	611,327,293	91,299,325	166,233,136	868,859,754
2013	632,301,170	91,982,338	171,063,974	895,347,482
2014	664,132,697	79,990,646	48,655,263	792,778,606
2015	674,379,692	85,971,240	63,879,410	824,230,342
2016	677,463,407	103,948,887	22,990,866	804,403,160
2017	699,854,929	108,752,022	42,708,471	851,315,422

Effective July 1, 2009, the District was divided into two Districts.

The District implemented GASB Statement No. 68 and GASB Statement No. 71 during the year ended June 30, 2015. As a result of this implementation, the beginning net position balance (June 30, 2014) was decreased by \$132,535,156. Prior years have not been restated to reflect this change.

The District implemented GASB Statement No. 73 and No. 75 during the year ended June 30, 2017. As a result of this implementation, the beginning net position balance (June 30, 2016) was decreased by \$58,484,321. Prior years have not been restated to reflect this change.

Source: District records.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Fund Balances, Governmental Funds

Last Ten Fiscal Years

June 30, 2008 through 2017

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

As of June 30,	General Fund					Total
	Nonspendable	Restricted	Committed	Assigned	Unassigned	
2008	\$ 2,854,710	\$ 4,297,061	\$ 97,315,159	\$ 18,022,579	\$ 35,513,110	\$ 158,002,619
2009	1,705,607	2,709,731	104,756,939	15,616,667	38,617,852	163,406,796
2010	961,670	2,330,244	93,903,330	28,127,825	2,413,926	127,736,995
2011	1,186,028	811,491	91,869,289	15,764,579	11,232,381	120,863,768
2012	1,629,309	2,303,098	87,036,981	15,802,094	13,469,583	120,241,065
2013	1,182,484	3,701,583	87,842,013	14,110,307	17,706,299	124,542,686
2014	1,040,095	5,179,127	83,006,210	33,913,476	10,702,332	133,841,240
2015	1,154,094	3,712,550	77,064,294	29,676,111	22,471,743	134,078,792
2016	1,062,366	6,010,166	74,296,285	26,747,215	36,504,140	144,620,172
2017	1,048,049	5,733,128	76,622,776	37,662,412	37,070,628	158,136,993

As of June 30,	All Other Governmental Funds				
	Nonspendable	Restricted	Committed	Assigned	Total
2008	\$ 1,272,407	\$ 262,583,733	\$ 7,154,898	\$ -	\$ 271,011,038
2009	1,248,233	194,060,563	7,159,174	-	202,467,970
2010	441,212	91,626,183	3,927,304	-	95,994,699
2011	604,530	89,748,090	4,325,382	-	94,678,002
2012	473,396	87,079,292	4,829,185	-	92,381,873
2013	672,380	86,885,691	6,230,110	-	93,788,181
2014	714,481	73,225,681	6,713,311	-	80,653,473
2015	687,719	80,711,149	8,048,883	-	89,447,751
2016	1,230,139	96,084,362	9,146,257	-	106,460,758
2017	1,495,999	101,059,305	9,767,639	-	112,322,943

Restricted fund balances are restricted by external requirements and laws.

Effective July 1, 2009, the District was divided into two Districts.

Source: District records.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
June 30, 2008 through 2017
(accrual basis of accounting)**

	Year Ended June 30,			
	2017	2016	2015	2014
Expenses:				
Instruction	\$ 249,848,637	\$ 237,250,386	\$ 223,482,113	\$ 221,375,212
Support services:				
Students	11,971,373	10,897,619	9,905,879	9,797,636
Instructional staff	14,345,373	13,115,186	13,787,866	14,898,522
General district administration	3,212,165	2,772,694	2,571,116	2,873,120
School administration	22,909,774	21,821,609	20,676,005	21,251,838
Business	2,944,884	3,187,542	3,616,563	3,269,050
Operation and maintenance of facilities	35,894,002	35,207,469	33,748,406	34,732,993
Student transportation	13,465,456	13,200,129	12,664,262	12,326,338
Personnel, planning, and data processing	7,260,640	7,141,141	6,608,398	6,333,665
Community services	13,212,561	11,752,288	10,231,395	-
Nutrition services	19,242,222	19,397,611	18,507,363	18,382,982
Interest on long-term liabilities	1,910,742	2,367,310	3,260,584	3,649,802
Total expenses	<u>396,217,829</u>	<u>378,110,984</u>	<u>359,059,950</u>	<u>348,891,158</u>
Program revenues:				
Charges for services:				
Instruction	9,876,473	10,620,352	8,892,457	9,612,236
Supporting services	1,782,721	1,642,641	1,582,522	1,330,799
Nutrition services	7,646,281	7,659,012	7,543,203	7,781,207
Operating grants and contributions	108,051,714	101,236,370	95,317,508	94,736,105
Capital grants and contributions	2,553,741	423,696	329,713	538,573
Total program revenues	<u>129,910,930</u>	<u>121,582,071</u>	<u>113,665,403</u>	<u>113,998,920</u>
Net (expense)/revenue	<u>(266,306,899)</u>	<u>(256,528,913)</u>	<u>(245,394,547)</u>	<u>(234,892,238)</u>
General revenues:				
Taxes	143,508,295	135,742,418	125,613,972	112,392,732
Federal and state revenue not restricted to specific purposes	156,631,205	151,682,696	147,359,905	147,618,952
Interest	4,036,032	2,403,498	1,567,780	1,497,162
Miscellaneous	2,695,931	5,357,440	2,304,626	3,349,672
Total general revenues	<u>306,871,463</u>	<u>295,186,052</u>	<u>276,846,283</u>	<u>264,858,518</u>
Special item - gain on sale of land	6,347,698	-	-	-
Change in net position	<u>46,912,262</u>	<u>38,657,139</u>	<u>31,451,736</u>	<u>29,966,280</u>
Net position - beginning	804,403,160	824,230,342	792,778,606	895,347,482
Allocated to other government/local education agency	-	-	-	-
Effect of prior period adjustment	-	(58,484,321)	-	(132,535,156)
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 851,315,422</u>	<u>\$ 804,403,160</u>	<u>\$ 824,230,342</u>	<u>\$ 792,778,606</u>

Effective July 1, 2009, the District was divided into two Districts. The General district administration function expenses significantly increased in the FYE June 30, 2009 due to the District division which caused two districts' administration costs to be incurred in this year.

The District implemented GASB Statement No. 68 and GASB Statement No. 71 during the year ended June 30, 2015. As a result of this implementation, the beginning net position balance was decreased by \$132,535,156. Prior years have not been restated to reflect this change.

The District implemented GASB Statement No. 73 and No. 75 during the year ended June 30, 2017. As a result of this implementation, the beginning net position balance (June 30, 2016) was decreased by \$58,484,321. Prior years have not been restated to reflect this change.

Source: District records.

	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
\$	216,678,950	\$ 208,059,353	\$ 206,381,848	\$ 205,022,608	\$ 344,684,165	\$ 326,636,572
	9,181,590	8,604,231	8,162,223	8,058,956	14,109,746	12,979,248
	14,079,749	11,432,367	8,415,237	10,558,768	29,361,639	27,994,080
	2,431,750	2,181,980	2,127,735	2,188,867	9,594,516	4,039,939
	19,456,278	18,284,640	17,814,452	17,086,368	31,763,047	29,326,194
	3,290,353	3,311,578	3,341,320	2,834,312	4,076,310	3,836,379
	32,395,830	30,720,915	30,165,798	29,428,025	49,729,539	44,899,845
	12,114,894	11,342,784	10,847,297	10,287,412	17,587,388	16,990,943
	5,876,522	5,792,733	5,546,526	6,075,772	7,541,427	6,960,305
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	18,820,821	18,208,474	16,722,126	15,948,916	28,160,378	25,806,148
	4,070,330	4,621,153	4,954,416	5,095,788	13,327,562	11,823,190
	<u>338,397,067</u>	<u>322,560,208</u>	<u>314,478,978</u>	<u>312,585,792</u>	<u>549,935,717</u>	<u>511,292,843</u>
	8,270,429	8,967,922	7,838,790	9,963,905	11,279,083	6,317,652
	1,291,701	1,208,611	1,187,566	1,791,670	2,009,470	3,431,902
	7,573,508	7,887,326	7,992,817	8,096,315	12,850,146	12,690,722
	91,183,988	88,830,808	100,235,395	94,925,213	182,665,306	143,155,797
	1,446,531	2,568,288	7,973,106	1,637,902	1,842,837	6,209,288
	<u>109,766,157</u>	<u>109,462,955</u>	<u>125,227,674</u>	<u>116,415,005</u>	<u>210,646,842</u>	<u>171,805,361</u>
	(228,630,910)	(213,097,253)	(189,251,304)	(196,170,787)	(339,288,875)	(339,487,482)
	114,968,170	117,886,707	107,835,403	116,863,519	213,794,420	213,252,276
	135,503,748	125,731,773	120,092,675	126,139,854	197,624,547	220,189,129
	1,956,591	2,070,310	1,608,453	2,215,269	11,158,292	22,344,972
	2,690,129	5,461,827	1,293,134	2,863,240	5,098,406	10,318,867
	<u>255,118,638</u>	<u>251,150,617</u>	<u>230,829,665</u>	<u>248,081,882</u>	<u>427,675,665</u>	<u>466,105,244</u>
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	26,487,728	38,053,364	41,578,361	51,911,095	88,386,790	126,617,762
	868,859,754	831,631,508	808,764,103	994,799,556	906,412,766	779,795,004
	-	(825,118)	(18,710,956)	(237,946,548)	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$	<u>895,347,482</u>	<u>\$ 868,859,754</u>	<u>\$ 831,631,508</u>	<u>\$ 808,764,103</u>	<u>\$ 994,799,556</u>	<u>\$ 906,412,766</u>

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
June 30, 2008 through 2017
(modified accrual basis of accounting)**

	Year Ended June 30,				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$ 143,351,811	\$ 132,151,019	\$ 115,186,619	\$ 112,043,677	\$ 116,427,466
Other local sources	27,838,462	29,820,255	33,608,039	23,678,016	22,091,745
State of Utah	236,866,207	225,420,612	215,061,984	216,683,039	202,569,189
Federal government	27,910,453	27,922,150	27,945,142	26,210,591	25,565,078
Total revenues	<u>435,966,933</u>	<u>415,314,036</u>	<u>391,801,784</u>	<u>378,615,323</u>	<u>366,653,478</u>
Expenditures:					
Instruction	225,260,282	214,738,501	204,739,446	190,962,206	187,103,820
Supporting services:					
Students	11,997,632	11,296,375	10,584,305	9,650,162	9,134,482
Instructional staff	14,231,029	13,246,639	14,387,077	14,962,336	13,867,708
General district administration	2,511,140	2,121,286	1,969,069	1,941,013	1,752,719
School administration	21,906,876	21,317,489	20,508,229	19,978,546	18,375,400
Business	2,953,600	3,246,676	3,715,867	3,215,500	3,258,511
Operation and maintenance of facilities	32,791,320	32,543,189	31,394,721	31,389,725	29,335,972
Student transportation	11,607,846	11,307,750	10,955,155	10,265,761	10,208,390
Personnel, planning, and data processing	7,293,357	7,265,266	6,888,450	6,242,453	5,820,063
Nutrition services	19,875,259	19,679,844	18,693,045	18,130,572	18,372,308
Community services	13,212,561	12,470,739	10,888,966	6,798,654	6,571,644
Capital outlay	83,799,932	32,924,853	33,510,646	56,428,977	41,731,482
Debt Service:					
Principal	12,009,000	11,497,000	15,737,700	9,027,900	11,532,771
Interest and fees	2,528,274	3,044,645	3,940,019	3,671,205	4,110,659
Issuance cost	212,821	-	-	213,373	-
Total expenditures	<u>462,190,929</u>	<u>396,700,252</u>	<u>387,912,695</u>	<u>382,878,383</u>	<u>361,175,929</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(26,223,996)	18,613,784	3,889,089	(4,263,060)	5,477,549
Other financing sources (uses):					
Capital lease / note payable	-	-	5,000,000	-	-
Refunding bonds issued	-	-	-	44,695,000	-
School building bonds issued	35,905,000	-	-	-	-
Bond premium	3,157,821	-	-	6,800,029	-
Payment to refunded bonds escrow agent	-	-	-	(51,281,656)	-
Proceeds from the sale of capital assets	6,540,181	8,940,603	142,741	213,533	230,380
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>45,603,002</u>	<u>8,940,603</u>	<u>5,142,741</u>	<u>426,906</u>	<u>230,380</u>
Net change in fund balance	19,379,006	27,554,387	9,031,830	(3,836,154)	5,707,929
Fund balances - Beginning	251,080,930	223,526,543	214,494,713	218,330,867	212,622,938
Allocated to other local government/educational agency	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 270,459,936</u>	<u>\$ 251,080,930</u>	<u>\$ 223,526,543</u>	<u>\$ 214,494,713</u>	<u>\$ 218,330,867</u>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	3.34%	3.94%	5.58%	3.95%	4.92%

Effective July 1, 2009, the District was divided into two Districts. The General district administration function expenses significantly increased in the FYE June 30, 2009 due to the District division which caused two districts' administration costs to be incurred in this year.

Source: District records.

2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
\$ 119,232,629	\$ 110,747,080	\$ 115,168,602	\$ 209,948,120	\$ 211,001,396
23,436,601	20,813,321	25,286,648	44,708,343	54,897,798
189,860,581	186,104,125	187,441,829	315,049,005	332,935,975
27,270,288	42,197,051	35,261,140	67,083,685	36,618,239
359,800,099	359,861,577	363,158,219	636,789,153	635,453,408
184,383,681	185,940,644	191,178,476	320,954,751	303,673,438
8,802,077	8,211,422	8,282,075	14,201,747	13,287,880
12,144,431	8,628,780	11,221,387	29,683,407	28,314,002
1,666,396	1,744,436	1,909,051	8,888,750	2,831,132
17,697,566	17,089,948	16,779,740	30,734,534	28,930,976
3,356,112	3,352,327	2,876,640	4,084,095	3,895,620
28,374,180	27,680,069	27,910,722	46,508,859	42,895,609
9,930,729	9,374,220	9,159,509	15,242,767	14,757,822
5,906,535	5,584,001	6,256,669	7,726,949	7,074,912
18,118,182	16,864,319	16,369,156	29,512,014	25,802,419
6,585,085	7,057,051	6,574,027	14,041,371	12,871,124
50,456,219	48,971,732	84,759,423	139,011,487	125,273,553
13,589,373	13,077,889	13,872,817	29,680,000	32,590,000
4,681,592	5,015,981	5,172,246	13,434,955	11,640,200
-	-	-	-	454,356
365,692,158	358,592,819	402,321,938	703,705,686	654,293,043
(5,892,059)	1,268,758	(39,163,719)	(66,916,533)	(18,839,635)
-	-	-	3,569,150	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	9,000,000	-	-	196,000,000
-	-	-	-	3,309,467
-	-	-	-	-
3,410,564	252,274	706,532	208,492	232,418
3,410,564	9,252,274	706,532	3,777,642	199,541,885
(2,481,495)	10,521,032	(38,457,187)	(63,138,891)	180,702,250
215,541,770	223,731,694	365,874,766	429,013,657	248,311,407
(437,337)	(18,710,956)	(103,685,885)	-	-
\$ 212,622,938	\$ 215,541,770	\$ 223,731,694	\$ 365,874,766	\$ 429,013,657
5.83%	5.89%	6.01%	7.69%	8.51%

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Tax Years
December 31, 2007 through 2016**

Tax Year	Residential	Industrial & Commercial	Agriculture	Personal	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value
2007	\$ 21,418,493,829	\$ 8,957,304,566	\$ 70,315,710	\$ 2,148,950,373	\$ 32,595,064,478	0.006617	\$ 48,569,689,093	67.11%
2008	23,173,305,045	10,683,794,180	74,181,458	2,138,011,598	36,069,292,281	0.006150	53,062,957,737	67.97%
2009	9,056,703,097	4,211,464,189	51,612,780	993,268,425	14,313,048,491	0.007380	20,976,453,673	68.23%
2010	8,950,062,869	6,813,860,686	49,837,470	993,898,732	16,807,659,757	0.006485	23,522,478,560	71.45%
2011	8,535,104,674	6,502,441,975	43,175,100	481,918,563	15,562,640,312	0.007319	22,081,703,060	70.48%
2012	8,229,965,941	6,167,058,593	43,383,520	461,247,527	14,901,655,581	0.007360	21,240,514,417	70.16%
2013	8,890,995,528	5,378,327,195	48,012,990	458,702,392	14,776,038,105	0.007132	21,659,225,705	68.22%
2014	9,952,443,684	6,166,091,834	52,969,140	464,691,646	16,636,196,304	0.006700	24,386,912,088	68.22%
2015	10,942,023,894	6,720,255,906	41,918,410	512,115,455	18,216,313,665	0.006872	26,721,526,904	68.17%
2016	12,102,440,214	7,148,743,581	46,953,140	561,213,389	19,859,350,324	0.006906	29,256,163,563	67.88%

Effective July 1, 2009, the District was divided into two Districts.

Source: Property Tax Division, Utah State Tax Commission

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates
Last Ten Tax Years
December 31, 2007 through 2016
(rate per \$1 of assessed value)**

	Tax Rates for the Tax Year Ended December 31,									
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
Jordan District direct rates:										
Basic School Program (1)	0.001675	0.001736	0.001419	0.001535	0.001651	0.001591	0.001495	0.001433	0.001250	0.001311
Voted Local Levy (2)	0.001600	0.001600	0.001600	0.001600	0.001600	0.001600	0.001600	0.001600	0.001200	0.001200
Board Local Levy (3)	0.000644	0.000758	0.000872	0.001035	0.000954	0.000400	0.000400	0.000400	0.000400	0.000400
Reading Achievement (4)	(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)	0.000121	0.000000	0.000121	0.000121	0.000087
Special Transportation (5)	(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)	0.000088	0.000081	0.000001	0.000001	0.000001
Tort Liability (6)	(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)	0.000029	0.000027	0.000001	0.000001	0.000004
Recreation (7)	(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)	0.000089	0.000096	0.000070	0.000051	0.000020
Capital Local Levy (8)	0.002222	0.001924	0.001924	0.002115	0.002190	0.002201	0.001641	0.002214	0.001978	0.002070
10% of Basic - Other (9)	(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)	0.000109	0.000050	0.000140	0.000006	0.000151
Debt Service (10)	0.000765	0.000854	0.000885	0.000847	0.000965	0.001091	0.001095	0.001400	0.001142	0.001373
Total direct rate	0.006906	0.006872	0.006700	0.007132	0.007360	0.007319	0.006485	0.007380	0.006150	0.006617
Overlapping rates:										
Salt Lake County	0.002639	0.002819	0.003036	0.004101	0.003622	0.003251	0.003125	0.002756	0.002382	0.002468
Alta Town	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	0.000930	0.000885
Bluffdale City	0.001218	0.001309	0.001419	0.001523	0.001630	0.001570	0.001357	0.001247	0.001010	0.001160
Cottonwood Heights City	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	0.002098	0.002220
Draper City	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	0.001528	0.001616
Herriman City	0.000342	0.000361	0.000384	0.000418	0.000435	0.000418	0.000376	0.000371	0.000296	0.000302
Midvale City	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	0.001938	0.001757
Riverton City	-	-	-	-	-	0.000880	0.000839	0.000816	0.000691	0.000237
Sandy City	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	0.001175	0.001252
South Jordan City	0.001951	0.002082	0.002210	0.002440	0.002376	0.002332	0.002072	0.002028	0.001699	0.001708
West Jordan City	0.002139	0.002251	0.002368	0.002562	0.002674	0.002069	0.002128	0.002080	0.001810	0.001856
Central Utah Water Project	0.000400	0.000405	0.000422	0.000446	0.000455	0.000436	0.000421	0.000400	0.000286	0.000302
Other special district - low	0.000018	0.000019	0.000020	0.000021	0.000021	0.000052	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000
Other special district - high	0.001925	0.002042	0.002145	0.002230	0.002079	0.002028	0.001972	0.001972	0.002073	0.001997

Limitations per Utah State Statute:

- (1) Rate established annually by Utah State Legislature with proceeds going to State for reallocation to charter schools and school districts statewide.
- (2) Maximum rate is 0.001600
- (3) Maximum rate was 0.000400 until 2012 when maximum rate was increased to 0.001800
- (4) Maximum rate was 0.000121 until 2012 when levy was collapsed into the Board Local Levy
- (5) Maximum rate was 0.000300 until 2012 when levy was collapsed into the Board Local Levy
- (6) Maximum rate was 0.000100 until 2012 when levy was collapsed into the Board Local Levy
- (7) No maximum rate; levy collapsed into the Board Local Levy in 2012
- (8) Maximum rate was 0.002400 until 2012 when maximum rate was increased to 0.003000
- (9) Maximum rate was based on formula and changed annually until 2012 when levy was collapsed into the Board Local Levy
- (10) No maximum rate, but must have voter approval for bonds issued

- (a) Effective July 1, 2009, the District was divided into two Districts. These entities are no longer in the District's boundaries.
- (b) These levies were collapsed in 2012 into the Board Local Levy.

Source: Utah State Tax Commission, Property Tax Division website.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Ten of the Principal Property Taxpayers Current Year and Nine Years Ago December 31, 2016 and 2007

Taxpayer	December 31, 2016		December 31, 2007	
	Taxable Value	Percent of District's Total Taxable Value (1)	Taxable Value	Percent of District's Total Taxable Value (1)
Kennecott Utah Copper	\$ 1,586,310,995	7.99%	\$ 1,133,495,434	3.72%
PacifiCorp.	327,854,143	1.65%	229,167,928	0.75%
Ebay	299,713,921	1.51%	-	-
Verizon Wireless	144,532,834	0.73%	-	-
Dannon Company	134,643,778	0.68%	-	-
Oracle America Inc	132,342,767	0.67%	-	-
Jordan Landing LLC	125,798,800	0.63%	128,532,600	0.42%
Wal-Mart Real Estate Business	118,186,266	0.60%	80,551,600	0.27%
The District LC	116,821,800	0.59%	123,022,600	0.41%
Boeing Company	111,143,319	0.56%	-	-
South Town Investors	-	-	146,350,700	0.48%
BD Medical	-	-	104,456,297	0.34%
Jordan Commons LLC	-	-	91,412,431	0.30%
Qwest Communications	-	-	85,858,275	0.28%
Questar Gas	-	-	72,071,418	0.24%
Totals	<u>\$ 3,097,348,623</u>	<u>15.60%</u>	<u>\$ 2,194,919,283</u>	<u>7.21%</u>

(1) Excludes motor vehicles (fee-in-lieu and age based)

Effective July 1, 2009, the District was divided into two Districts.

Source: Salt Lake County Assessor's Office and State Tax Commission

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Property Tax Levies and Collections (summary)
Last Ten Tax Years
December 31, 2007 through 2016**

Tax Year Ended December 31,	Taxes Levied For The Calendar Year	Collected within the Calendar Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2007	\$ 213,413,357	\$ 205,658,638	96.37%	\$ 6,357,720	\$ 212,016,358	99.35%
2008	216,367,011	205,389,096	94.93%	6,158,271	211,547,367	97.77%
2009	112,989,303	108,427,344	95.96%	3,312,736	111,740,080	98.89%
2010	108,286,930	105,524,141	97.45%	2,927,483	108,451,624	100.15%
2011	117,023,152	114,658,355	97.98%	2,253,881	116,912,236	99.91%
2012	113,723,982	111,946,515	98.44%	1,706,513	113,653,028	99.94%
2013	110,813,687	108,973,936	98.34%	1,694,856	110,668,792	99.87%
2014	116,151,496	114,411,721	98.50%	1,721,390	116,133,111	99.98%
2015	122,162,802	120,582,191	98.71%	1,054,659	121,636,850	99.57%
2016	129,325,760	127,521,404	98.60%	-	127,521,404	98.60%

This schedule recognizes collections on a calendar year (tax year) basis, whereas property tax collections reported in the basic financial statements are on a fiscal year basis.

Effective July 1, 2009, the District was divided into two Districts. As a result, a portion of redemptions collected in 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012 and 2013 for prior years' assessments were remitted to Canyons School District.

Taxes assessed, levied, and collected in 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014 and 2015 are higher due to a state law requiring a redistribution of certain taxes among school districts within Salt Lake County based on enrollment and enrollment growth.

Source: Salt Lake County Treasurer's Office (includes Property Tax and Motor Vehicle Fee In Lieu).

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Property Tax Levies and Collections (detail)
Last Ten Tax Years
December 31, 2007 through 2016**

Row #	Description	Formula	Property Tax Year Ended December 31,			
			2016	2015	2014	2013
1	Estimated Fair Market Value		\$ 29,256,163,563	\$ 26,721,526,904	\$ 24,386,912,087	\$ 21,659,225,705
2	Assessed Value *		19,859,350,324	18,216,313,665	16,636,196,304	14,776,038,105
3	Assessed Value as % of Fair Market Value	2/1	67.88%	68.17%	68.22%	68.22%
4	Tax Rate		0.006906	0.006872	0.006700	0.007132
5	Taxes Levied **		141,683,570	133,798,639	125,986,373	120,027,619
6	Taxes Paid to RDA **		12,357,811	11,635,837	9,834,877	9,213,932
7	Waived as % of Assessed Value	6/5	8.72%	8.70%	7.81%	7.68%
8	Taxes Levied less RDA	5-6	129,325,759	122,162,802	116,151,496	110,813,687
9	Collected In Calendar Year of the Levy **		127,521,404	120,582,191	114,411,721	108,973,936
10	Collected In Calendar Year of Levy as % of Taxes Levied That Year	9/8	98.60%	98.71%	98.50%	98.34%
11	Uncollected In Year of the Levy **	8-9	1,804,355	1,580,611	1,739,775	1,839,751
12	Prior Years Uncollected Collected in this Year **		1,728,512	2,375,547	1,656,369	2,499,369
13	Total Collections in this Year **	9+12	129,249,916	122,957,738	116,068,090	111,473,305
14	Total Collections as % of Taxes Levied	13/8	99.94%	100.65%	99.93%	100.60%
15	Total Collections as % of Taxes Assessed	13/5	91.22%	91.90%	92.13%	92.87%
16	Taxes Levied this Year and Collected in Subsequent Years		-	1,054,659	1,721,390	1,694,856
17	Total Collections on This Year's Levy	16+9	127,521,404	121,636,850	116,133,111	110,668,792
18	Total Collections on This Year's Levy as % Of Taxes Levied	17/8	98.60%	99.57%	99.98%	99.87%

This schedule recognizes collections on a calendar year (tax year) basis, whereas property tax collections reported in the basic financial statements are on a fiscal year basis.

Effective July 1, 2009, the District was divided into two Districts. As a result, a portion of redemptions collected in 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012 and 2013 for prior years' assessments were remitted to Canyons School District.

Taxes assessed, levied, and collected in 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014 and 2015 are higher than normal due to a state law requiring a redistribution of certain taxes among school districts within Salt Lake County based on enrollment and enrollment growth.

2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
\$ 21,240,514,417	\$ 22,081,703,060	\$ 23,522,478,560	\$ 20,976,453,673	\$ 53,062,957,737	\$ 48,569,689,093
14,901,655,581	15,562,640,312	16,807,659,757	14,313,048,491	36,069,292,281	32,595,064,478
70.16%	70.48%	71.45%	68.23%	67.97%	67.11%
0.007360	0.007319	0.006485	0.007380	0.006150	0.006617
122,704,708	125,424,708	115,183,991	118,695,053	227,968,415	223,895,992
8,980,726	8,401,556	6,897,061	5,705,750	11,601,404	10,482,635
7.32%	6.70%	5.99%	4.81%	5.09%	4.68%
113,723,982	117,023,152	108,286,930	112,989,303	216,367,011	213,413,357
111,946,515	114,658,355	105,524,141	108,427,344	205,389,096	205,658,638
98.44%	97.98%	97.45%	95.96%	94.93%	96.37%
1,777,467	2,364,797	2,762,789	4,561,959	10,977,915	7,754,719
2,972,384	3,518,194	3,844,288	4,502,077	5,809,182	5,499,442
114,918,899	118,176,549	109,368,429	112,929,421	211,198,278	211,158,080
101.05%	100.99%	101.00%	99.95%	97.61%	98.94%
93.65%	94.22%	94.95%	95.14%	92.64%	94.31%
1,706,513	2,253,881	2,927,483	3,312,736	6,158,271	6,357,720
113,653,028	116,912,236	108,451,624	111,740,080	211,547,367	212,016,358
99.94%	99.91%	100.15%	98.89%	97.77%	99.35%

* Source: Property Tax Division, Utah State Tax Commission (includes Fee in Lieu property).

** Source: Salt Lake County Treasurer's Office (includes Property Tax and Motor Vehicle Fee in Lieu).

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Ratios of Outstanding Debt
Last Ten Fiscal Years
June 30, 2008 through 2017**

	Year Ended June 30,			
	2017	2016	2015	2014
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding:				
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 64,515,000	\$ 40,619,000	\$ 52,116,000	\$ 62,853,700
Plus Bond Issuance Premiums	6,557,837	4,626,018	5,855,252	7,088,376
Net General Bonded Debt	<u>\$ 71,072,837</u>	<u>\$ 45,245,018</u>	<u>\$ 57,971,252</u>	<u>\$ 69,942,076</u>
Net General Bonded Debt as Percentage of Taxable Value	0.36%	0.25%	0.35%	0.47%
Net General Bonded Debt Per Capita	<u>\$ 258</u>	<u>\$ 171</u>	<u>\$ 227</u>	<u>\$ 280</u>
Net General Bonded Debt Per Student	<u>\$ 1,364</u>	<u>\$ 863</u>	<u>\$ 1,118</u>	<u>\$ 1,320</u>

Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type:

General Obligation Bonds	\$ 64,515,000	\$ 40,619,000	\$ 52,116,000	\$ 62,853,700
Bond Premiums	6,557,837	4,626,018	5,855,252	7,088,376
Note Payable	-	-	-	-
Qualified School Construction Bonds	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000
Total Outstanding Debt	<u>\$ 80,072,837</u>	<u>\$ 54,245,018</u>	<u>\$ 66,971,252</u>	<u>\$ 78,942,076</u>
Total Debt as Percentage of Taxable Value	0.40%	0.30%	0.40%	0.53%
Total Debt Per Capita	<u>\$ 291</u>	<u>\$ 205</u>	<u>\$ 263</u>	<u>\$ 316</u>
Total Debt Per Student	<u>\$ 1,536</u>	<u>\$ 1,035</u>	<u>\$ 1,291</u>	<u>\$ 1,490</u>

Effective July 1, 2009, the District was divided into two Districts.

Source: District records.

2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
\$ 74,562,600	\$ 85,182,300	\$ 97,872,600	\$ 110,065,200	\$ 293,015,000	\$ 322,695,000
1,039,063	1,187,124	1,484,563	1,782,001	4,980,672	5,718,485
<u>\$ 75,601,663</u>	<u>\$ 86,369,424</u>	<u>\$ 99,357,163</u>	<u>\$ 111,847,201</u>	<u>\$ 297,995,672</u>	<u>\$ 328,413,485</u>
0.51%	0.55%	0.59%	0.78%	0.83%	1.01%
<u>\$ 309</u>	<u>\$ 353</u>	<u>\$ 414</u>	<u>\$ 466</u>	<u>\$ 693</u>	<u>\$ 788</u>
<u>\$ 1,453</u>	<u>\$ 1,700</u>	<u>\$ 1,987</u>	<u>\$ 2,310</u>	<u>\$ 3,686</u>	<u>\$ 4,102</u>
\$ 74,562,600	\$ 85,182,300	\$ 97,872,600	\$ 110,065,200	\$ 293,015,000	\$ 322,695,000
1,039,063	1,187,124	1,484,563	1,782,001	4,980,672	5,718,485
-	913,071	1,812,144	2,697,433	3,569,150	-
9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	-	-	-
<u>\$ 84,601,663</u>	<u>\$ 96,282,495</u>	<u>\$ 110,169,307</u>	<u>\$ 114,544,634</u>	<u>\$ 301,564,822</u>	<u>\$ 328,413,485</u>
0.57%	0.62%	0.66%	0.80%	0.84%	1.01%
<u>\$ 345</u>	<u>\$ 393</u>	<u>\$ 459</u>	<u>\$ 477</u>	<u>\$ 701</u>	<u>\$ 788</u>
<u>\$ 1,626</u>	<u>\$ 1,896</u>	<u>\$ 2,203</u>	<u>\$ 2,366</u>	<u>\$ 3,730</u>	<u>\$ 4,102</u>

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt As of June 30, 2017

Governmental Unit Taxing Entity (1)	2016 Taxable Value (2)	Jordan School District's Portion of Taxable Value	District's Per- centage	Debt Outstanding	District's Portion of Overlapping Debt
Overlapping (4):					
CUWCD (3)	\$ 140,993,960,030	\$ 19,302,468,249	13.7%	\$ 218,500,000	\$ 29,934,500
Salt Lake County	91,582,564,029	19,302,468,249	21.1%	217,155,000	45,819,705
City of West Jordan	6,308,722,890	6,308,722,890	100.0%	5,420,000	<u>5,420,000</u>
Total overlapping debt					<u>81,174,205</u>
Direct:					
General obligation debt					64,515,000
Unamortized bond premiums					6,557,837
Qualified School Construction Bonds					<u>9,000,000</u>
Total direct debt					<u>80,072,837</u>
Total direct and overlapping debt					<u><u>\$ 161,247,042</u></u>

Sources: Taxable value and outstanding debt provided by each governmental unit.

- (1) The State's general obligation debt is not included in overlapping debt because the State currently levies no property tax for payment of its general obligation bonds.
- (2) Taxable value used in this table excludes the taxable value used to determine uniform fees on tangible personal property.
- (3) Central Utah Water Conservancy District's ("CUWCD") outstanding general obligation bonds are limited ad valorem tax bonds. By law, CUWCD may levy a tax rate of up to 0.000400 to pay for operation and maintenance expenses and any outstanding general obligation indebtedness.
- (4) Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with geographic boundaries of the District. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the taxpayers of the District. The method used to determine the percentage of overlap is the District's taxable value divided by the other entity's taxable value. This process recognizes that, when considering the District's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the property taxpayers should be taken into account.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Debt Service Schedule of Outstanding General Obligation Bonds (Fiscal Year)
As of June 30, 2017**

		Series 2014* \$104,665,000	Series 2017 \$38,850,000	Total	Canyons SD Portion	Jordan SD Portion	Total
2018	Principal	23,820,000	-	23,820,000	11,255,000	12,565,000	23,820,000
	Interest	4,009,000	1,848,435	5,857,435	2,578,500	3,278,935	5,857,435
2019	Principal	23,970,000	-	23,970,000	10,775,000	13,195,000	23,970,000
	Interest	2,818,000	1,403,875	4,221,875	2,015,750	2,206,125	4,221,875
2020	Principal	13,385,000	-	13,385,000	10,535,000	2,850,000	13,385,000
	Interest	1,619,500	1,403,875	3,023,375	1,477,000	1,546,375	3,023,375
2021	Principal	9,650,000	1,475,000	11,125,000	9,650,000	1,475,000	11,125,000
	Interest	950,250	1,403,875	2,354,125	950,250	1,403,875	2,354,125
2022	Principal	9,355,000	1,550,000	10,905,000	9,355,000	1,550,000	10,905,000
	Interest	467,750	1,330,125	1,797,875	467,750	1,330,125	1,797,875
2023	Principal	-	1,600,000	1,600,000	-	1,600,000	1,600,000
	Interest	-	1,283,625	1,283,625	-	1,283,625	1,283,625
2024	Principal	-	1,650,000	1,650,000	-	1,650,000	1,650,000
	Interest	-	1,235,625	1,235,625	-	1,235,625	1,235,625
2025	Principal	-	1,750,000	1,750,000	-	1,750,000	1,750,000
	Interest	-	1,153,125	1,153,125	-	1,153,125	1,153,125
2026	Principal	-	1,825,000	1,825,000	-	1,825,000	1,825,000
	Interest	-	1,065,625	1,065,625	-	1,065,625	1,065,625
2027	Principal	-	1,925,000	1,925,000	-	1,925,000	1,925,000
	Interest	-	974,375	974,375	-	974,375	974,375
2028	Principal	-	2,005,000	2,005,000	-	2,005,000	2,005,000
	Interest	-	878,125	878,125	-	878,125	878,125
2029	Principal	-	2,125,000	2,125,000	-	2,125,000	2,125,000
	Interest	-	777,875	777,875	-	777,875	777,875
2030	Principal	-	2,225,000	2,225,000	-	2,225,000	2,225,000
	Interest	-	671,625	671,625	-	671,625	671,625
2031	Principal	-	2,300,000	2,300,000	-	2,300,000	2,300,000
	Interest	-	582,625	582,625	-	582,625	582,625
2032	Principal	-	2,375,000	2,375,000	-	2,375,000	2,375,000
	Interest	-	513,625	513,625	-	513,625	513,625
2033	Principal	-	2,450,000	2,450,000	-	2,450,000	2,450,000
	Interest	-	439,406	439,406	-	439,406	439,406
2034	Principal	-	2,525,000	2,525,000	-	2,525,000	2,525,000
	Interest	-	359,781	359,781	-	359,781	359,781
2035	Principal	-	2,625,000	2,625,000	-	2,625,000	2,625,000
	Interest	-	277,719	277,719	-	277,719	277,719
2036	Principal	-	2,700,000	2,700,000	-	2,700,000	2,700,000
	Interest	-	189,125	189,125	-	189,125	189,125
2037	Principal	-	2,800,000	2,800,000	-	2,800,000	2,800,000
	Interest	-	98,000	98,000	-	98,000	98,000
Total		\$ 90,044,500	\$ 53,795,467	\$ 143,839,967	\$ 59,059,250	\$ 84,780,717	\$ 143,839,967
	Total Principal	\$ 80,180,000	\$ 35,905,000	\$ 116,085,000	\$ 51,570,000	\$ 64,515,000	\$ 116,085,000
	Total Interest	9,864,500	17,890,467	27,754,967	7,489,250	20,265,717	27,754,967
Total		\$ 90,044,500	\$ 53,795,467	\$ 143,839,967	\$ 59,059,250	\$ 84,780,717	\$ 143,839,967

* The Series 2014 bonds refunded most of the previous bonds of the District prior to dividing. While refunding, Canyons School District opted to retain the same payoff date of June 15, 2022 and just reduce its annual payments. Jordan School District opted to payoff its portion earlier in order to reduce its interest payments even further.

Source: District Records

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
June 30, 2008 through 2017**

Year Ended June 30,	Estimated Fair Market Value	Debt Limit 4% of Fair Market Value	Less General Obligation Debt	Less Bond Issuance Premiums	Legal Debt Margin	Percentage of Debt To Debt Limit
2008	\$ 48,569,689,093	\$ 1,942,787,564	\$ 322,695,000	\$ 5,718,485	\$ 1,614,374,079	16.90%
2009	53,062,957,737	2,122,518,309	293,015,000	4,980,672	1,824,522,637	14.04%
2010	20,976,453,673	839,058,147	110,065,200	1,782,001	727,210,946	13.33%
2011	23,522,478,560	940,899,142	97,872,600	1,484,563	841,541,979	10.56%
2012	22,081,703,060	883,268,122	85,182,300	1,187,124	796,898,698	9.78%
2013	21,240,514,417	849,620,577	74,562,600	1,039,063	774,018,914	8.90%
2014	21,659,225,705	866,369,028	62,853,700	7,088,376	796,426,952	8.07%
2015	24,386,912,087	975,476,483	52,116,000	5,855,252	917,505,231	5.94%
2016	26,721,526,904	1,068,861,076	40,619,000	4,626,018	1,023,616,058	4.23%
2017	29,256,163,563	1,170,246,543	64,515,000	6,557,837	1,099,173,706	6.07%

The general obligation indebtedness of the District is limited by Utah law to 4% of the fair market value of taxable property in the District. The legal debt margin (additional debt incurring capacity of the District) is based on estimated assessed value. As determined by the Utah State Auditor and Utah State Treasurer, the premiums associated with debt issuances are to be included in the calculation of debt margin.

For debt incurring capacity only, in computing the fair market value of taxable property in the District, the fair market value of all tax equivalent property (which value includes the values of motor vehicles, watercraft, recreational vehicles and all other tangible personal property required to be registered with the State) is included as a part of the fair market value of the taxable property in the District.

Effective July 1, 2009, the District was divided into two Districts.

Source: District records.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Demographic and Economic Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years June 30, 2008 through 2017

Year Ended June 30,	Jordan* District Estimated Population	Salt Lake** County Estimated Population	Salt Lake** County Total Personal Income	Salt Lake** County Per Capita Income	Salt Lake** County Unemployment Rate	Estimated*** Construction Within Jordan District	Percentage* of Students of Minority Ancestry
2008	417,000	1,022,651	\$ 37,480,159,150	\$ 36,650	3.50%	\$ 961,726,071	14.16%
2009	430,000	1,029,655	38,381,419,780	37,276	6.80%	654,029,425	14.91%
2010	240,000	1,033,196	39,082,705,092	37,827	7.80%	418,893,042	15.20%
2011	240,000	1,047,746	40,946,961,426	39,081	6.50%	382,330,446	19.03%
2012	245,000	1,063,842	43,657,947,996	41,038	5.50%	388,296,912	18.31%
2013	245,000	1,079,721	45,552,349,269	42,189	4.20%	550,313,672	16.93%
2014	250,000	1,091,742	46,437,245,970	42,535	3.70%	724,846,293	17.04%
2015	255,000	1,107,314	49,488,077,288	44,692	3.30%	668,263,112	17.47%
2016	265,000	1,121,354	na	na	2.90%	949,597,413	17.62%
2017	275,000	na	na	na	na	895,554,060	19.05%

* Based on District estimates and U.S. Census Bureau data available to District personnel.

** The District covers much of Salt Lake County. The District serves several municipalities and unincorporated areas making statistics specific to the District impracticable to obtain. Therefore, statistics for Salt Lake County are given since those are representative of the District. These statistics were obtained from the County's year-end financial reports. The actual per capita income as provided by the Bureau of Economic Analysis lags one year behind. Therefore, it is not available for the latest year. Prior year figures are revised as needed.

*** Based on building permits issued by city planning and zoning departments. Values are estimated construction costs. Source - *Construction Monitor Wasatch Front Report*.

na - This information was not available when this report was published.

Effective July 1, 2009, the District was divided into two Districts.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Ten of the Principal Employers Current Year and Nine Years Ago June 30, 2017 and 2008

Employer	June 30, 2017		June 30, 2008	
	Number of Employees	Percent of District's Total Estimated Population	Number of Employees	Percent of District's Total Estimated Population
Jordan School District	5,000-7,000	2.18%	7,000-10,000	2.04%
Merit Medical	1,500-3,000	0.82%	-	-
Wal-Mart	1,500-3,000	0.82%	4,000-5,000	1.08%
Ultradent Products	1,500-3,000	0.82%	-	-
Intermountain Healthcare	1,500-3,000	0.82%	15,000-20,000	4.20%
Extend Health, Inc.	1,500-3,000	0.82%	-	-
Kennecott Utah Copper / Rio Tinto	1,500-3,000	0.82%	1,000-2,000	0.36%
Jordan Valley Medical Center	500-1,500	0.36%	-	-
LDS Church	500-1,500	0.36%	-	-
Mountain America Credit Union	500-1,500	0.36%	-	-
Zions Bank Management Services	-	-	3,000-4,000	0.84%
Smiths/Smiths Marketplace/Kroger	-	-	2,000-3,000	0.60%
Wells Fargo Bank	-	-	2,000-3,000	0.60%
Albertsons	-	-	1,000-2,000	0.36%
PacifiCorp	-	-	1,000-2,000	0.36%
ACS Business Process Solutions	-	-	1,000-2,000	0.36%
Totals	<u>15,500-29,500</u>	<u>8.19%</u>	<u>37,000-53,000</u>	<u>10.80%</u>

The number of employees within the District's boundaries for these employers is unavailable. Therefore, the number of employees listed represents an approximate range of number of employees, per Salt Lake County, the Utah Department of Workforce Services, and municipalities' Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports.

Effective July 1, 2009, the District was divided into two Districts.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Full-time Equivalent Employees
Last Ten Fiscal Years
June 30, 2008 through 2017**

	As of June 30,									
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Instruction	2,673.08	2,625.36	2,703.02	2,795.03	2,748.64	2,695.20	2,683.43	2,771.12	4,700.70	4,481.08
Supporting services:										
Students	147.13	150.60	129.39	126.01	123.28	116.99	109.16	112.62	192.67	193.17
Instructional staff	128.17	128.42	157.39	156.53	148.77	142.44	104.46	106.65	174.96	172.40
General district administration	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	9.00	9.00	7.96	10.00	14.00	16.00
School administration	261.59	325.55	294.05	290.89	246.54	240.25	236.06	240.41	424.15	430.67
Business	27.36	23.36	28.79	28.79	27.86	30.43	30.18	28.81	33.43	36.36
Operation and maintenance of facilities	291.90	279.20	286.49	279.18	269.56	262.90	261.28	285.04	439.66	416.03
Student transportation	130.57	133.12	135.83	142.07	136.11	143.59	124.54	139.03	214.08	222.50
Personnel, planning, and data processing	73.51	72.51	54.07	71.50	69.88	70.01	69.99	77.85	64.30	77.73
Nutrition services	258.03	265.55	262.26	268.24	266.43	268.96	266.44	258.67	443.59	437.33
Foundation	2.43	2.06	1.85	1.85	1.85	1.85	1.85	1.85	3.00	3.00
Non K-12 programs	100.37	101.38	84.42	84.00	77.33	81.22	81.28	88.73	136.48	149.18
Capital projects	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	4.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total	<u>4,110.14</u>	<u>4,123.10</u>	<u>4,153.56</u>	<u>4,260.09</u>	<u>4,129.25</u>	<u>4,068.84</u>	<u>3,982.63</u>	<u>4,126.78</u>	<u>6,847.02</u>	<u>6,641.45</u>
Licensed (teachers)	2,437.05	2,397.84	2,513.04	2,657.80	2,568.70	2,504.87	2,476.72	2,486.94	4,190.61	4,057.57
Classified (support)	<u>1,673.11</u>	<u>1,725.26</u>	<u>1,640.52</u>	<u>1,602.29</u>	<u>1,560.55</u>	<u>1,563.97</u>	<u>1,505.91</u>	<u>1,639.84</u>	<u>2,656.41</u>	<u>2,583.88</u>
Total	<u>4,110.16</u>	<u>4,123.10</u>	<u>4,153.56</u>	<u>4,260.09</u>	<u>4,129.25</u>	<u>4,068.84</u>	<u>3,982.63</u>	<u>4,126.78</u>	<u>6,847.02</u>	<u>6,641.45</u>

Effective July 1, 2009, the District was divided into two Districts.

Source: District records.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Expenses by Function - Statement of Activities
Last Ten Fiscal Years
June 30, 2008 through 2017**

Function	Year Ended June 30,					
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Instruction	\$ 250,547,497 63.24%	\$ 237,250,386 62.75%	\$ 223,482,113 62.24%	\$ 221,375,212 63.45%	\$ 216,678,950 64.03%	\$ 208,059,353 64.50%
Support Services:						
Students	11,971,373 3.02%	10,897,619 2.88%	9,905,879 2.76%	9,797,636 2.81%	9,181,590 2.71%	8,604,231 2.67%
Instructional staff	14,345,373 3.62%	13,115,186 3.47%	13,787,866 3.84%	14,898,522 4.27%	14,079,749 4.16%	11,432,367 3.54%
General district administration	3,212,165 0.81%	2,772,694 0.73%	2,571,116 0.72%	2,873,120 0.82%	2,431,750 0.72%	2,181,980 0.68%
School administration	22,909,774 5.78%	21,821,609 5.77%	20,676,005 5.76%	21,251,838 6.09%	19,456,278 5.75%	18,284,640 5.67%
Business	2,944,884 0.74%	3,187,542 0.84%	3,616,563 1.01%	3,269,050 0.94%	3,290,353 0.97%	3,311,578 1.03%
Operation and maintenance of facilities	35,894,002 9.06%	35,207,469 9.31%	33,748,406 9.40%	34,732,993 9.96%	32,395,830 9.57%	30,720,915 9.52%
Student transportation	13,465,456 3.40%	13,200,129 3.49%	12,664,262 3.53%	12,326,338 3.53%	12,114,894 3.58%	11,342,784 3.52%
Personnel, planning, and data processing	7,260,640 1.83%	7,141,141 1.89%	6,608,398 1.84%	6,333,665 1.82%	5,876,522 1.74%	5,792,733 1.80%
Community services	12,458,418 3.14%	11,752,288 3.11%	10,231,395 2.85%	- 0.00%	- 0.00%	- 0.00%
Nutrition services	19,242,222 4.86%	19,397,611 5.13%	18,507,363 5.15%	18,382,982 5.27%	18,820,821 5.56%	18,208,474 5.64%
Interest on long-term liabilities	1,910,742 0.48%	2,367,310 0.63%	3,260,584 0.91%	3,649,802 1.05%	4,070,330 1.20%	4,621,153 1.43%
Total	\$ 396,162,546	\$ 378,110,984	\$ 359,059,950	\$ 348,891,158	\$ 338,397,067	\$ 322,560,208
Average Daily Membership	52,120	52,420	51,867	52,969	52,027	50,794
Average Expenses Per Pupil	\$ 7,601	\$ 7,213	\$ 6,923	\$ 6,587	\$ 6,504	\$ 6,350

The totals on percentages may not equal 100.00% due to rounding.

Effective July 1, 2009, the District was divided into two Districts. The General district administration function expenses significantly increased in the FYE June 30, 2009 due to the District division which caused two districts' administration costs to be incurred in this year.

Source: District records.

2011	2010	2009	2008
\$ 206,381,848 65.63%	\$ 205,022,608 65.59%	\$ 344,684,165 62.68%	\$ 326,636,572 63.88%
8,162,223 2.60%	8,058,956 2.58%	14,109,746 2.57%	12,979,248 2.54%
8,415,237 2.68%	10,558,768 3.38%	29,361,639 5.34%	27,994,080 5.48%
2,127,735 0.68%	2,188,867 0.70%	9,594,516 1.74%	4,039,939 0.79%
17,814,452 5.66%	17,086,368 5.47%	31,763,047 5.78%	29,326,194 5.74%
3,341,320 1.06%	2,834,312 0.91%	4,076,310 0.74%	3,836,379 0.75%
30,165,798 9.59%	29,428,025 9.41%	49,729,539 9.04%	44,899,845 8.78%
10,847,297 3.45%	10,287,412 3.29%	17,587,388 3.20%	16,990,943 3.32%
5,546,526 1.76%	6,075,772 1.94%	7,541,427 1.37%	6,960,305 1.36%
- 0.00%	- 0.00%	- 0.00%	- 0.00%
16,722,126 5.32%	15,948,916 5.10%	28,160,378 5.12%	25,806,148 5.05%
4,954,416 1.58%	5,095,788 1.63%	13,327,562 2.42%	11,823,190 2.31%
<u>\$ 314,478,978</u>	<u>\$ 312,585,792</u>	<u>\$ 549,935,717</u>	<u>\$ 511,292,843</u>
50,008	48,412	80,838	80,065
\$ 6,289	\$ 6,457	\$ 6,803	\$ 6,386

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Expenditures by Function - General Fund Last Ten Fiscal Years June 30, 2008 through 2017

Function	Year Ended June 30,					
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Instruction	\$ 210,067,176 66.61%	\$ 200,689,103 66.23%	\$ 192,123,387 65.68%	\$ 184,974,229 65.45%	\$ 182,210,131 66.51%	\$ 178,810,504 67.05%
Support Services:						
Students	11,997,632 3.80%	11,296,375 3.73%	10,584,305 3.62%	9,650,162 3.41%	9,134,482 3.33%	8,802,077 3.30%
Instructional staff	14,231,029 4.51%	13,246,639 4.37%	14,387,077 4.92%	14,962,336 5.29%	13,867,708 5.06%	12,144,431 4.55%
General district administration	2,511,140 0.80%	2,121,286 0.70%	1,969,069 0.67%	1,941,013 0.69%	1,752,719 0.64%	1,666,396 0.62%
School administration	21,906,876 6.95%	21,317,489 7.03%	20,508,229 7.01%	19,978,546 7.07%	18,375,400 6.71%	17,697,566 6.64%
Business	2,953,600 0.94%	3,246,676 1.07%	3,715,867 1.27%	3,215,500 1.14%	3,258,511 1.19%	3,356,112 1.26%
Operation and maintenance of facilities	32,791,320 10.40%	32,543,189 10.74%	31,394,721 10.73%	31,389,725 11.11%	29,335,972 10.71%	28,374,180 10.64%
Student transportation	11,607,846 3.68%	11,307,750 3.73%	10,955,155 3.75%	10,265,761 3.63%	10,208,390 3.73%	9,930,729 3.72%
Personnel, planning, and data processing	7,293,357 2.31%	7,265,266 2.40%	6,888,450 2.35%	6,242,453 2.21%	5,820,063 2.12%	5,906,535 2.21%
Total	<u>\$ 315,359,976</u>	<u>\$ 303,033,773</u>	<u>\$ 292,526,260</u>	<u>\$ 282,619,725</u>	<u>\$ 273,963,376</u>	<u>\$ 266,688,530</u>
Average Daily Membership	52,120	52,420	51,867	52,969	52,027	50,794
Average Expenditures Per Pupil	\$ 6,051	\$ 5,781	\$ 5,640	\$ 5,336	\$ 5,266	\$ 5,250

The totals on percentages may not equal 100.00% due to rounding.

Effective July 1, 2009, the District was divided into two Districts. The General district administration function expenditures significantly increased in the FYE June 30, 2009 due to the District division which caused two districts' administration costs to be incurred in this year.

Source: District records.

2011	2010	2009	2008
\$ 181,424,425 68.96%	\$ 185,877,494 68.77%	\$ 311,921,008 66.51%	\$ 292,597,454 67.33%
8,211,422 3.12%	8,282,075 3.06%	14,201,747 3.03%	13,287,880 3.06%
8,628,780 3.28%	11,221,387 4.15%	29,683,407 6.33%	28,314,002 6.52%
1,744,436 0.66%	1,909,051 0.71%	8,888,750 1.90%	2,831,132 0.65%
17,089,948 6.50%	16,779,740 6.21%	30,734,534 6.55%	28,930,976 6.66%
3,352,327 1.27%	2,876,640 1.06%	4,084,095 0.87%	3,895,620 0.90%
27,680,069 10.52%	27,910,722 10.33%	46,508,859 9.92%	42,895,609 9.87%
9,374,220 3.56%	9,159,509 3.39%	15,242,767 3.25%	14,757,822 3.40%
5,584,001 2.12%	6,256,669 2.31%	7,726,949 1.65%	7,074,912 1.63%
<u>\$ 263,089,628</u>	<u>\$ 270,273,287</u>	<u>\$ 468,992,116</u>	<u>\$ 434,585,407</u>
50,008	48,412	80,838	80,065
\$ 5,261	\$ 5,583	\$ 5,802	\$ 5,428

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Expenses by Function Per Pupil - Statement of Activities Last Ten Fiscal Years June 30, 2008 through 2017

Function	Year Ended June 30,									
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Instruction	\$ 4,780 63.24%	\$ 4,526 62.75%	\$ 4,309 62.24%	\$ 4,179 63.45%	\$ 4,165 64.03%	\$ 4,096 64.50%	\$ 4,127 65.63%	\$ 4,235 65.59%	\$ 4,264 62.68%	\$ 4,080 63.88%
Support Services:										
Students	228 3.02%	208 2.88%	191 2.76%	185 2.81%	176 2.71%	170 2.67%	163 2.60%	166 2.58%	174 2.57%	162 2.54%
Instructional staff	274 3.62%	250 3.47%	266 3.84%	281 4.27%	271 4.16%	225 3.54%	168 2.68%	218 3.38%	363 5.34%	350 5.48%
General district administration	61 0.81%	53 0.73%	50 0.72%	54 0.82%	47 0.72%	43 0.68%	43 0.68%	45 0.70%	119 1.74%	50 0.79%
School administration	437 5.78%	416 5.77%	399 5.76%	401 6.09%	374 5.75%	360 5.67%	356 5.66%	353 5.47%	393 5.78%	366 5.74%
Business	56 0.74%	61 0.84%	70 1.01%	62 0.94%	63 0.97%	65 1.03%	67 1.06%	59 0.91%	50 0.74%	48 0.75%
Operation and maintenance of facilities	685 9.06%	672 9.31%	651 9.40%	656 9.96%	622 9.57%	605 9.52%	603 9.59%	608 9.41%	615 9.04%	561 8.78%
Student transportation	257 3.40%	252 3.49%	244 3.53%	233 3.53%	233 3.58%	223 3.52%	217 3.45%	212 3.29%	218 3.20%	212 3.32%
Personnel, planning, and data processing	139 1.83%	136 1.89%	127 1.84%	120 1.82%	113 1.74%	114 1.80%	111 1.76%	126 1.94%	93 1.37%	87 1.36%
Community services	237.66 3.14%	224.19 3.11%	197.26 2.85%	- 0.00%	- 0.00%	- 0.00%	- 0.00%	- 0.00%	- 0.00%	- 0.00%
Nutrition services	367 4.86%	370 5.13%	357 5.15%	347 5.27%	362 5.56%	358 5.64%	335 5.32%	330 5.10%	349 5.12%	322 5.05%
Interest on long- term liabilities	36 0.48%	45 0.63%	63 0.91%	69 1.05%	78 1.20%	91 1.43%	99 1.58%	105 1.63%	165 2.42%	148 2.31%
Total	<u>\$ 7,557</u>	<u>\$ 7,213</u>	<u>\$ 6,923</u>	<u>\$ 6,587</u>	<u>\$ 6,504</u>	<u>\$ 6,350</u>	<u>\$ 6,289</u>	<u>\$ 6,457</u>	<u>\$ 6,803</u>	<u>\$ 6,386</u>
Average Daily Membership	52,120	52,420	51,867	52,969	52,027	50,794	50,008	48,412	80,838	80,065

The totals on percentages may not equal 100.00% due to rounding.

Effective July 1, 2009, the District was divided into two Districts. The General district administration function expenses significantly increased in the FYE June 30, 2009 due to the District division which caused two districts' administration costs to be incurred in this year.

Source: District records.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Expenditures by Function Per Pupil - General Fund
Last Ten Fiscal Years
June 30, 2008 through 2017**

Function	Year Ended June 30,									
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Instruction	\$ 4,007 66.61%	\$ 3,828 66.23%	\$ 3,704 65.68%	\$ 3,492 65.45%	\$ 3,502 66.51%	\$ 3,520 67.05%	\$ 3,628 68.96%	\$ 3,839 68.77%	\$ 3,859 66.51%	\$ 3,655 67.33%
Support Services:										
Students	229 3.80%	215 3.73%	204 3.62%	182 3.41%	175 3.33%	173 3.30%	164 3.12%	171 3.06%	176 3.03%	166 3.06%
Instructional staff	271 4.51%	253 4.37%	277 4.92%	282 5.29%	267 5.06%	239 4.55%	173 3.28%	232 4.15%	367 6.33%	354 6.52%
General district administration	48 0.80%	40 0.70%	38 0.67%	37 0.69%	34 0.64%	33 0.62%	35 0.66%	40 0.71%	110 1.90%	35 0.65%
School administration	418 6.95%	407 7.03%	395 7.01%	377 7.07%	353 6.71%	349 6.64%	342 6.50%	347 6.21%	380 6.55%	361 6.66%
Business	56 0.94%	62 1.07%	72 1.27%	61 1.14%	63 1.19%	66 1.26%	67 1.27%	59 1.06%	50 0.87%	49 0.90%
Operation and maintenance of facilities	626 10.40%	621 10.74%	605 10.73%	593 11.11%	564 10.71%	559 10.64%	553 10.52%	577 10.33%	575 9.92%	536 9.87%
Student transportation	221 3.68%	216 3.73%	211 3.75%	194 3.63%	196 3.73%	195 3.72%	187 3.56%	189 3.39%	189 3.25%	184 3.40%
Personnel, planning, and data processing	139 2.31%	139 2.40%	133 2.35%	118 2.21%	112 2.12%	116 2.21%	112 2.12%	129 2.31%	96 1.65%	88 1.63%
Total	<u>\$ 6,016</u>	<u>\$ 5,781</u>	<u>\$ 5,640</u>	<u>\$ 5,336</u>	<u>\$ 5,266</u>	<u>\$ 5,250</u>	<u>\$ 5,261</u>	<u>\$ 5,583</u>	<u>\$ 5,802</u>	<u>\$ 5,428</u>
Average Daily Membership	52,120	52,420	51,867	52,969	52,027	50,794	50,008	48,412	80,838	80,065

The totals on percentages may not equal 100.00% due to rounding.

Effective July 1, 2009, the District was divided into two Districts. The General district administration function expenditures significantly increased in the FYE June 30, 2009 due to the District division which caused two districts' administration costs to be incurred in this year.

Source: District records.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Nutrition Services - Facts and Figures
Last Ten Fiscal Years
June 30, 2008 through 2017**

	Year Ended June 30,									
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Number of schools participating in:										
Lunch - regular schedule	42	39	32	32	33	33	32	24	60	58
Lunch - year round	12	15	22	21	19	19	20	27	32	30
Breakfast program	38	38	38	38	35	34	29	27	47	39
Student lunches served:										
Free	1,169,070	1,162,916	1,237,752	1,225,128	1,288,364	1,369,851	1,275,991	1,132,690	1,709,507	1,506,346
Reduced	389,900	435,978	399,242	427,945	394,388	429,681	431,984	413,522	594,092	602,789
Fully paid	3,442,356	3,448,060	3,361,722	3,375,814	3,356,024	3,435,700	3,529,678	3,541,016	6,219,193	6,207,960
Total	5,001,326	5,046,954	4,998,716	5,028,887	5,038,776	5,235,232	5,237,653	5,087,228	8,522,792	8,317,095
Adult lunches served	65,426	68,211	71,672	72,272	78,740	86,638	86,508	94,067	192,234	180,159
Student breakfasts served:										
Free	278,096	270,215	291,975	291,362	303,542	300,964	266,682	227,164	407,325	347,704
Reduced	63,371	62,311	51,176	52,308	46,886	48,386	44,968	40,819	69,966	62,802
Fully paid	168,192	168,983	156,752	165,547	160,311	153,520	133,325	116,268	253,707	220,414
Total	509,659	501,509	499,903	509,217	510,739	502,870	444,975	384,251	730,998	630,920
Number of serving days:										
Regular schedule	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177
Year-round schedule	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226
Weighted average	187.89	190.61	196.96	196.42	194.90	194.90	195.85	202.94	194.04	193.70
Average daily participation:										
Student lunch	26,619	26,478	25,379	25,603	25,853	26,861	26,744	25,068	43,922	42,937
Adult lunch	348	358	364	368	404	445	442	464	991	930
Student breakfast	2,713	2,631	2,538	2,593	2,620	2,580	2,272	1,893	3,767	3,257
Average daily membership (kindergarten not included)	48,493	48,583	48,073	48,796	47,804	46,667	46,048	44,520	74,413	73,686
Percentage of students eating school lunch	54.89%	54.50%	52.79%	52.47%	54.08%	57.56%	58.08%	56.31%	59.02%	58.27%
Number of students on										
Free lunch	10,064	9,877	9,720	9,663	10,278	11,056	11,484	9,093	13,507	11,713
Reduced lunch	2,956	3,536	3,141	3,452	3,070	3,377	4,423	3,497	4,633	4,776
Percentage of students on:										
Free lunch	20.75%	20.33%	20.22%	19.80%	21.50%	23.69%	24.94%	20.42%	18.15%	15.90%
Reduced lunch	6.10%	7.28%	6.53%	7.07%	6.42%	7.24%	9.61%	7.85%	6.23%	6.48%
Total	26.85%	27.61%	26.75%	26.88%	27.92%	30.93%	34.54%	28.28%	24.38%	22.38%

Effective July 1, 2009, the District was divided into two Districts.

Source: District records.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Student Enrollment Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years June 30, 2008 through 2017

<u>Year Ended June 30,</u>	<u>Average Daily Membership</u>	<u>Average Daily Attendance</u>	<u>Attendance Percentage</u>	<u>Official State October 1 Enrollment Count</u>
2008	80,065	76,352	95.36%	80,187
2009	80,838	77,235	95.54%	81,017
2010	48,412	46,009	95.04%	48,411
2011	50,008	47,742	95.47%	49,729
2012	50,794	48,541	95.56%	50,581
2013	52,027	49,429	95.01%	52,043
2014	52,969	50,458	95.26%	52,855
2015	51,867	49,369	95.18%	51,806
2016	52,420	49,968	95.32%	52,324
2017	52,120	49,820	95.59%	52,507

Effective July 1, 2009, the District was divided into two Districts.

Source: District records.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

History of High School Graduates Last Ten School Years School Years 2007-08 through 2016-17

	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2011-12</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2008-09</u>	<u>2007-08</u>
Alta	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	753	716
Bingham	744	754	676	750	738	681	673	744	711	720
Brighton	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	645	622
Copper Hills	814	793	748	665	680	721	565	625	546	553
Herriman	769	730	671	710	506	476	311	-	-	-
Hillcrest	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	386	405
Itineris	(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)	106	86	106	73
Jordan	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	527	523
Riverton	639	644	622	679	601	582	625	855	764	778
West Jordan	449	428	434	457	431	432	500	470	472	398
Valley	<u>301</u>	<u>296</u>	<u>292</u>	<u>286</u>	<u>289</u>	<u>378</u>	<u>377</u>	<u>433</u>	<u>355</u>	<u>320</u>
Total	<u><u>3,716</u></u>	<u><u>3,645</u></u>	<u><u>3,443</u></u>	<u><u>3,547</u></u>	<u><u>3,245</u></u>	<u><u>3,270</u></u>	<u><u>3,157</u></u>	<u><u>3,213</u></u>	<u><u>5,265</u></u>	<u><u>5,108</u></u>

(a) Effective July 1, 2009, the District was divided into two Districts. These schools are no longer part of the District.

(b) Effective July 1, 2011, Itineris Early College High School charter school was no longer part of the District.

Source: District records.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Number of Students Per Teacher
Last Ten School Years
School Years 2007-08 through 2016-17**

<u>Grade</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2011-12</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2008-09</u>	<u>2007-08</u>
Kindergarten	44.00	44.00	44.00	44.00	44.00	44.00	44.00	44.00	44.00	44.00
1	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00
2	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00
3	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	23.00
4	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00
5	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00
6	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00
7	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.80
8	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.80
9	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00
10	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00
11	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00
12	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00

The above represents the number of students that are required to hire one teacher. Actual class sizes may vary widely depending on the move-in patterns of students, etc.

Effective July 1, 2009, the District was divided into two Districts.

Source: District records.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Teacher Compensation Data Last Ten Fiscal Years June 30, 2008 through 2017

<u>Year Ended June 30,</u>	<u>Bachelor Degree Beginning Teacher Wage</u>	<u>Doctorate Degree Veteran Teacher Wage</u>	<u>District Median* Teacher Wage</u>	<u>State Median* Teacher Wage</u>
2008	\$ 30,139	\$ 58,794	\$ 42,299	\$ 44,339
2009	34,168	65,457	44,921	46,713
2010	32,889	63,088	44,437	46,340
2011	32,889	63,088	44,709	46,448
2012	32,889	63,088	43,834	46,623
2013	32,889	63,088	45,429	46,421
2014	32,889	63,088	44,678	46,421
2015	33,248	63,809	45,678	46,689
2016	33,829	64,977	46,772	47,341
2017	34,339	66,180	na	na

* As calculated and reported by the Utah State Board of Education in the Annual Statistical Report.

na - This information was not available when this report was published.

Effective July 1, 2009, the District was divided into two Districts.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Capital Asset Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
June 30, 2008 through 2017**

	Year Ended June 30,									
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Buildings:										
Elementary Schools										
Number	34	34	34	33	33	33	32	32	62	60
Square feet	2,250,698	2,250,698	2,250,698	2,164,348	2,164,348	2,164,348	2,080,012	2,080,012	3,882,123	3,722,870
Capacity	26,125	26,125	26,150	25,200	23,268	23,268	22,362	22,362	40,494	38,756
Enrollment	27,479	27,918	28,065	29,291	29,003	28,374	27,922	27,340	45,073	44,436
Percent of Capacity	105.18%	106.86%	107.32%	116.23%	124.65%	121.94%	124.86%	122.26%	111.31%	114.66%
Average Age	22.56	21.56	20.56	20.15	19.15	18.15	17.69	16.69	27.66	27.90
Middle Schools										
Number	10	10	10	10	9	9	9	9	17	17
Square feet	1,586,375	1,586,375	1,586,375	1,586,375	1,386,311	1,386,311	1,386,311	1,386,311	2,654,114	2,654,114
Capacity	13,350	13,350	13,350	13,350	11,708	11,708	11,708	11,708	22,161	22,161
Enrollment	12,084	11,868	11,689	11,798	11,483	11,017	11,059	10,670	17,935	17,649
Percent of Capacity	90.52%	88.90%	87.56%	88.37%	98.08%	94.10%	94.46%	91.13%	80.93%	79.64%
Average Age	24.80	23.80	22.80	21.80	23.11	22.11	21.11	20.11	28.12	27.12
High Schools ****										
Number	8	8	7	7	7	7	8	7	13	12
Square feet	2,064,749	2,064,749	2,008,984	2,008,984	2,008,984	2,008,984	2,008,984	1,623,820	3,073,517	2,989,647
Capacity **	15,400	15,400	13,900	13,900	13,761	13,761	13,761	11,261	21,152	19,952
Enrollment	12,586	12,200	11,705	11,437	11,204	10,863	10,410	10,045	17,413	17,554
Percent of Capacity	81.73%	79.22%	84.21%	82.28%	81.42%	78.94%	75.65%	89.20%	82.32%	87.98%
Average Age	18.88	17.88	19.29	18.29	17.29	16.29	14.13	15.00	25.85	26.92
Special Schools										
Number	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Square feet	182,974	182,974	182,974	182,974	182,974	182,974	168,447	168,447	135,875	135,875
Capacity **	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	600	600
Enrollment	358	338	347	329	353	327	338	356	596	548
Percent of Capacity	44.75%	42.25%	43.38%	41.13%	44.13%	40.88%	42.25%	44.50%	99.33%	91.33%
Average Age	9.33	8.33	7.33	6.33	5.33	4.33	31.33	30.33	40.67	39.67
Other Buildings										
Number	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	6	6
Square feet	230,315	230,315	230,315	230,315	230,315	230,315	230,315	230,315	256,896	256,896
Average Age	18.75	17.75	16.75	15.75	14.75	13.75	12.75	11.75	34.00	33.00
Total Buildings										
Number *	59	59	58	57	56	56	56	55	101	98
Square feet	6,315,111	6,315,111	6,259,346	6,172,996	5,972,932	5,972,932	5,874,069	5,488,905	10,002,525	9,759,402
Capacity	55,675	55,675	54,200	53,250	49,537	49,537	48,631	46,131	84,407	81,469
Enrollment	52,507	52,324	51,806	52,855	52,043	50,581	49,729	48,411	81,017	80,187
Percent of Capacity	94.31%	93.98%	95.58%	99.26%	105.06%	102.11%	102.26%	104.94%	95.98%	98.43%
Average Age	21.51	20.51	19.84	19.18	18.50	17.50	18.11	17.42	28.27	28.32
Number of Portables ***	250	250	250	249	237	234	230	235	284	284
Acres of Land	1,424.10	1,305.27	1,388.46	1,378.96	1,300.05	1,300.33	1,305.31	1,305.13	1,944.86	1,896.34
Number of Vehicles	467	429	483	475	452	451	451	413	650	679

* The number of schools may not match the number of operating schools due to schools just constructed not yet opened, schools closed but still being maintained, or timing of demolition and construction of replacement schools. Each school may have a couple of buildings associated with it; however, for purposes of this schedule, each school campus is considered one building.

** The capacity at the technical centers and the special schools is an estimate. Capacity at these schools varies based on the needs of the students and the curriculum offered.

*** Portables are not included in a school's capacity or square footage calculations.

**** Includes technical centers and alternative high schools.

Effective July 1, 2009, the District was divided into two Districts.
Effective July 1, 2011, Itineris Early College High School charter school was no longer part of the District.

Source: District records.

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Statements of Net Position
Governmental Activities
Last Ten Fiscal Years
June 30, 2008 through 2017
(accrual basis of accounting)**

	As of June 30,					
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Assets:						
Cash and investments	\$ 359,284,357	\$ 328,832,339	\$ 299,720,313	\$ 289,382,198	\$ 293,175,210	\$ 285,075,405
Investments restricted for debt service	3,550,958	3,027,671	2,459,954	1,900,693	1,328,483	562,548
Accounts receivable:						
Property taxes	147,017,536	144,413,033	128,941,803	104,006,042	106,826,465	111,536,801
Other local	245,341	317,213	150,715	194,873	215,575	494,114
State of Utah	2,626,299	1,805,217	2,083,904	2,009,047	1,640,993	4,480,806
Federal government	7,828,720	9,767,647	6,520,696	6,301,926	5,372,501	6,186,652
Inventories	2,544,048	2,292,505	1,841,813	1,754,576	1,854,864	2,102,705
Net pension asset	-	9,185	137,439	8,421	-	-
Net retirement asset	-	31,328,549	30,104,573	28,724,816	26,689,789	24,053,316
Capital assets:						
Sites and construction in progress	155,810,627	92,415,399	90,612,797	105,364,439	108,985,648	91,222,028
Other capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	622,397,869	637,000,668	647,872,700	634,271,798	607,646,113	615,068,081
Total assets	<u>1,301,305,755</u>	<u>1,251,209,426</u>	<u>1,210,446,707</u>	<u>1,173,918,829</u>	<u>1,153,735,641</u>	<u>1,140,782,456</u>
Deferred outflows of resources:						
Deferred charge on refunding	1,719,269	2,292,358	2,865,447	3,438,536	271,072	406,608
Related to pensions	68,460,667	60,976,688	19,643,471	15,895,884	-	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>70,179,936</u>	<u>63,269,046</u>	<u>22,508,918</u>	<u>19,334,420</u>	<u>271,072</u>	<u>406,608</u>
Liabilities:						
Accounts and contracts payable	10,813,418	6,688,839	8,733,647	9,998,568	11,065,411	8,503,323
Accrued payroll and related benefits	33,090,431	31,461,241	29,350,387	27,824,193	23,402,064	25,944,250
Accrued interest	121,991	86,609	107,799	127,199	136,078	163,882
Unearned revenue:						
Local	695,058	820,046	884,766	655,810	582,414	513,059
State of Utah	22,898,994	22,566,409	20,725,553	18,158,320	17,825,962	17,610,587
Federal government	1,756,213	1,545,859	1,152,726	400,909	29,116	297,459
Noncurrent liabilities:						
Due within one year	25,254,533	24,121,320	23,890,207	24,896,674	20,836,399	21,810,367
Due after one year	258,489,954	205,859,430	185,254,294	217,080,890	80,273,982	89,622,899
Total liabilities	<u>353,120,592</u>	<u>293,149,753</u>	<u>270,099,379</u>	<u>299,142,563</u>	<u>154,151,426</u>	<u>164,465,826</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:						
Related to pensions	21,671,849	16,059,297	12,232,142	-	-	-
Property taxes levied for future year	145,377,828	142,381,941	126,393,762	101,332,080	104,507,805	107,863,484
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>167,049,677</u>	<u>158,441,238</u>	<u>138,625,904</u>	<u>101,332,080</u>	<u>104,507,805</u>	<u>107,863,484</u>
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	699,854,929	677,463,407	674,379,692	664,132,697	632,301,170	611,327,293
Restricted for:						
Debt service	4,093,283	3,191,698	2,214,683	2,193,800	2,163,821	2,448,285
Capital projects	89,719,739	86,056,703	71,545,939	64,687,349	79,377,683	79,137,884
Nutrition services	8,179,173	7,751,305	7,475,581	7,021,064	5,945,889	5,673,159
Other purposes	6,759,827	6,949,181	4,735,037	6,088,433	4,494,945	4,039,997
Unrestricted	42,708,471	22,990,866	63,879,410	48,655,263	171,063,974	166,233,136
Total net position	<u>\$ 851,315,422</u>	<u>\$ 804,403,160</u>	<u>\$ 824,230,342</u>	<u>\$ 792,778,606</u>	<u>\$ 895,347,482</u>	<u>\$ 868,859,754</u>

Effective July 1, 2009, the District was divided into two Districts.

The District implemented GASB Statement No. 68 and GASB Statement No. 71 during the year ended June 30, 2015. As a result of this implementation, the beginning net position balance was decreased by \$132,535,156. Prior years have not been restated to reflect this change.

The District implemented GASB Statement No. 73 and No. 75 during the year ended June 30, 2017. As a result of this implementation, the beginning net position balance (June 30, 2016) was decreased by \$58,484,321. Prior years have not been restated to reflect this change.

Source: Information taken from the District's audited financial statements. This summary itself has not been audited.

2011	2010	2009	2008
\$ 280,518,781	\$ 298,594,959	\$ 487,696,115	\$ 533,833,981
-	-	-	-
116,253,138	116,210,810	111,306,095	215,865,206
627,770	176,938	292,985	162,930
1,334,968	766,927	2,146,336	1,597,051
8,872,646	8,480,481	9,793,433	7,881,096
1,790,558	1,402,882	2,953,840	4,127,117
-	-	-	-
22,488,120	20,521,601	14,806,760	3,689,112
92,072,747	146,074,427	151,596,136	138,545,251
592,852,633	513,871,976	742,274,277	650,655,122
1,116,811,361	1,106,101,001	1,522,865,977	1,556,356,866
673,184	939,760	2,872,229	3,506,933
-	-	-	-
673,184	939,760	2,872,229	3,506,933
8,080,034	9,604,396	20,102,302	15,032,642
22,571,296	24,444,820	45,203,063	36,539,456
193,458	224,161	547,561	551,845
860,136	1,445,607	1,175,206	1,010,124
17,266,417	23,812,796	33,001,859	33,078,146
362,646	173,306	1,318,477	950,566
24,858,404	24,555,316	53,407,314	49,043,895
101,322,713	106,896,136	275,892,829	308,129,182
175,515,104	191,156,538	430,648,611	444,335,856
-	-	-	-
110,337,933	107,120,120	100,290,039	209,115,177
110,337,933	107,120,120	100,290,039	209,115,177
577,241,401	548,548,661	646,323,294	596,489,658
2,879,305	2,518,981	3,813,239	6,779,465
82,776,949	88,465,583	140,489,012	116,494,949
5,253,724	4,188,684	5,834,581	8,075,355
2,144,625	711,951	866,097	1,615,731
161,335,504	164,330,243	197,473,333	176,957,608
\$ 831,631,508	\$ 808,764,103	\$ 994,799,556	\$ 906,412,766

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

**General Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets
Last Ten Fiscal Years
June 30, 2008 through 2017
(modified accrual basis of accounting)**

	As of June 30,				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Assets:					
Cash and investments	\$ 207,423,400	\$ 189,986,810	\$ 178,551,089	\$ 174,963,001	\$ 160,963,113
Accounts receivable:					
Property taxes	76,378,685	71,842,584	66,448,394	57,248,072	58,268,415
Other local	238,133	308,246	106,877	110,568	175,884
State of Utah	635,780	286,217	406,038	470,794	191,074
Federal government	7,144,365	8,882,124	5,950,007	5,304,576	4,675,069
Inventories	1,048,049	1,062,366	1,154,094	1,040,095	1,182,484
Total assets	<u>\$ 292,868,412</u>	<u>\$ 272,368,347</u>	<u>\$ 252,616,499</u>	<u>\$ 239,137,106</u>	<u>\$ 225,456,039</u>
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 2,564,078	\$ 1,986,813	\$ 2,456,377	\$ 3,300,805	\$ 2,738,975
Accrued payroll and related benefits	33,090,431	31,461,241	29,350,387	27,824,193	23,402,064
Unearned revenue:					
Local	133,343	121,829	66,207	62,558	65,525
State of Utah	21,042,063	20,905,145	19,249,155	16,737,749	16,635,624
Federal government	1,707,719	1,545,859	1,152,726	400,909	29,116
Total liabilities	<u>58,537,634</u>	<u>56,020,887</u>	<u>52,274,852</u>	<u>48,326,214</u>	<u>42,871,304</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:					
Unavailable property tax revenue	873,151	984,251	1,113,136	1,238,366	1,010,897
Property taxes levied for future year	75,320,634	70,743,037	65,149,719	55,731,286	57,031,152
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>76,193,785</u>	<u>71,727,288</u>	<u>66,262,855</u>	<u>56,969,652</u>	<u>58,042,049</u>
Fund balances:					
Nonspendable:					
Inventories	1,048,049	1,062,366	1,154,094	1,040,095	1,182,484
Restricted for:					
Property tax programs	5,733,128	6,010,166	3,712,550	5,179,127	3,701,583
Committed to:					
Contractual obligations	2,296,770	1,842,647	894,790	1,236,323	1,486,882
Economic stabilization	17,400,000	16,700,000	16,000,000	15,450,000	15,000,000
Compensated absences	3,621,259	3,225,151	3,054,256	2,913,689	7,215,051
Retiree benefits	48,945,833	52,528,487	57,115,248	63,406,198	64,140,080
West Jordan feeder system	4,358,914	-	-	-	-
Assigned to:					
Educational programs	6,483,836	6,797,029	5,381,488	5,162,665	3,565,976
Personnel	31,178,576	19,950,186	24,294,623	28,750,811	10,544,331
Unassigned	37,070,628	36,504,140	22,471,743	10,702,332	17,706,299
Total fund balances	<u>158,136,993</u>	<u>144,620,172</u>	<u>134,078,792</u>	<u>133,841,240</u>	<u>124,542,686</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 292,868,412</u>	<u>\$ 272,368,347</u>	<u>\$ 252,616,499</u>	<u>\$ 239,137,106</u>	<u>\$ 225,456,039</u>

Effective July 1, 2009, the District was divided into two Districts.

Source: Information taken from the District's audited financial statements. This summary itself has not been audited.

2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
\$ 157,611,185	\$ 153,776,372	\$ 169,236,869	\$ 237,585,628	\$ 221,869,858
60,514,131	62,040,018	59,273,967	53,624,064	104,088,438
156,175	621,058	169,673	278,339	109,105
216,344	370,355	287,698	1,067,171	444,975
5,462,877	5,822,312	6,771,789	8,609,837	7,128,349
1,629,309	1,186,028	961,670	1,705,607	2,854,710
<u>\$ 225,590,021</u>	<u>\$ 223,816,143</u>	<u>\$ 236,701,666</u>	<u>\$ 302,870,646</u>	<u>\$ 336,495,435</u>
\$ 2,089,717	\$ 1,856,373	\$ 2,120,746	\$ 7,647,601	\$ 5,064,777
25,944,250	22,571,296	24,444,820	45,203,063	36,539,456
55,918	487,006	174,028	209,077	258,442
16,613,010	16,426,411	23,252,798	32,027,764	31,864,034
297,459	362,646	173,306	1,289,036	950,566
<u>45,000,354</u>	<u>41,703,732</u>	<u>50,165,698</u>	<u>86,376,541</u>	<u>74,677,275</u>
1,700,695	2,553,903	3,617,878	4,763,274	2,726,204
<u>58,647,907</u>	<u>58,694,740</u>	<u>55,181,095</u>	<u>48,324,035</u>	<u>101,089,337</u>
<u>60,348,602</u>	<u>61,248,643</u>	<u>58,798,973</u>	<u>53,087,309</u>	<u>103,815,541</u>
1,629,309	1,186,028	961,670	1,705,607	2,854,710
2,303,098	811,491	2,330,244	2,709,731	4,297,061
2,243,061	1,303,221	682,265	849,359	3,012,859
14,450,000	14,450,000	14,219,000	24,100,000	24,100,000
7,347,469	7,364,958	9,002,065	9,143,980	9,610,923
62,996,451	68,751,110	70,000,000	70,000,000	60,000,000
-	-	-	-	-
5,050,342	4,653,334	20,127,825	6,280,267	8,613,956
10,751,752	10,420,279	8,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
13,469,583	11,232,381	2,413,926	38,617,852	35,513,110
<u>120,241,065</u>	<u>120,172,802</u>	<u>127,736,995</u>	<u>163,406,796</u>	<u>158,002,619</u>
<u>\$ 225,590,021</u>	<u>\$ 223,125,177</u>	<u>\$ 236,701,666</u>	<u>\$ 302,870,646</u>	<u>\$ 336,495,435</u>

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

**General Fund
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Last Ten Fiscal Years
June 30, 2008 through 2017
(modified accrual basis of accounting)**

	Year Ended June 30,				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Revenues:					
Property taxes	\$ 73,914,151	\$ 70,443,092	\$ 59,369,132	\$ 58,565,960	\$ 59,779,018
Interest	2,317,208	1,527,182	969,874	937,064	1,201,179
Other local sources	8,280,040	7,713,261	7,258,440	6,723,379	6,026,033
State of Utah	227,932,411	217,432,316	207,909,276	210,081,172	195,942,899
Federal government	16,608,010	16,630,763	17,422,527	15,765,974	15,467,995
Total revenues	<u>329,051,820</u>	<u>313,746,614</u>	<u>292,929,249</u>	<u>292,073,549</u>	<u>278,417,124</u>
Expenditures:					
Instruction	210,067,176	200,689,103	192,123,387	184,974,229	182,210,131
Support services:					
Students	11,997,632	11,296,375	10,584,305	9,650,162	9,134,482
Instructional staff	14,231,029	13,246,639	14,387,077	14,962,336	13,867,708
General district administration	2,511,140	2,121,286	1,969,069	1,941,013	1,752,719
School administration	21,906,876	21,317,489	20,508,229	19,978,546	18,375,400
Business	2,953,600	3,246,676	3,715,867	3,215,500	3,258,511
Operation and maintenance of facilities	32,791,320	32,543,189	31,394,721	31,389,725	29,335,972
Student transportation	11,607,846	11,307,750	10,955,155	10,265,761	10,208,390
Personnel, planning, and data processing	7,293,357	7,265,266	6,888,450	6,242,453	5,820,063
Total expenditures	<u>315,359,976</u>	<u>303,033,773</u>	<u>292,526,260</u>	<u>282,619,725</u>	<u>273,963,376</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>13,691,844</u>	<u>10,712,841</u>	<u>402,989</u>	<u>9,453,824</u>	<u>4,453,748</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers	(175,023)	(171,461)	(165,437)	(155,270)	(152,127)
Net change in fund balance	13,516,821	10,541,380	237,552	9,298,554	4,301,621
Fund balances - beginning	144,620,172	134,078,792	133,841,240	124,542,686	120,241,065
Allocated to other local educational agency	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 158,136,993</u>	<u>\$ 144,620,172</u>	<u>\$ 134,078,792</u>	<u>\$ 133,841,240</u>	<u>\$ 124,542,686</u>

Effective July 1, 2009, the District was divided into two Districts. The General district administration function expenses significantly increased in the FYE June 30, 2009 due to the District division which caused two districts' administration costs to be incurred in this year.

Source: Information taken from the District's audited financial statements. This summary itself has not been audited.

2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
\$ 59,278,100	\$ 58,962,274	\$ 52,073,341	\$ 101,288,392	\$ 95,893,761
1,230,990	941,664	1,244,025	5,535,482	11,179,695
5,948,869	4,462,548	8,573,213	11,003,986	10,224,212
183,725,226	180,831,881	181,770,229	301,272,289	314,994,011
16,475,745	25,770,444	25,945,683	55,182,294	26,044,601
<u>266,658,930</u>	<u>270,968,811</u>	<u>269,606,491</u>	<u>474,282,443</u>	<u>458,336,280</u>
178,810,504	181,424,425	185,877,494	311,921,008	292,597,454
8,802,077	8,211,422	8,282,075	14,201,747	13,287,880
12,144,431	8,628,780	11,221,387	29,683,407	28,314,002
1,666,396	1,744,436	1,909,051	8,888,750	2,831,132
17,697,566	17,089,948	16,779,740	30,734,534	28,930,976
3,356,112	3,352,327	2,876,640	4,084,095	3,895,620
28,374,180	27,680,069	27,910,722	46,508,859	42,895,609
9,930,729	9,374,220	9,159,509	15,242,767	14,757,822
5,906,535	5,584,001	6,256,669	7,726,949	7,074,912
<u>266,688,530</u>	<u>263,089,628</u>	<u>270,273,287</u>	<u>468,992,116</u>	<u>434,585,407</u>
(29,600)	7,879,183	(666,796)	5,290,327	23,750,873
(155,766)	(142,375)	(158,907)	113,850	4,646,919
(185,366)	7,736,808	(825,703)	5,404,177	28,397,792
120,863,768	127,736,995	163,406,796	158,002,619	129,604,827
(437,337)	(14,610,035)	(34,844,098)	-	-
<u>\$ 120,241,065</u>	<u>\$ 120,863,768</u>	<u>\$ 127,736,995</u>	<u>\$ 163,406,796</u>	<u>\$ 158,002,619</u>

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Historical Summaries of Taxable Values of Property
Last Ten Tax Years
December 31, 2007 through 2016**

	Tax Year Ended December 31,				
	2016		2015	2014	2013
	Assessed Value	% of A.V.	Assessed Value	Assessed Value	Assessed Value
<i>Set by State Tax Commission- Centrally Assessed</i>	<u>\$ 2,314,465,710</u>	<u>11.7</u>	<u>\$ 2,291,176,345</u>	<u>\$ 2,030,409,084</u>	<u>\$ 1,546,327,116</u>
<i>Set by County Assessor- Locally Assessed:</i>					
Real Property:					
Residential real estate-primary use	11,481,830,824	57.8	10,391,969,914	9,469,690,654	8,409,254,008
Residential real estate-not primary use	620,609,390	3.1	550,053,980	482,753,030	481,741,520
Commercial and industrial real estate	3,650,622,450	18.4	3,306,146,990	3,040,499,520	2,888,362,000
Agricultural - FAA	4,461,250	0.0	4,097,730	3,781,540	4,136,270
Unimproved non FAA	42,491,890	0.2	37,820,680	49,187,600	43,876,720
Total real property	<u>15,800,015,804</u>	<u>79.6</u>	<u>14,290,089,294</u>	<u>13,045,912,344</u>	<u>11,827,370,518</u>
Personal Property:					
Fee in lieu property	556,882,075	2.8	507,744,169	459,762,713	453,495,266
Mobile homes-primary residential use	3,163,134	0.0	3,290,712	3,406,415	3,530,837
Mobile homes-other use	1,168,180	0.0	1,080,574	1,522,518	1,676,289
Commercial and industrial property	1,183,655,421	6.0	1,122,932,571	1,095,183,230	943,638,079
Total personal property	<u>1,744,868,810</u>	<u>8.8</u>	<u>1,635,048,026</u>	<u>1,559,874,876</u>	<u>1,402,340,471</u>
Total locally assessed	<u>17,544,884,614</u>	<u>88.3</u>	<u>15,925,137,320</u>	<u>14,605,787,220</u>	<u>13,229,710,989</u>
Total taxable property	<u>\$ 19,859,350,324</u>	<u>100.0</u>	<u>\$ 18,216,313,665</u>	<u>\$ 16,636,196,304</u>	<u>\$ 14,776,038,105</u>

Effective July 1, 2009, the District was divided into two Districts.

Source: Property Tax Division, Utah State Tax Commission.

2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
Assessed Value	Assessed Value	Assessed Value	Assessed Value	Assessed Value	Assessed Value
\$ 2,543,340,183	\$ 2,945,054,548	\$ 3,278,465,698	\$ 699,997,754	\$ 2,096,596,600	\$ 1,555,125,963
7,743,838,311	7,963,989,054	8,203,104,049	8,139,960,977	20,757,012,865	19,511,493,299
486,127,630	571,115,620	746,958,820	916,742,120	2,416,292,180	1,907,000,530
2,824,028,240	2,853,891,710	2,877,617,610	2,807,281,700	7,352,045,200	6,324,713,880
4,093,440	4,156,900	4,495,190	4,689,990	12,000,203	8,625,670
39,290,080	39,018,200	45,342,280	46,922,790	62,181,255	61,690,040
11,097,377,701	11,432,171,484	11,877,517,949	11,915,597,577	30,599,531,703	27,813,523,419
456,577,479	476,391,784	988,241,612	987,314,964	2,123,008,068	2,134,401,810
3,655,822	3,754,304	3,896,710	4,200,911	13,022,692	13,047,897
1,014,226	1,772,475	1,760,410	1,752,550	1,980,838	1,500,666
799,690,170	703,495,717	657,777,378	704,184,735	1,235,152,380	1,077,464,723
1,260,937,697	1,185,414,280	1,651,676,110	1,697,453,160	3,373,163,978	3,226,415,096
12,358,315,398	12,617,585,764	13,529,194,059	13,613,050,737	33,972,695,681	31,039,938,515
\$ 14,901,655,581	\$ 15,562,640,312	\$ 16,807,659,757	\$ 14,313,048,491	\$ 36,069,292,281	\$ 32,595,064,478

JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT

This page intentionally left blank.

It is to be understood that the rights of the owners of the 2018 Bonds and the enforceability thereof may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that enforcement of the rights of the owners of the 2018 Bonds may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

The guaranty of timely payment of the 2018 Bonds provided by the Utah School Bond Guaranty Act is a valid and binding obligation of the State of Utah.

It is our opinion that, subject to the Board's compliance with certain covenants, under present law, interest on the 2018 Bonds is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the alternative minimum tax for individuals and corporations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, but is taken into account in computing an adjustment used in determining the federal alternative minimum tax for certain corporations. Failure to comply with certain of such Board covenants could cause interest on the 2018 Bonds to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the 2018 Bonds. Ownership of the 2018 Bonds may result in other federal tax consequences to certain taxpayers, and we express no opinion regarding any such collateral consequences arising with respect to the 2018 Bonds.

It is further our opinion that under the existing laws of the State of Utah, as presently enacted and construed, interest on the 2018 Bonds is exempt from taxes imposed by the Utah Individual Income Tax Act. No opinion is expressed with respect to any other taxes imposed by the State of Utah or any political subdivision thereof. Ownership of the 2018 Bonds may result in other state and local tax consequences to certain taxpayers; we express no opinion regarding any such collateral consequences arising with respect to the 2018 Bonds.

We express no opinion herein as to the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of the Official Statement relating to the 2018 Bonds.

In rendering this opinion, we have relied upon certifications of the Board with respect to certain material facts within the Board's knowledge. Our opinion represents our legal judgment based upon our review of the law and the facts that we deem relevant to render such opinion and is not a guarantee of a result. This opinion is given as of the date hereof and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention or any changes in law that may hereafter occur.

Respectfully submitted,

APPENDIX C

PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING
FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE INFORMATION
UNDER PARAGRAPH (b)(5) OF RULE 15C2-12

[TO BE DATED CLOSING DATE]

THIS CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING (the “*Agreement*”) is executed and delivered by the Board of Education of Jordan School District, Utah (the “*Issuer*”) in connection with the issuance of \$_____ General Obligation School Building Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2018 (the “*Bonds*”). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to a Resolution of the Issuer adopted on October 24, 2017 (the “*Resolution*”).

In consideration of the issuance of the Bonds by the Issuer and the purchase of such Bonds by the beneficial owners thereof, the Issuer covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1. PURPOSE OF THIS AGREEMENT. This Agreement is executed and delivered by the Issuer as of the date set forth above, for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with the requirements of the Rule (as defined below). The Issuer represents that it and the State (pursuant to the Utah School Bond Guaranty Act, Chapter 28, Title 53A, Utah Code Annotated, 1953, as amended) will be the only obligated persons with respect to the Bonds at the time the Bonds are delivered to the Participating Underwriters and that no other person is expected to become so committed at any time after issuance of the Bonds.

Section 2. DEFINITIONS. The terms set forth below shall have the following meanings in this Agreement, unless the context clearly otherwise requires.

“*Annual Financial Information*” means the financial information and operating data described in *Exhibit I*.

“*Annual Financial Information Disclosure*” means the dissemination of disclosure concerning Annual Financial Information and the dissemination of the Audited Financial Statements as set forth in Section 4.

“*Audited Financial Statements*” means the audited financial statements of the Issuer prepared pursuant to the standards and as described in *Exhibit I*.

“*Commission*” means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

“*Dissemination Agent*” means any agent designated as such in writing by the Issuer and which has filed with the Issuer a written acceptance of such designation, and such agent’s successors and assigns.

“*EMMA*” means the MSRB through its Electronic Municipal Market Access system for municipal securities disclosure or through any other electronic format or system prescribed by the MSRB for purposes of the Rule.

“*Exchange Act*” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“*MSRB*” means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

“*Participating Underwriter*” means each broker, dealer or municipal securities dealer acting as an underwriter in the primary offering of the Bonds.

“*Reportable Event*” means the occurrence of any of the Events with respect to the Bonds set forth in *Exhibit II*.

“*Reportable Events Disclosure*” means dissemination of a notice of a Reportable Event as set forth in Section 5.

“*Rule*” means Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Commission under the Exchange Act, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“*State*” means the State of Utah.

“*Undertaking*” means the obligations of the Issuer pursuant to Sections 4 and 5.

Section 3. CUSIP NUMBER/FINAL OFFICIAL STATEMENT. The CUSIP Numbers of the Bonds maturing in each of the following years are as follows:

JUNE 15 OF THE YEAR	CUSIP NUMBER	JUNE 15 OF THE YEAR	CUSIP NUMBER
2020		2029	
2021		2030	
2022		2031	
2023		2032	
2024		2033	
2025		2034	
2026		2035	
2027		2036	
2028		2037	

The Final Official Statement relating to the Bonds is dated January __, 2018 (the “*Final Official Statement*”). The Issuer will include the CUSIP Number in all disclosure described in Sections 4 and 5 of this Agreement.

Section 4. ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION DISCLOSURE. Subject to Section 8 of this Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants that it will disseminate its Annual Financial Information and its Audited Financial Statements (in the form and by the dates set forth in *Exhibit I*) to EMMA in such manner and format and accompanied by identifying information as is prescribed by the MSRB or the Commission at the time of delivery of such information and by such time so that such entities receive the information by the dates specified. MSRB Rule G-32 requires all EMMA filings to be in word-searchable PDF format. This requirement extends to all documents to be filed with EMMA, including financial statements and other externally prepared reports.

If any part of the Annual Financial Information can no longer be generated because the operations to which it is related have been materially changed or discontinued, the Issuer will disseminate a statement to such effect as part of its Annual Financial Information for the year in which such event first occurs.

If any amendment or waiver is made to this Agreement, the Annual Financial Information for the year in which such amendment or waiver is made (or in any notice or supplement provided to EMMA) shall contain a narrative description of the reasons for such amendment or waiver and its impact on the type of information being provided.

Section 5. REPORTABLE EVENTS DISCLOSURE. Subject to Section 8 of this Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants that it will disseminate in a timely manner (not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the Reportable Event) Reportable Events Disclosure to EMMA in such manner and format and accompanied by identifying information as is prescribed by the MSRB or the Commission at the time of delivery of such information. MSRB Rule G-32 requires all EMMA filings to be in word-searchable PDF format. This requirement extends to all documents to be filed with EMMA, including financial statements and other externally prepared reports. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of optional or unscheduled redemption of any Bonds or defeasance of any Bonds need not be given under this Agreement any earlier than the notice (if any) of such redemption or defeasance is given to the Bondholders pursuant to the Indenture.

Section 6. CONSEQUENCES OF FAILURE OF THE ISSUER TO PROVIDE INFORMATION. The Issuer shall give notice in a timely manner to EMMA of any failure to provide Annual Financial Information Disclosure when the same is due hereunder.

In the event of a failure of the Issuer to comply with any provision of this Agreement, the beneficial owner of any Bond may seek mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under this Agreement. The beneficial owners of 25% or more in principal amount of the Bonds outstanding may challenge the adequacy of the information provided under this Agreement and seek specific performance by court order to cause the Issuer to provide the information as required by this Agreement. A default under this Agreement shall not be deemed a default under the Resolution, and the sole remedy under this Agreement in the event of any failure of the Issuer to comply with this Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

Section 7. AMENDMENTS; WAIVER. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Issuer by resolution authorizing such amendment or waiver, may amend this Agreement, and any provision of this Agreement may be waived, if:

(a) (i) the amendment or waiver is made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, including without limitation, pursuant to a “no-action” letter issued by the Commission, a change in law, or change in the identity, nature, or status of the Issuer, or type of business conducted; or

(ii) this Agreement, as amended, or the provision, as waived, would have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the primary offering, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(b) the amendment or waiver does not materially impair the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, as determined either by parties unaffiliated with the Issuer or any other obligated person (such as Bond Counsel).

In the event that the Commission or the MSRB or other regulatory authority shall approve or require Annual Financial Information Disclosure or Reportable Events Disclosure to be made to a central post office, governmental agency or similar entity other than EMMA or in lieu of EMMA, the Issuer shall, if required, make such dissemination to such central post office, governmental agency or similar entity without the necessity of amending this Agreement.

Section 8. TERMINATION OF UNDERTAKING. The Undertaking of the Issuer shall be terminated hereunder if the Issuer shall no longer have any legal liability for any obligation on or relating to repayment of the Bonds under the Resolution. The Issuer shall give notice to EMMA in a timely manner if this Section is applicable.

Section 9. DISSEMINATION AGENT. The Issuer may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Agreement, and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent.

Section 10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Financial Information Disclosure or notice of occurrence of a Reportable Event, in addition to that which is required by this Agreement. If the Issuer chooses to include any information from any document or notice of occurrence of a Reportable Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Agreement, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Agreement to update such information or include it in any future disclosure or notice of occurrence of a Reportable Event. If the Issuer is changed, the Issuer shall disseminate such information to EMMA.

Section 11. BENEFICIARIES. This Agreement has been executed in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with the Rule; however, this Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Dissemination Agent, if any, and the beneficial owners of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Section 12. RECORDKEEPING. The Issuer shall maintain records of all Annual Financial Information Disclosure and Reportable Events Disclosure, including the content of such disclosure, the names of the entities with whom such disclosure was filed and the date of filing such disclosure.

Section 13. ASSIGNMENT. The Issuer shall not transfer its obligations under the Resolution unless the transferee agrees to assume all obligations of the Issuer under this Agreement or to execute an Undertaking under the Rule.

Section 14. GOVERNING LAW. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State.

(Signature page follows.)

DATED as of the day and year first above written.

BOARD OF EDUCATION OF
JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH

By _____
President

[SEAL]

Address: 7387 South Campus View Drive
West Jordan, Utah 84084

ATTEST AND COUNTERSIGN:

By _____
Business Administrator

EXHIBIT I

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND TIMING
AND AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

“Annual Financial Information” means financial information and operating data of the type contained in the Official Statement under the following captions:

DEBT STRUCTURE OF JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH

- Outstanding General Obligation Bonded Indebtedness.....
- Other Financial Considerations; Local Building Authority Of Jordan School District, Utah.....
- Debt Service Schedule Of Outstanding General Obligation Bonds By Fiscal Year.....
- Overlapping and Underlying General Obligation Debt.....
- Debt Ratios

FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING JORDAN SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH

- Financial Summaries.....
- Historical Tax Rates Of The District
- Taxable, Fair Market And Market Value Of Property Within The District
- Historical Summaries Of Taxable Values Of Property Within The District
- Tax Collection Record.....
- Some Of The Largest Taxpayers

All or a portion of the Annual Financial Information and the Audited Financial Statements as set forth below may be included by reference to other documents which have been submitted to EMMA or filed with the Commission. If the information included by reference is contained in a Final Official Statement, the Final Official Statement must be available on EMMA; the Final Official Statement need not be available from the Commission. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such item of information included by reference.

Annual Financial Information exclusive of Audited Financial Statements will be submitted to EMMA by 200 days after the last day of the Issuer’s fiscal year, commencing with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. Audited Financial Statements as described below should be filed at the same time as the Annual Financial Information. If Audited Financial Statements are not available when the Annual Financial Information is filed, unaudited financial statements shall be included.

Audited Financial Statements will be prepared pursuant to generally accepted accounting principles applicable to governmental units in general and Utah school districts in particular. Audited Financial Statements will be submitted to EMMA within 30 days after availability to Issuer.

If any change is made to the Annual Financial Information as permitted by Section 4 of the Agreement, the Issuer will disseminate a notice of such change as required by Section 4.

EXHIBIT II

EVENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE BONDS FOR WHICH REPORTABLE EVENTS DISCLOSURE IS REQUIRED

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies
2. Non-payment related defaults, if material
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform
6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security
7. Modifications to the rights of security holders, if material
8. Bond calls, if material, and tender offers
9. Defeasances
10. Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material
11. Rating changes
12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer*
13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Issuer or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material
14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material

* This event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the Issuer in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer.

(This page has been intentionally left blank.)

APPENDIX D

BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.6 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has an S&P rating of "AA+". The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at <http://www.dtcc.com>.

Purchases of 2018 Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the 2018 Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each 2018 Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the 2018 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in 2018 Bonds, except if use of the book-entry system for the 2018 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all 2018 Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of 2018 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not affect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the 2018 Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such 2018 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of 2018 Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the 2018 Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the 2018 Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of 2018 Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the 2018 Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial

Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all the 2018 Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to 2018 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Board as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the 2018 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the 2018 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detailed information from the Board or the Paying Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent, or the Board, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the Board or the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the 2018 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the Board or the Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, if a successor depository is not obtained, 2018 Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The Board may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, 2018 Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the Board believes to be reliable, but the Board takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

(The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank.)

